ASTRONOMY®

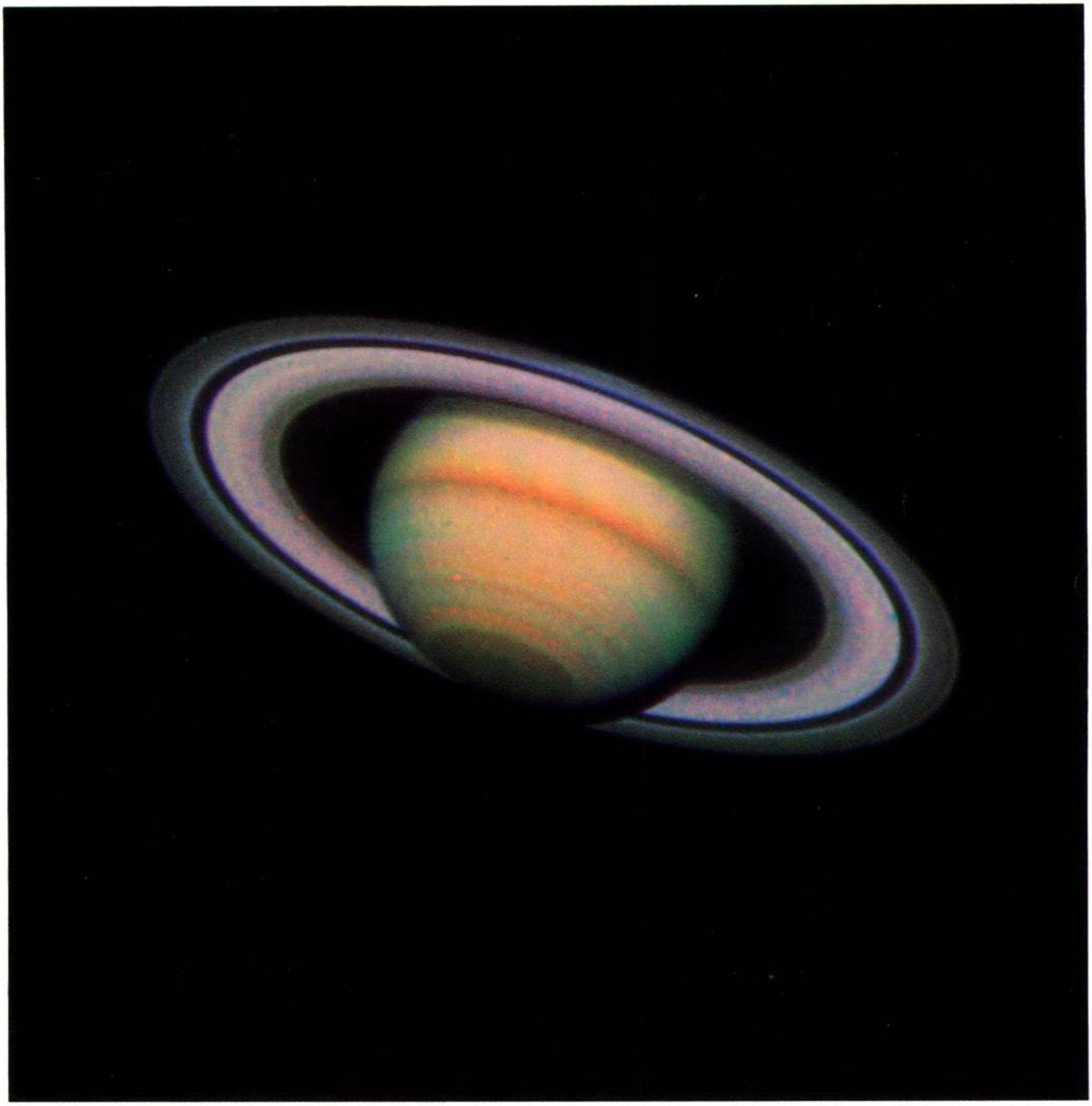
CASSINI: The Mission to Saturn

Magellan Peeks at Venus

Hunt for a Lunar Volcano

December 1990 U.S. $2.50
U.K. £1.60
Can. $2.95

ICD 08070

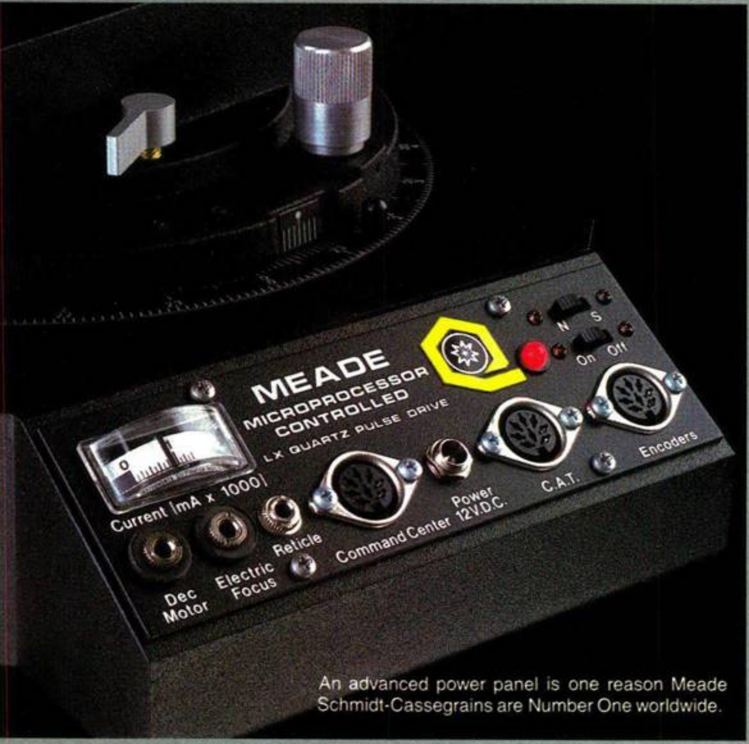


A Stunning Saturn from Hubble

New!

Meade® Smart Drive™

Permanent Periodic Error Correction (PPEC)



An advanced power panel is one reason Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains are Number One worldwide.

Using technology developed for the Meade 16″ Schmidt-Cassegrain, the Smart Drive yields observatory drive accuracy on all Meade Premier Series 8″ and 10″ SCT's:

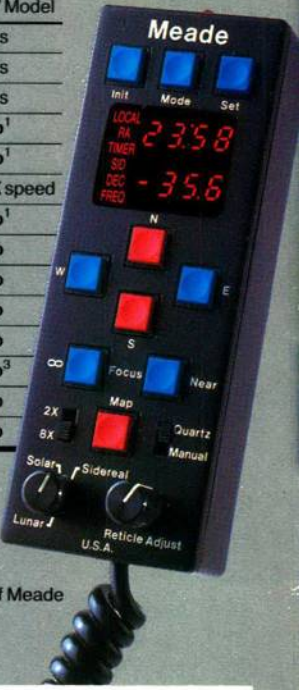
- **Automatically effects microcorrections** in the telescope's drive rate, to compensate for recurring worm gear errors.
- **Once programmed into its microprocessor memory,** required periodic error corrections are **permanently** retained by the Smart Drive—even when the telescope is turned OFF.
- **Competing "un-smart" periodic error correction devices** require that you re-train the periodic memory algorithm **each time you use the telescope**—a chore at best.
- **Meade Smart Drive technology reduces worm gear periodic error by up to 90%,** enabling vastly easier long-exposure astrophotography, with far fewer required corrections and fewer chances for guiding errors.
- **The Smart Drive is now available on all Meade 8″ and 10″ Premier Series Schmidt-Cassegrains**—from the budget-priced 8″ 30-Series to the advanced 10″ 70-Series, and on every model in between.
- **Using optional CCD's currently available,** the Smart Drive can be programmed to yield periodic errors as low as 1 arc sec.!
- **Previous Meade 8″ and 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain models** may be upgraded to the Smart Drive—see your Meade dealer for details.
- **For complete information on the Meade Smart Drive**—and a point-by-point comparison with competing models—send $3.00 for your copy of the Meade 1990 Catalog #90C.

More Reasons Why Serious Amateurs Worldwide Buy Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains:

Month after month, year after year, in Japan, in Europe, and in the U.S.A., Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains outsell the competition. Why? Among other reasons, compare the hand control/power panel standard-equipment listings of the Meade 8″ 2080/Model 50 (our mid-price-range 8″ SC) with the competition's top-of-the-line 8″ model that sells for hundreds of dollars more! You get more for your money with a Meade.

	Meade 8″ 2080/Model 50	Competing 8″ Model
North-South Operation	Yes	Yes
Map Light	Yes	Yes
2X Corrections East-West	Yes	Yes
2X Corrections North-South	Yes	**No**[1]
Declination Motor	Yes	**No**[1]
RA Slewing	8X speed	**4X** speed
Declination Slewing	8X speed	**No**[1]
Continuously Variable Freq. Control	Yes	**No**
Illuminated Reticle Control	Yes	**No**
Optional Digital Readouts	Yes[2]	**No**
Encoder Outlet	Yes	**No**
AC and DC Adapters	Yes	**No**[3]
Ammeter	Yes	**No**
CAT™ Computer Outlet	Yes	**No**

[1] Optional Dec. motor priced at $170 additional. [2] Includes digital coordinate readouts; digital timer; RA freq. display with King rate; local time; sidereal time. [3] Optional adapters priced at $58 additional.



The full-featured hand controller of Meade 8″ and 10″ Premier Series SCT's.

Meade Optical Systems—The Best Gets Better: Long recognized as the finest commercially-produced Schmidt-Cassegrains available, Meade SC optics have now been refined still further by the addition of new state-of-the-art laser collimators. *Meade optical technicians now orient, collimate, and test Meade SC optics to tolerances that competing SC's simply can not reach on any consistent basis.* Meade 8″ and 10″ SC optics are warranted, without qualification, to be the smoothest, most precisely corrected SC systems ever manufactured.

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance

For Meade dealer locations call us toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except Calif.): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291.**

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Catadioptric Telescopes for the Serious Amateur.

1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-0106 TELEX: 183514 "MEADE CSMA"

Holiday Gifts for the Entire Family ...from Meade®

This year why not buy a gift for your family—or for yourself—that is guaranteed to educate, excite, and enthrall? Built to provide a lifetime of viewing satisfaction, Meade astronomical telescopes and land-view spotting scopes show delicate, subtle detail on myriad distant objects—whether a galaxy millions of light years away, a waterfowl at 100 yards, or anything in between.

Displayed here are a few of more than 25 Meade telescope models, available in all price ranges. For further details see your authorized Meade dealer.

MODEL 2045D

Shown with optional photo adapter. Camera not included.

The Meade **Model 2045D 4″ Schmidt-Cassegrain** (above), one of the most popular serious telescopes ever developed, is the ideal ultraportable instrument for both astronomical and terrestrial observing. Easy to set up and use, the 2045D is supplied complete with automatic-tracking motor drive, equatorial table tripod, and full accessorization. Add the optional photo adapter, and you're ready to take 1000mm supertelephoto shots of land and sky. Also available in brass.

MODEL 97E

Attaches to any standard photo tripod.

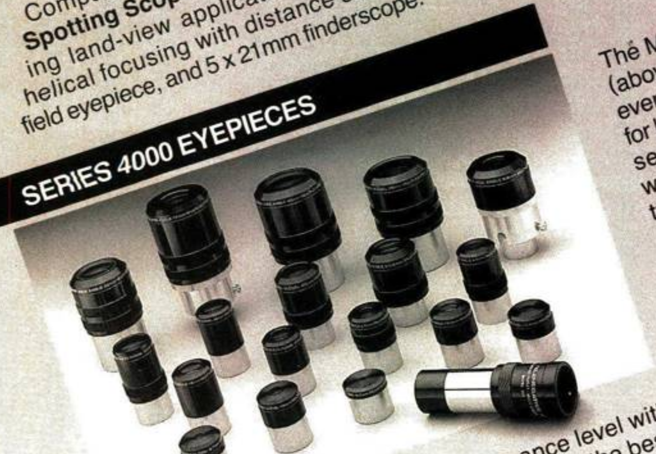
Compact and light weight, the **Model 97E Spotting Scope** suffices for the most demanding land-view applications. Includes smooth helical focusing with distance scale, 40X wide-field eyepiece, and 5 x 21mm finderscope.

MODEL 2045S

Use optional eyepieces for powers from 25X to 200X.

A terrestrial version of the Model 2045D, the **2045S 4″ Spotting Scope** may also be used for casual astronomy. Supplied with MA 25mm (40X) eyepiece, 5 x 21mm erect-image finder, 45° erecting prism, and micro-focusing control.

SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES



Bring your telescope up to its optimum performance level with Meade **Series 4000 Eyepieces**, rated "clearly the best" by thousands of serious amateurs worldwide. Available in eighteen Super Plössl, Super Wide Angle, and Ultra Wide Angle focal lengths.

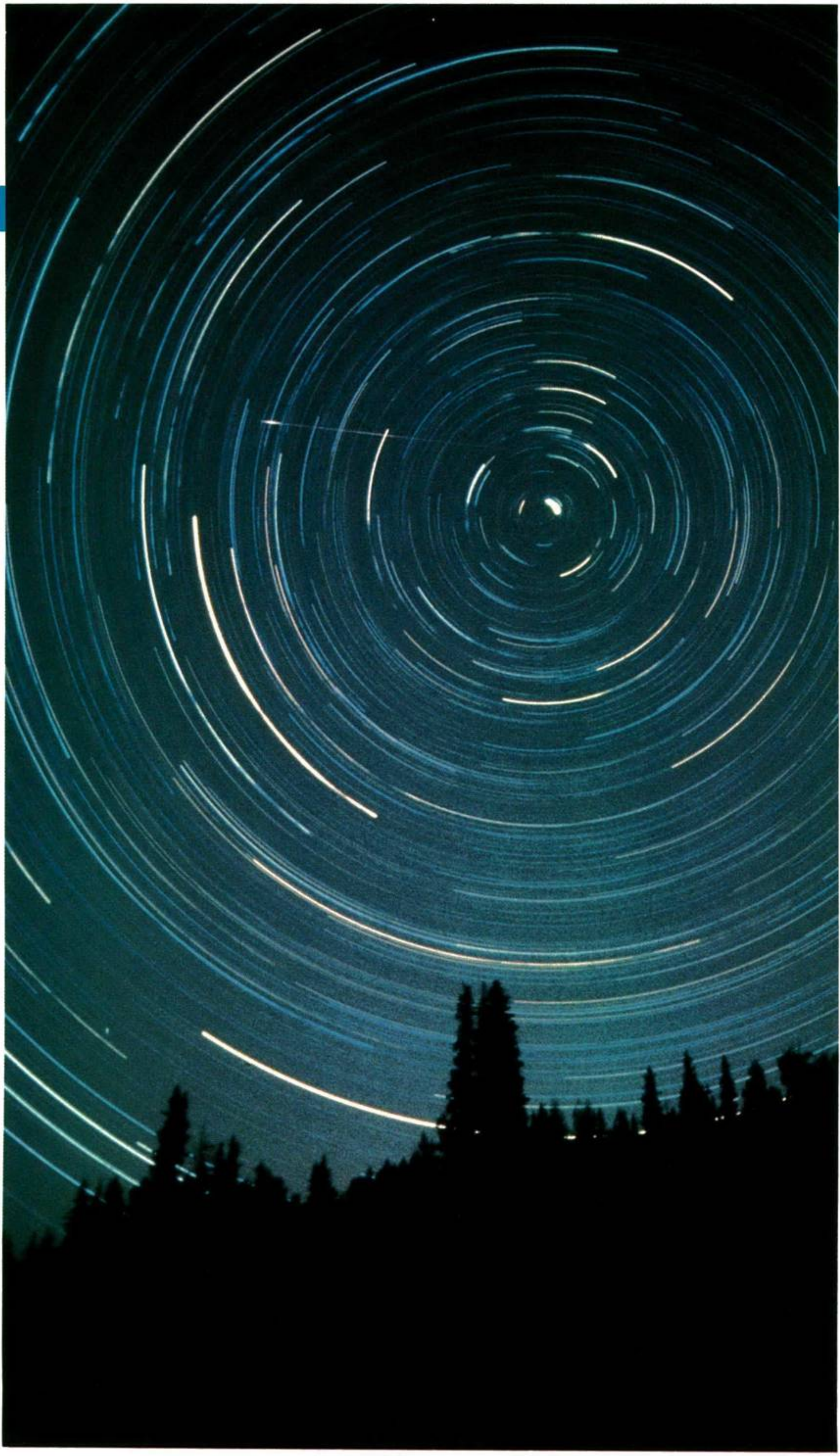
U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations and Assistance

For Meade dealer locations call us toll-free anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except Calif.): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291.** Send $3.00 for Catalog **#90C.**

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur.
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-0106
TELEX: 183514 "MEADE CSMA"

©1990

ON THE COVER: We haven't seen a view of Saturn as sharp and detailed as this since *Voyager 2*'s visit in 1981. This image was taken by the *Hubble Space Telescope*'s Wide Field/Planetary Camera during its summer check-out phase. It will take the cameras of the planned *Cassini* probe to reveal Saturn better than *Hubble* has. For details of the *Cassini* mission, see page 42. NASA photo.



A LOVELY PERSEID METEOR streaks away from the pole in this photo by Dale Lightfoot. December features the Geminids, the year's best meteor shower. For full details, see page 72.

ASTRONOMY®

December 1990

Vol.18, No. 12

28 Tycho Brahe Lights Up the Universe

The man with the silver nose had eagle eyes. Tycho revolutionized our view of the universe, all without the aid of a telescope. By William J. McPeak.

36 Built to Last

Building space probes that can last 20 years in space is not an easy task. By John Williams.

42 Voyages to the Worlds of Ice

CRAF and *Cassini* promise to be the *Voyagers* of the new century. By Robert Nichols.

48 Magellan's First Views of Venus

The first images from the *Magellan* Venus Orbiter have given us a teasing sample of incredible pictures yet to come. By Robert Burnham.

52 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

62 How to Find a Lunar Volcano

Discover where to look for the most elusive lunar feature — volcanoes. By Michael T. Kitt.

67 ASTRONOMY Tests Two CCD Cameras

The ST-4 and Lynxx cameras face off in a chip-to-chip comparison test. By Richard Berry.

72 Observe the Geminids — Before They Disappear

Put on a parka, brew a flask of coffee, and head outside for the best meteor shower of the year. By Philip M. Bagnall.

78 Challenging Winter Nebulae

They're big, they're faint, they're subtle — they're wispy bits of starstuff. They're the winter sky's most challenging nebulae. By Phil Harrington.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes

6 Letters

13 Viewpoints
Ballad of the Teenage Astronomer

22 AstroNews
HST Goes to Work

24 Space News
The Fight for *CRAF* and *Cassini*

26 Amateur News
Observers Gather on Mount Kobau

83 Reader Reports

90 New Astronomy Products

92 Product Reviews
A Useful Binocular Mount

96 Astronomy Books

98 Meetings and Events

100 Readings and Resources

100 Credits

102 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Telephone: (414) 796-8776, weekdays, 8:30 a.m.-4:45 p.m. Subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489. Copyright ©1990 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices.. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21. All foreign: add $9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.* Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A. **POSTMASTER**: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775.

The
Audit
Bureau

Behind the Scenes

THE FOUNDATION OF SUCCESS

Who would have suspected an eccentric nobleman with a penchant for dueling would start a revolution in astronomy? But he did. In the year 1572, a brilliant supernova in Cassiopeia caught the eye of Tycho Brahe. Tycho's subsequent lifelong passion for precise measurements of the places of the planets and stars in the heavens laid the foundation of modern astronomy.

In modern terms, Tycho was an observer. Not theoretically inclined, the young man built an observatory, constructed the best instruments he could, and proceeded to bang out tens of thousands of measurements. The greats who came later — Kepler and Newton — based their laws and constructed their theories on Tycho's solid base of observation. The system they discovered in Tycho's data — with planets orbiting a central Sun according to the laws of mathematics — is central to our modern view of the universe. Our story on Tycho begins on page 28.

Today we humans are exploring that realm Tycho helped open. Our robot spacecraft have pierced the crystal spheres and flown to the planets along orbits that Tycho's measurements uncovered. Although space is not a benign environment, the craft we launch have survived remarkably well. It won't be luck that keeps *Galileo* going — it was built to last. Our story about the little spacecraft that could begins on page 36.

Magellan is now in orbit about Venus and sending back a mass of data every day. Like a modern Tycho, *Magellan* is an observer. From that data, Earth-bound astronomers and geophysicists will build a basis for understanding the geology of the cloud-wrapped world. The pictures that have come back so far show a highly volcanic planet similar to Earth in intriguing ways, yet radically different. Our report on *Magellan's* mission begins on page 48.

Even as I write, astronomers are preparing for the future exploration of the solar system. Yet these preparations, as you may know, may be in vain. The crisis in the middle East, America's burgeoning national debt, and the sour mood from the *Hubble* debacle may conspire to cancel the *Comet Rendezvous and Asteroid Flyby* mission (*CRAF*) and the *Cassini* mission. These missions, in the far more complex and technical age we live in, continue the tradition that Tycho Brahe set nearly four hundred years ago. Our story on the paths *CRAF* and *Cassini* will blaze — if America choses to fly them — begins on page 42.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Rhoda I. Sherwood Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Patti L. Keipe Artist
Tracy Staedter Editorial Secretary

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Daniel R. Lance Group Advertising Manager
Gregory J. Swan Advertising Sales Manager
Catherine Odland Advertising Services Representative

Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544 x628

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Curtis Circulation Co., Hackensack, NJ 07601

Letters

We Forgive You, NASA...

When the world's great cathedrals were first built in the late eleventh century, they towered over the comparatively humble dwellings of even the wealthy. Those who built them had no knowledge of how to calculate the forces generated by such masses of stone, and, not surprisingly, bits of them fell off. They were repaired, however, often in more beautiful architectural styles than the originals.

Any truly ambitious undertaking, the Romanesque cathedrals or the *Hubble Space Telescope*, will be subject to accidental error at the outset. — *Geoffrey M. Keyte, Much Cowarne, Hereford, England*

Your magazine seems to be going light on NASA over its current problems. Published reports show that NASA and Perkin-Elmer ignored chief scientist Roderic M. Scott's warnings about problems with the *Hubble Space Telescope*. Other reports suggest that NASA ignored engineer Bill McGinnis' warnings about hydrogen leaks on the space shuttles. NASA seems to be locked into a permanent state of denial to avoid appearing like complete fools. Are you also in a state of denial? — *William H. Warrick III, Gainesville, Florida*

$1,000 Worth of Article

Your articles on $1,000 worth of eyepieces were well done ("Product Reviews," August and October, 1990). In particular, your comparison of eyepiece apparent fields by viewing through the eyepieces to see the field stop is commendable.

Many observers repeat the mistake of measuring the true field of a telescope using the "star-drift" method, and simply multiply the true field by the magnification to get the "apparent field." This is an approximation at best. Short of ray-tracing the optical design, looking through eyepieces to gauge apparent fields as well as aberration effects is the best method of evaluation.

I'd like to caution your readers, however, about your statement elsewhere in the October issue "you shouldn't buy a fast f/4 or f/5 telescope for observing from light-polluted urban or suburban skies."

This is quite misleading, since the same aperture scope at the same magnification delivers the same exit pupil, regardless of the focal ratio. Indeed, no *binocular manufacturer* ever talks about his or her f/3 or f/4 objective.

Your pros and cons on telescope

Free Tele Vue® Plössls!

Make a long-term investment in the patented performance of Tele Vue Plössls. It's a deal "even better than you imagined." Here's why;

Buy any two of these...
TELE VUE® 2.5x BARLOW
TELE VUE 1.8x BARLOW
TELE VUE® 21MM
TELE VUE® 13MM PLÖSSL
TELE VUE® 17MM PLÖSSL
TELE VUE® 26MM PLÖSSL

and choose one of these, free!

10.5mm Plössl
7.4mm Plössl
1.8x Barlow
2.5x Barlow

Buy any two of the following Tele Vue Plössls; 26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm, 10.5mm, 7.4mm, 1.8x and 2.5x Barlows and get one of the following absolutely free; 7.4mm or 10.5mm Plössl, 1.8x or 2.5x Barlow. Available from any Tele Vue authorized dealer, this offer is subject to termination without notice, so please act quickly. Why is Tele Vue making this spectacular offer, the first of its kind? It's simple, we want to re-introduce you to the exceptional quality of our Plössl line.

"...sharpest I've ever used!"

When we introduced our Plössls 10 years ago, they started an eyepiece revolution. Richard Berry, editor of Astronomy magazine said in his glowing review - "sharpest I've ever used!" Tele Vue Plössls are all designed by Al Nagler, and received U.S. patent #4,482,217 which recognizes the improvement in astigmatism correction (better edge sharpness). Further, they have the following features never before combined in a single eyepiece; a wide 50° apparent field, parfocalization, high-index glasses, multi-coating, barrels threaded for filters, anti-reflection metal threading, and blackened lens edges for maximized contrast.

Over the past few years many companies have jumped on the "Plössl" bandwagon. Some sell "house-brands," while others have added an element to impress you, calling the eyepieces Plössls even though the design resembles an Erfle. Ten years ago, Tele Vue Plössls were designed for sheer performance, not maximum marketing advantage.

Sure, imitators and "house-brands" come close to Tele Vue, but they haven't quite made the grade yet. Tele Vue Plössls still deliver the sharpest fields edge to edge with the least amount of lateral color. Plus, we now include a rubber eyeguard with every model, and maintain our 100% full field inspection process at f/4. Consistency is so good, you'll never have a problem buying pairs for binocular instruments.

So don't settle for "house-brands" or imitations, especially when the performance of Tele Vue Plössls is available at spectacular savings.

Your authorized Tele Vue dealer has your free eyepieces waiting.

Tele Vue Optics, INC.
20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

ATTENTION:
CLUBS, TOURS, PLANETARIUMS AND TELESCOPE DEALERS

You can make money selling our famous Solar Skreen® Eyeball Eclipse viewers. Send an 8.5" x 11" stamped, self-addressed envelope for information, prices and FREE sample viewer.

ROGER W. TUTHILL
Box 1086-A
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

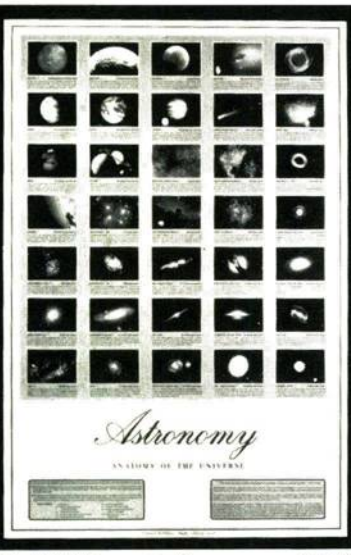
HYPERTRONICS hypersensitized film is the intelligent choice for excellent DEEP-SKY astrophotography. Try our hypered Kodak Tech Pan 2415 because no other film can match its fine-grain definition, contrast, and low reciprocity failure.

Send check or money order.
Deduct 5% for 3 or more rolls.
(PA residents add 6% sales tax.)

2415 Fine Grain B&W, red sens.	15 Exp	$5.50
2415 Fine Grain B&W red sens.	36 Exp.	$8.50
Kodak T-Max 400 B&W	36 Exp.	$8.75
Fuji RD 100, fine grain slide	36 Exp.	$14.25
Konica SRV-3200 Color	24 Exp.	$11.95
Ektar 125 Color	24 Exp.	$14.95

— MANY OTHER FILMS AVAILABLE —

HYPERTRONICS
125 SPRINGWOOD DRIVE
SOUTHAMPTON, PA 18966



FULL COLOR **24"x 36"**

The Astronomy Poster

- *35* Astrophotos on *ONE* poster, from Earth to Quasars • Printed on heavy weight paper
- All NASA & telescope photos
- Descriptions & distance under each photo

COMES IN CLEAR RIGID GIFT TUBE
• SHIPPED DOUBLE PROTECTED •

Send: $8.95 plus $1.50 shipping for one
FREE shipping with order of 2 or more

Science & Art Products Color catalog $1
P.O. Box 1166 Dept. A
Malibu, CA 90265
• VISA / MC •
(213) 456-2496

types are generally well thought out, so I was disappointed that your discussion of telescope types listed the principal defect of refractors as chromatic aberration, without the qualifying remark that apochromats greatly reduce this effect. — *Al Nagler, President, TeleVue Optics, Pearl River, New York*

Aw, Not Again!

The letter in your September 1990 issue about renaming the Dumbbell Nebula struck a chord with me (and I bet with many readers).

As a former planetarium lecturer, I remember having to talk to many groups of school children. When I told them about the Dumbbell Nebula, it invariably produced bursts of giggles and whispers. I then had to spend five minutes explaining why a nebula that looks nothing like a real dumbbell is called the Dumbbell Nebula.

Why not ask your readers to submit proposals for a new name for M27 and then pick the best? My suggestion would be the Hourglass Nebula. — *Ed Mullen, Monterey Park, California*

Pinpointing the Origin of Comets

In his article "Where do Comets Come From?" (September 1990), Damond Benningfield mentioned the possible existence of a belt of comets just beyond the orbit of Neptune. Readers may be interested in work done by S. E. Hamid of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory on this subject. His study published in 1969 attempted to determine whether or not a belt might explain residuals in the orbits of Uranus and Neptune. Hamid provided limits to the mass of such a belt for varying distances from the Sun.

The existence of such a comet belt might also affect Pluto. According to Gerard Kuiper's protoplanet hypothesis, such a belt might represent leftover condensation from the solar nebula. One estimate places such a belt 40 astronomical units from the Sun. If we assumed this belt exists near the ecliptic plane, Pluto would pass through the belt during each revolution about the Sun. If this were so Pluto might disrupt some of the comets, knocking them in toward the Sun. It might also produce craters on the surface of Pluto. — *Harald Schenk, Sheboygan, Wisconsin*

How to Beat Aperture Fever

The thing that makes aperture fever so dangerous is that it is contagious. When one amateur astronomer reaches critical mass there's another one who is critical mass once removed. So there's a constant demand for your present telescope, helping you to rationalize buying a bigger one at any given time.

Here's how to beat aperture fever. When an amateur astronomer you know buys a new telescope, tell him or her that if they ever want to get rid of it, to let you know. They'll automatically start thinking about larger telescopes and you'll be set up well for your next step up. — *C. Ed Boutwell, Columbiana, Alabama*

Customers: Pollute (and Spend) Away!

I am nearly in a state of shock from a package of fliers I received from our local utilities company. Even in an era of runaway light pollution the present material seems unbelievably revolting. I live in Hoboken, New Jersey, and our Public Service Electric & Gas Company's latest advertising campaign includes pitches for a "National Night Out." The campaign suggests that neighborhood residents everywhere sit outside, turn on their lights, and "celebrate" their stand against crime. The brochures suggest customers "turn on their porch lights" and stop crime by "pushing back darkness." Of course studies show that the relationship between night lighting and crime is almost nonexistent.

Another pamphlet encourages homeowners to spruce up their houses by "lightscaping." By adding exterior lights residents can "extend the day for family fun around the pool, porch, and patio, shedding a magical glow on your landscaping and illuminating walkways for safety." An introductory booklet, ironically illustrated with stars on the cover, is available to PSE&GC customers everywhere.

Aside from being an uninventive ploy to drain as many dollars from as many people as possible and to waste as much energy as possible, this is a brazen attempt to introduce scads more light to the night sky. If greedy utilities like PSE&GC have their way, forget about the light pollution warnings for the next century — they'll destroy skies for astronomy by next year. — *John Rounds, Hoboken, New Jersey*

Astrology Lives On

I've been reading over the flood of letters regarding astronomy *vs.* astrology in your letters column over the past few months. I can't understand why common sense doesn't apply to many modern people. At the time when Comet Austin was bright and visible, I proposed an article on the comet for the lo-

Photo by Tom Orzechowski

AN OWNER'S VIEW: Genesis™

DEAR MR. NAGLER,

Several years ago, I purchased a 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. On this new instrument, I carefully compared the performance of the most respected brands of eyepieces before concluding that the **Tele Vue** Plössls were giving me the best views. Along with 4 of your Plössls (55, 26, 17 and 13mm) and your 2.5x Barlow, I bought a Giant Off-Axis Guider, which I frequently use as a telecompressor. Although I have always been pleased with your eyepieces, there are limits to just how much a long-focal-length telescope can be telecompressed! ■

For over three years, I have wanted a second instrument for rich-field observing and photographing. Although your **Renaissance** is most impressive, it just wasn't quite the instrument I wanted and the **Oracle** was a bit too small. Then came **Genesis.** Knowing what a stickler you are for details in both design and production, plus my total satisfaction with your eyepieces; sight unseen, I bought a **Genesis** based solely on those facts and your ads in the magazines. ■

I took delivery of my **Genesis** at the Texas Astronomical Society's meeting on 7/22/88. Even with all the light pollution in that North Dallas parking lot, my new **Tele Vue** 32mm Wide Field eyepiece, at less than 16x, clearly resolved Saturn's rings as separate from the disc. When a friend asked to try his 12 mm Nagler-II with his 3x Barlow, I knew I had bought a "winner." The Cassini Division was as sharply defined as I have ever seen it plus the surface and ring detail was second only to a view I once saw under a Texas Star Party's dark skies through a nearly $20,000, 10.7" f/15 Maksutov! ■

The reason for this letter is simple. I have now had my first opportunity to take my new **Genesis** out to the T.A.S.'s dark-sky observing site (100 miles north of Dallas). In short order, the **Genesis** had attracted a group of experienced observers (most holding full Messier Certificates) away from their larger telescopes. Simply, **Genesis** stole the show! Except for an occasional comparison view, my 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain sat idle because I was seeing far greater clarity and detail with my new **Genesis.** Although I had with me a full set of filters (Deep Sky, U.H.C., O-III and H-β), none were ever used. ■

While I had anticipated a gorgeously resplendent Double Cluster, it was truly more dazzling than I expected. But, some real surprises lay ahead. Take M-33 in Triangulum: 4" just isn't enough aperture for such a diffuse spiral, right? WRONG! With the 32mm Wide Field, I was seeing tremendous detail in a galaxy over 1/3 the width of the field. I could write paragraphs describing a California Nebula covering half the field plus all the glorious sights through Sagittarius and Scorpius like the Lagoon, Trifid and M-21 all in the same field; or, four gleaming globulars, M-22 & 28 with NGC-6638 & 6642. ■

While the Great Andromeda Galaxy (M-31) spread across more than 2/3 of the field, we were all alternating time at the eyepiece, trying to see who could count the most dust lanes. It was more beautiful than even the photographs from the leading observatories. I have never seen M-110 appear as large relative to M-31. One observer even held his hand in front of the eyepiece and suggested that we try observing a projected image! While that may have been beyond even **Genesis'** capability, it does prove we were looking at no dim M-31. There was a debate over which eyepiece provided the better view: the 13mm Nagler's greater contrast and detail or the 32mm Wide Field's greater coverage. Each outperformed the other in its own way and both provided splendid views. ■

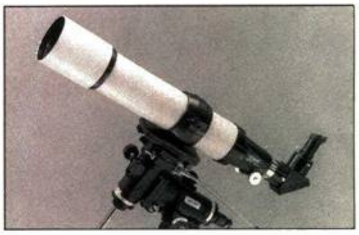
All night, comments from seasoned observers included a thesaurus-full of one word expletives of praise, wonder and astonishment. While glued to the eyepiece, other comments included: "...but this is ONLY a 4-inch" to "Boy! You sure made no mistake in buying this one" and "Oh, No!... How am I ever going to make my wife see the need?". One observer even yelled to a friend across the field, "Get over here if you want to see what Rich Field is SUPPOSED to look like." Personally, I can hardly wait to start taking astrophotos with it. ■

In case you could have possibly missed
I am totally enthralled
your design
the fluorite element as a totally internal component, inaccessible to dew, condensation or scratches. ■

Free 15mm Wide Field!

For a limited time, Tele Vue will include with every Genesis a free 15mm Wide Field eyepiece along with the standard 26mm Plössl. Combine this $180 value with our ***FREE*** Plössl promotion (see other ad) and you'll have the start of a wonderful eyepiece collection for your Genesis. Ask your authorized Tele Vue dealer for details on these first-ever offers from Tele Vue.

Offers may be withdrawn at any time.



It would have been impolite of me not to write and tell you just how much of a Big Bang your **Genesis** telescope has already created in my deep sky observing. ■

Appreciatively yours,

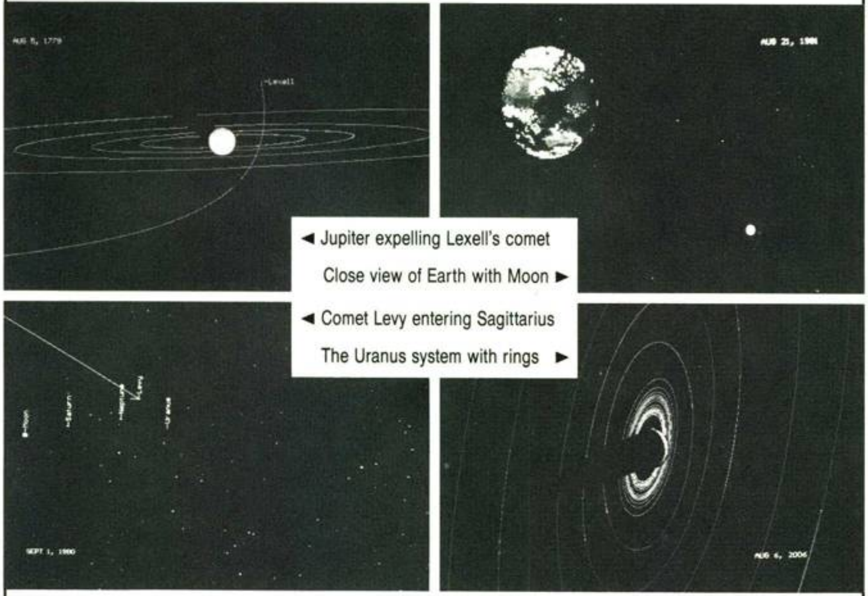
Kent G. Ledlow

Kent E. Ledlow

Tele Vue®

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-4044

DANCE OF THE PLANETS™ 2.0


◄ Jupiter expelling Lexell's comet
Close view of Earth with Moon ►
◄ Comet Levy entering Sagittarius
The Uranus system with rings ►

A New Way To Enjoy Astronomy

- **Exceptional, Out-of-this-World Views . . .**
  Beautiful starry skies. Detailed planets. Subtle lighting. Optional orbit, constellation, and grid lines. The best PC space graphics this side of the real thing.
- **Watch Events Unfold, Past and Future . . .**
  Gravity guides the solar system and **Dance.** Orbital simulation with animation gives you a window across time. A god's eye view that intrigues and enlightens.
- **An Orbital Laboratory in Your PC . . .**
  Observe in action the gravitational phenomena that shape the solar system. Chaos, resonances, precessions. Experiment with your own hypothetical objects.

Dance of the Planets (1.3) has received enthusiastic reviews in *S&T, Astronomy, Discover, Byte, PC Magazine,* and *Scientific American.* **New Version 2.0** goes well beyond. Over 10,500 stars/NS objects. 5700+ S.S. objects. Rotating planets and shifting stars. A fine waxing and waning Moon with eclipses, etc. Powerful new interface with mouse support. Call today to begin your own space odyssey with **Dance**.

P.O. Box 1974A
Loveland, CO 80539
A.R.C. Software
(303) 663-3223
fax 667-1105

For IBM compatibles with EGA or VGA graphics. 640k RAM. Math co-processor and HD recommended. $195+s&h. MC or Visa accepted. Free literature and demo available.

You can help:
- conserve energy
- reduce air and light pollution
- save the night skies for everyone to use and enjoy.

For information on *energy waste, light pollution, light trespass, outdoor lighting design* and related issues, or to join, write to the non-profit **International Dark-Sky Association,** 3545 N. Stewart Ave., Tucson, AZ 85716 U.S.A.

International Dark-Sky Association

cal newspaper. They rejected the idea, saying that it wouldn't be appealing to readers. Yet in the issues that followed the paper ran a series of twelve articles on each of the zodiacal signs, each article consisting of more than half a page! — *Bassel A. Reyahi, Tulkarm, West Bank, Israel*

Telescope Tips

I really liked "Ten Tips for Improving Your Telescope" by Alister Ling (August 1990). I own a 4.5-inch Newtonian and I think that amateur astronomers should push the observational limits of their telescopes before moving on to a larger size instrument.

I would have enjoyed seeing the article describe how to properly offset the star diagonal in a Newtonian to better intercept the light cone. In fast Newtonians, this would improve performance greatly and would not require the more expensive and cumbersome reduction of the size of the secondary and subsequent lowering of the eyepiece.

This is especially important when applied to the extremely fast optics used in many of today's reflectors. For an explanation of this procedure, readers should see *All about Telescopes* by Sam Brown (Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey, 1975). The best reason to do this procedure is that it requires a minimum of time and money. — *Alan Pasicznyk, Doylestown, Pennsylvania*

Things that Might Exist?

Gerrit L. Verschuur's article "Do Astronomers Believe in Things that Don't Exist?" (August 1990) strikes at an increasingly annoying theme in many research papers across the science and engineering literature. For me, the "cleverness" syndrome isn't as bothersome as it is to Verschuur.

Instead, I'm upset by the need to publish a large number of papers annually to bolster one's list of accomplishments. This leads to many fluffy and unimportant papers not just being submitted but published in many research journals. Don't scientists, who are supposed to be objective and impartial and honest, have any dose of integrity? — *Alex Pathan, Sheffield, England* □

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.

A Little Nagler Goes Into Every Tele Vue Barlow

If you must wear eyeglasses, you must see the new 2x Tele Vue BIG Barlow

Actual Size

Tele Vue®
BIG
2x
Barlow
Made in U.S.A.

A Tele Vue BIG Barlow will have a BIG impact on your observing. As with all Tele Vue Barlows, Al Nagler designed the BIG Barlow to improve eyepiece and telescope performance. Perfect for doubling the power of 2" Tele Vue eyepieces such as the 55mm Plössl, 40mm & 32mm Wide Fields and 20mm Nagler Type 2. Their rubber eyeguards protect your valuable eyeglasses and minimize stray light.

Tele Vue DEFINES THE MODERN BARLOW LENS

To Tele Vue, the Barlow is a design opportunity. Properly designed Barlows do some wonderful things. First, they amplify the power while retaining the long eye-relief of low power eyepieces. Second, they slow down the telescope's f/#, which improves eyepiece sharpness. Third, the designer can introduce compensations for eyepiece aberrations. Indeed, a negative element somewhat similar to a Barlow is a key ingredient that made the Nagler eyepiece revolution possible.

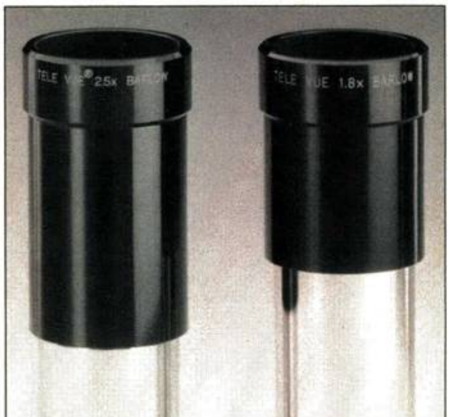
Not all Barlows are created equal. As Tele Vue is constantly proving, what was true fifteen years ago may not be so valid now. With the introduction of Tele Vue Barlows, the myth of the "degrading Barlow" can be put to rest.

Tele Vue's 2x BIG Barlow, 1.8x and 2.5x Barlows were envisioned as magnification windows. They had to add magnification and as little else as possible to the system. This was a stringent requirement considering Tele Vue eyepieces are corrected for use with some of the fastest telescopes made. It also means the Barlows had to complement the stunning performance of the fast Tele Vue refractors. By employing multi-coated high index glasses to assure optimum aberation correction, exceptional contrast and virtually no light loss, Tele Vue Barlows extend the versatility of short focal length scopes like our Genesis, making these the most multipurpose instruments available. The 2.5x Barlow makes the wide-field f/5 Genesis perform as if it were designed as an f/12.5 system. Tele Vue Barlows improve even our competitor's eyepieces and telescopes!

Conceiving the Barlows as more than just optics, our system approach to design includes mechanical conveniences. The Barlows are parfocal with our eyepieces and the BIG Barlow includes a parfocal 2"-1 1/4" adapter. The BIG Barlow is threaded for 48mm filters and has a captive lock-screw.

Tele Vue Quality

Why compromise any link in the optical chain. With Tele Vue products you expect quality and get it. Tele Vue product design and execution deliver consummate satisfaction. Whether looking through or at a Tele Vue product, it consists of quality you can see as well as feel. For example, every Tele Vue Barlow is subjected to the same full field testing that all Tele Vue eyepieces must pass before leaving our hands for yours.



For more information on the Tele Vue product line, please send $3 for our complete literature package.

Tele Vue Optics, INC.
20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$150.00
10.1 inch f/4.5	$155.00
12.5 inch f/6	$287.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$295.00
17.5 inch f/4.5	$675.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $17.95	3.10" — $ 39.95
2.14" — $21.95	4.25" — $ 79.95
2.60" — $25.95	6.25" — $200.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable** • **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

© **Coulter Optical, Inc.**

P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

Viewpoints

BALLAD OF THE TEENAGE ASTRONOMER

by Thomas Pannuti
(who is one)

Friday afternoon during school hours. I fidget anxiously with my pen while I wrestle with calculus and watch the clock at the same time. Suddenly, the final bell.

Along with the rest of my class, I bound out into the hallway while the teacher is announcing the weekend's homework. I take the books I need from my locker, head out to my car, and am soon on my way home. Upon arriving, I change my clothes for the wild night I have planned this evening — and begin poring over star charts of Orion!

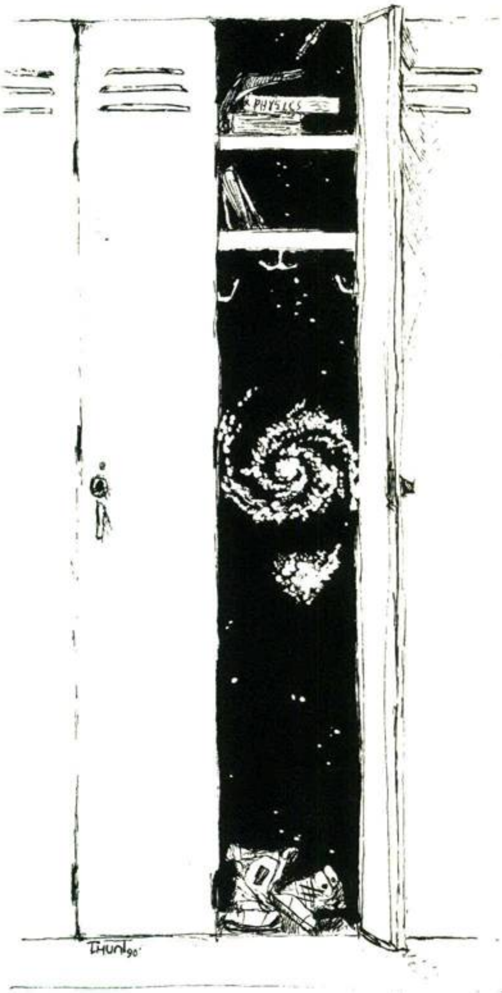
Most amateurs who have been interested in astronomy since their teen years can probably recall spending Friday afternoons somewhat as I did — and probably don't consider it at all unusual. But for the vast majority of nonastronomical persons, especially teenagers, the preceding may have seemed absolutely ludicrous. Who in their right mind would spend (waste?) a perfectly good Friday night behind a telescope instead of out socializing somewhere? I mean, get real!

To judge by the image of teenagers in the media, it would appear that the phrase "intelligent teenager" is a contradiction in terms. Teenage males are tireless pursuers of teenage females, while the latter are brainless creatures solely concerned with hair, makeup, fashion, and cute teenage males. Onto this scene enters the teenager who is more than casually interested in the skies above.

What's it like to be a teenager and an astronomer? It is an existence of apparent contradictions; for example, in my own room you will find two posters: one is of M42, the Great Nebula in Orion, and the other is of the rock group U2.

Another feature of the astronomical teenager's odd existence is the choice of music to listen to while observing. While almost every adult astronomer I know prefers classical music for stargazing, I prefer mostly hard rock and heavy metal. For every part of the sky I have my own soundtrack: Aerosmith for the Orion region, Guns N' Roses for Scorpius and Sagittarius, Heart for Hercules and Ophiuchus, U2 for the Summer Triangle, and so on. Even in my locker at school, you'll find a New York Giants pennant, a Guns N' Roses CD cover, and a bumper sticker from the American Association of Variable Star Observers, asking "Did You See SS Cygni Last Night?" (This last generates a great deal of curiosity from passers-by).

Another quirk in the life of the teenage astronomer is a certain kind of loneliness. By this I mean that I have never seen another teenager with the same passion for astronomy that I have. My friends are not oblivious to astronomy; some are fascinated by black holes and were intrigued by the lunar eclipse in August 1989. But I have never met another teenager who is as curious about astronomy as I am and who knows as much about the science as I do. This is possibly the most discouraging part of being a teenager and amateur astronomer — even more than the necessity of



FROM UNDER

$6000

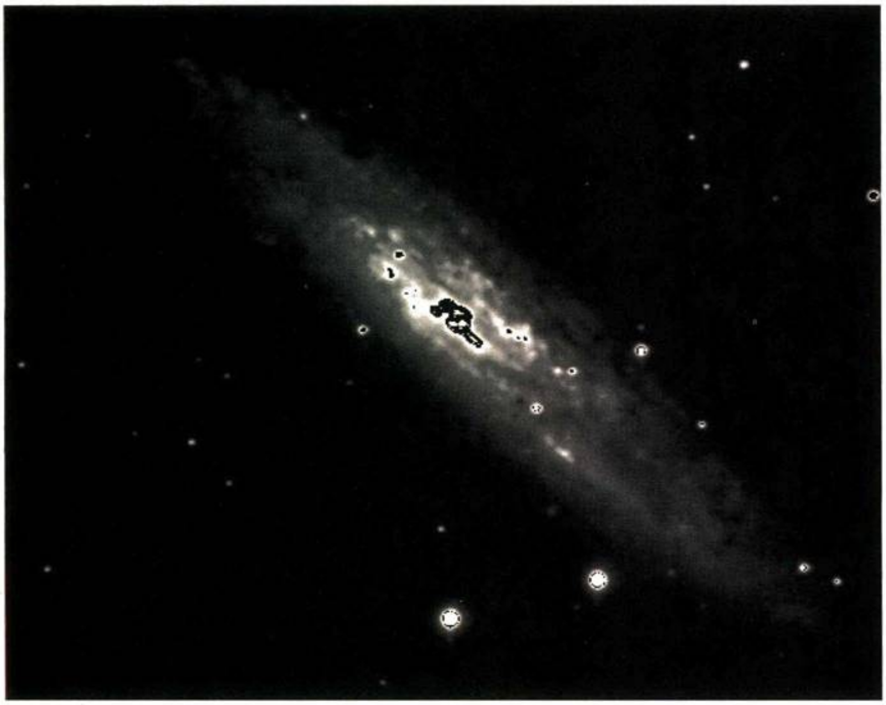
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY BREAKTHROUGH

Micro Luminetics'

CRYOCAM™

PROFESSIONAL COOLED CCD CAMERA SYSTEMS

12 INCH F5 TELESCOPE PHOTOS



3 MINUTE EXPOSURE OF NGC 253 BY SINA SADJADI AND JIM RIFFLE, NUCLEUS ENHANCED TO SHOW INNER STRUCTURE.

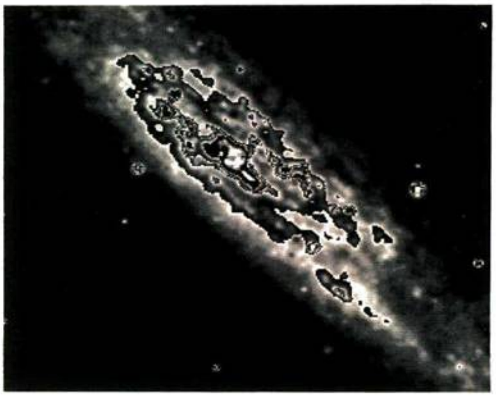
- CCD T.E. COOLED TO –45°, –60° OR –75°C WITHOUT LIQUID COOLANT
- EXPOSURES TO SEVERAL HOURS
- HIGH RESOLUTION CCD FROM 512 X 512 UP TO 1024 X 1024 PIXELS
- 8, 12, OR 16 BIT A/D CONVERSION
- DOUBLE CORRELATED SAMPLING
- LOW READOUT NOISE
- FAST OUTPUT
- CAMERAS CAN BE LOCATED 300 FEET FROM THE COMPUTER
- SINGLE STAR AND CROWDED FIELD PHOTOMETRY SOFTWARE
- SOPHISTICATED IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE

FREE CCD INFO PACKAGE
COMPLETE ASTRO LINK CATALOG $2

OFFERED BY

ASTRO LINK

CCD CAMERAS, INTENSIFIERS AND OPTICS
TEL 619–449–4722 FAX 619–449–4772
P.O. BOX 1978 • SPRING VALLEY, CA. 92077



ENHANCED CENTRAL REGION OF NGC 253

The Best from Meade TeleVue & Celestron!

Meade 8-inch & 10-inch Premiers!

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Meade Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8/11, Classic 8 & C90's

New Ultima Eyepieces in stock. Call us!

Genuine Meade Acc'ys

Accy case 5o	$69	Piggy brkt 10"	$33
Cat computer	995	Sky/dust seal	45
Dec 39	99	Set circle illum	44
Digital readout	389	Star diagonal 2"	189
Elec foc 1200A	249	Tele extender	33
Filter set of 6	84	Tele comp syst	63
Filter set of 10	149	T-adapt-std	33
Illum EP 419	96	T-adapt-vari	49
LED map light	29	T-mt.-non AF	14
Lenshood 8"	59	T-mt.-AF	19
Lenshood 10"	89	Vari pol 905	45
Nebula 1.25"	69	Weight set 8"	84
Nebula 2"	129	Weight set 10"	89
Nebula rear-cel	109	WFAS	114
Off-axis syst	169	*Partial listing only,*	
Piggy brkt 8"	33	*please call for others!*	

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality 1000 Oaks • Type II glass!

4" $72 8" $119 10" $129 11" $149

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus with variable speed! To fit LX2/3/5/6 $92

Electric DEC with variable speed! To fit LX3/5/6 .... $85

ASA 3200 Color Film!

Konica film assures shortest possible exposure without the inconvenience & expense of Hypering!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $32

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Meade 2045 *In Stock!*

Meade's small 2045 features a dc pulse motor drive, fork mt., 1000mm Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, table tripod legs, and slow-motion controls for RA and DEC.

TeleVue Refractors!

Shutan now carries the newest versions of TeleVue's popular Genesis, Oracle & Renaissance! Call for our discount price on these high-quality refractors!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide		**Super Plossl**	
4.7mm	$134	Up to 26mm	$69
6.7mm	159	32/40mm	99
8.8mm	199	56mm	189
14mm	239	**Super Wide**	
Series II Ortho		13.8mm	119
4/6/9/12.5mm	49	18mm	129
Barlows		24.5mm	139
122 1-1/4" 2x	45	32mm	209
140 1-1/4" 2x	69	40mm	299

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

New TeleVue's w/Eyeguard!

Plossl		**Naglers**	
Up to 26mm	$79	4.8mm	$149
32/40mm	99	7mm	179
55mm	209	9mm	219
Wide Field		12mm Type2	249
15mm	129	16mm Type2	279
19mm	139	20mm Type2	349
24mm	159		
32mm	229	**Barlows, 1-1/4"**	
40mm	289	2.5x or 1.8x	79

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Our 74th year providing the finest service!

Please send $1 for first-class mailing of our 64-PAGE Discount Buying Guide! All products include full factory packaging. Many items include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. Always call for current stock/price info— ad is placed 60+ days prior to publication!

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
800-621-2248
Illinois 312-332-2000

getting up for school, which limits your all-night "runs" to Friday and Saturday nights.

But all in all, if I were to do it all over again, I would still get involved with astronomy. Sure, it has its quirks, its ups, its downs, its gray areas. But in the three years I have actively studied the stars, I have had experiences I'll never forget. Such as the first time I found Saturn's rings, Jupiter's moons and cloud bands, craters on the Moon, and Charles Messier's wild bunch: M8, M13, M20, M31, and, most recently, M15.

I would like to leave you with two experiences in the life of this teenage astonomer. First is the lunar eclipse that occurred the summer before last. My own experience was one of frustrating cloud cover, apparently more the rule than the exception for eastern observers that evening. Needless to say, I was not a very happy person; at midnight I found myself watching Monty Python's Flying Circus. (Yeah, I committed the highest crime of eclipse watching — I gave up.) But when I happened to look outside and found the skies suddenly clear with a 70-percent-eclipsed Moon visible, I rushed outside with my Walkman and to the tune of "Paradise City," "Sweet Child O' Mine," and "Nightrain" by Guns N' Roses, I caught the tail end of the show as the Moon emerged from Earth's shadow. Out there, I realized how much I really do love astronomy.

And finally, last November, after three years of unsuccessful coaxing, one of my friends finally convinced me to go to a dance our school was sponsoring. Was it worth it? Well... For $5 I had the opportunity to see some guys I know dance; plus I saw some very scary-looking girls. But once, when I stole a glance outside through the cafeteria window and saw some stars outside, I thought to myself: I don't belong in here. I belong out there.

WHEN I WAS YOUNG AND...

by Jeff Lageson

When I was younger I loved to look at the stars, read science fiction, and dream of going into outer space. It was one of those fascinations that most amateur astronomers can probably understand.

But I basically hated science.

In elementary school it was one of the few subjects I avoided. In fifth grade I wrote a short book about an alien invasion for a young author's con-

ASTRO OPTICAL SUPPLIES P/L LTD.
53 Hume Street
Crows Nest
Sydney, N.S.W. 2065
AUSTRALIA*
436 4360 (Crows Nest)
439 2978 (Melbourne)

OPTIKER GERHARD BINDER
Schottengasse 2
1010 Wien 1
AUSTRIA
5336315

LICHTENKNECKER OPTICS
Kuringersteenweg 44
B-3500 Hasselt
BELGIUM*
253052

VIRGINIA S.A.
Villalba Hervas, 9.9
Santa Cruz De Tenerife
CANARY ISLANDS*
241377/241378

TORBEN ASK TRADING
Regus House
Larsbjornsstraede 3
DK-1454 KBH. K.
DENMARK
323259

BROADHURST CLARKSON & FULLER LTD.
Telescope House
63 Farringdon Road
London EC1M 3JB
ENGLAND*
4052156

INSTRUMENTARIUM OY
Retail Div. Box 6
SF-02 631 ESP00 63
FINLAND
717722

SOCIETE J. & P. MEDAS
57 Avenue President-Doumer
B.P. 181-03206
Vichy Cedex
FRANCE*
982850
37 Boulevard Beaumarchais
75003 Paris
FRANCE
773984

DR. VEHRENBERG KG
Schillerstrasse 17
D-4000 Dusseldorf 1
GERMANY*
672089/672080
Also **AUSTRIA**

BAADER PLANETARIUM
Hartelstrasse 30
8000 Muenchen 21
Germany
567939
for **IRAN*** **IRAQ*** **KUWAIT*** **OMAN***
QATAR* **SAUDIA ARABIA*** **UAE***

AURIGA SRL
Via Quintiliano, 30
20138 Milan
ITALY*
506 4874

VIXEN OPTICAL INDUSTRIES LTD.
247 Hongo
Tokorozawa, Saitama 359
JAPAN*
0429 44 4141
Also **SOUTH KOREA*** **TAIWAN***

CELESTRON® WORLDWIDE

■ ■ ■

Celestron's distributors and their dealers worldwide are specially equipped to handle your individual needs. The main office(s) for each country are listed. Many of our distributors have numerous dealer locations throughout the country.

For sales outside of the United States, dealing with our distributor or their dealer is strongly recommended. **Warranties are only honored for purchases made in your country through our distributor or their authorized dealer.** Products purchased from U.S. dealers are NOT covered under warranty. In addition, our distributors provide a host of services for you:

- Quicker Delivery
- Repair Capabilities
- No Customs Worries
- After Sale Assistance—including answers to your questions about usage, accessories, etc.
- Same Language Instructions (in some areas)

Save yourself a lot of problems and deal with your local representative!

■ ■ ■

CELESTRON®
Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526 (Continental U.S.A.)
FAX: 213/212-5835

INFINITY INFOCUS
40 A. Jalan SS15/4C
47500 Petaling Jaya
Subang Jaya
MALAYSIA
7342518

KOSMOS
Juan Sanchez Azcona #212-A
Col. Del Norte 64500
Monterrey, N.L.
MEXICO
51-42-00

MANTENIMIENTO E INSTALACIONES
INTERNACIONALES S.A.
Calle Tres No. 30
Col. San Pedro de los Pinos
Mexico, D.F. 03800
MEXICO
516 6913/277 3572

GANYMEDES
Middeldorpstraat 1-5
1182-HX Amstelveen
THE NETHERLANDS*
455032/412083

BLAXALL SCIENCE COMPANY LTD.
352 Manchester Street
Christchurch
NEW ZEALAND*
662 828

OPTIKER ARILD HANSSON
Torggaten 16
0181 Oslo 1
NORWAY*
20 45 03

ASTRO SCIENTIFIC CENTRE
P.S.A. Building
P.O. Box 322
Singapore, 9111
SINGAPORE*
5674163/2512996

LASER PRESENTATIONS/ASTRO-OPTICS PTY.
P.O. Box 31149
Braamfontein 2017
Johannesburg, RSA
SOUTH AFRICA*
339 2926

MICROCIENCIA, S.A.
Montnegre, 2-6
08029 Barcelona
SPAIN*
410 58 56/410 58 55

ASTROMEDIA
P.O. Box 7170
402-33 Goteborg
SWEDEN*
810100

PAUL WYSS PHOTO VIDEO EN GROS
Dufourstrasse 124
CH-8034 Zurich
SWITZERLAND*
383-01-08

POLLUX CO. LTD.
93/90 Soi Prachanukun 2
Ratchadapisek Road, Bangsue
Dusit. Bangkok 10800
THAILAND*
587 2412/586 7168

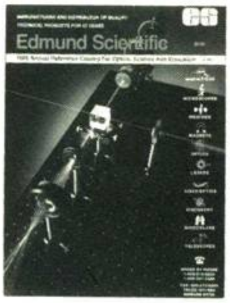
* indicates EXCLUSIVE distributor for that country.

1991 SOLAR ECLIPSE—COSTA RICA
Natural History tour of Marenco Reserve, Tortuguero Park, Monte Verde's cloud forest & the eclipse!
Land Cost $2250. June 29th-July 14.
Quests for spirited adventurers. HIMALAYA, 1900 Eighth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. (415) 540-8040 or 1-(800) 777-TREK.

DS-10 $119.00
DS-16 $249.00
Ring Mounts for Meade Deep Sky Scopes Now Available.
We Will Consider Other Custom Rings On a Cost + Basis
DENNY'S ASTRO MART
832 SIDNEY BAKER, KERRVILLE, TX
(512) 896-6377
UPS Shippable - Allow 4-6 Weeks
Please include $10 Shipping & Handling in Con. US

ASTRONOMICAL CALENDAR 1991
by Guy Ottewell
18th edition of this famous guide to the night sky for the whole year. ***70 very large pages crammed with information, diagrams, graphic text and full explanations.***
$15.00 (includes postage) from Astronomical Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A. *Please make check or money order to 'Astrocal.'*

Write For Your Free Edmund Scientific 172 Page Catalog.



- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS

Features over 7,000 products!
Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.
Serving Industry Since 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 10A1, C916 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007
Tel. 1-609-573-6250 • **Fax.** 1-609-573-6295 • **Telex** 831-564

ference. In it I made bold claims about ordinary rocks' being able to provide energy for faster-than-light spaceship drives and the Sun's being harnessed for the evil needs of aliens on their home planet. Well! Science then told me that faster-than-light flight was impossible, habitable environments on other planets were unlikely, and energy had to obey certain rules that made my fantasies look pretty foolish.

So I took out my resentment on Einstein and physics. I went on reading about astronomy, the planets, and space exploration because they were still attractive. But I kept to the fun stuff like Saturn's rings, photos of galaxies and nebulae, and manned space exploration. I avoided the serious, real part of astronomy because I felt it had killed the beauty of the stars.

Now I find I'm trying to deal with the fact that I've been wrong about science. Over the past couple of years I've begun reading popularizations of science that have been best sellers. Books by Carl Sagan and Stephen Hawking, for example, in which I've read about relativistic travel and speculations on extraterrestrial intelligence. I've also started to get interested in the details in the more technically oriented stories in science magazines. I took a basic astronomy class in college, where one of my roommates even got me reading Einstein himself on relativity theory. Admittedly, I eased myself into it. Let's face it, Sagan reads a lot better than a textbook or lab manual.

What has this done for me? Well, I've found out that understanding the basics of scientific theories — theories that blow away most of the science fiction that I still love and read — have actually enhanced the beauty of astronomy for me. Sure, I'm not well versed in the finer points of physics and what-not, but that's beside the point. What matters is that the science that scared me off now has me wholeheartedly interested in it. I'm considering taking some classes in the sciences I avoided.

I also see what the problem was when I was younger.

Instead of reading material that furthered my interest in and knowledge of astronomy in a suitable way, I plowed right into the big stuff and it confused the daylights out of me. This sort of confusion can deal a heavy blow to your pride — and I just didn't like that when I was in elementary school and junior high. Moreover, the feeling carried over into high school and college. In college (where I majored in history as an undergraduate and took most science courses grudgingly), I could handle the confusion a little better. Besides I had a roommate to give me a better explanation about the speed of light and other things.

That would have helped when I was younger, too.

There are bound to be a lot of kids out there who have the same interests — and the same confusion — that I did. A simple physics and astronomy class in elementary school or junior high might have solved the problem for me. With terminology geared to the right level, the questions I had could have been answered and I might have understood the basics a whole lot better. Who knows? I might have stuck with science.

And it isn't just astronomy, either. You notice the same thing if you look around at all the sciences. Kids like science all right, but there just isn't enough of it presented in ways that catch their interest. Sure, you get some fundamentals in chemistry classes about acids and bases and so on. But the only science I knew when I graduated from high school was chemistry. Okay, I also knew what frogs and worms looked like when cut open, but I knew little at all about what really makes the world around us tick.

The United States has entered a period when the entire educational system is being scrutinized by the public, and it's obvious that the curriculum is overdue for a major overhaul. Part of that overhaul needs to include the sciences of physics and astronomy. Basic experiments that kids can understand and learn from are fun and easy and would be cheap. (How much do photocopies of sky charts cost?) Activities with star charts, for instance, can teach a lot about the movements of the stars, planets, the Moon, and Earth while keeping it fun.

This sort of thing is precisely what's needed in our educational system. The natural curiosity of kids needs to be encouraged so that they aren't scared of science. Unfortunately that curiosity is being largely wasted. And collectively we are going to be in big trouble in the early stages of the 21st century if something isn't done now.

However, science teaching (or at least its content) has become a captive to politics, held hostage by various pressure groups. There will always be people who are afraid that if their children learn *some basic concepts of the universe* they will draw away from various faiths. That cannot be helped. There *will* be

The editors of ASTRONOMY

Turn the telescope homeward.

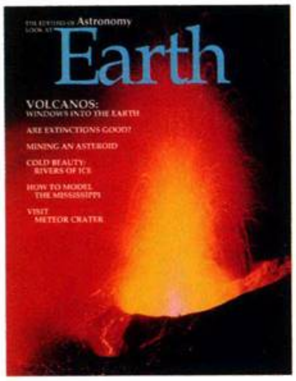
The focus is on Earth . . . the planet within our reach. Now you can observe the world through a new magazine, EARTH. Created by the editors of ASTRONOMY, EARTH is the only magazine to focus on the Earth and its evolution.

Arizona's
Meteor Crater

In EARTH you'll enjoy colorful feature stories, including three major science articles, a photo essay and two hobby articles to help you participate in and experience the Earth.

EARTH is timeless. Travel back billions of years to the dawn of life, study an ancient asteroid impact and gain inside knowledge on current topics like erupting volcanos and devastating earthquakes.

1 year/6 issues $14.95
Outside U.S. $19.95


The editors of Astronomy look at
Earth
VOLCANOS: WINDOWS INTO THE EARTH
ARE EXTINCTIONS GOOD?
MINING AN ASTEROID
COLD BEAUTY: RIVERS OF ICE
HOW TO MODEL THE MISSISSIPPI
VISIT METEOR CRATER

FREE TRIAL ISSUE
800-446-5489
(weekdays 8:30-5:00 CST)

EARTH tours, expeditions and field trips will lure you to hands-on adventures from excavating a dinosaur skeleton to exploring the Grand Canyon. There's also a column for rock and fossil collectors and a showcase for great, hard-to-find gear . . . all in the pages of EARTH.

Lava at Lake Mývatn in Iceland

Send now for your FREE trial issue. If you like EARTH, return payment of just $14.95 and receive five more exciting issues. (You'll save 37% compared to single copy prices.) If not, write "no thank you" on the bill and return it with no further obligation. Either way, the trial issue is yours to keep.

Focus on terra firma. Read EARTH.

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO. • 21027 CROSSROADS CIRCLE • P.O. BOX 1612 • WAUKESHA, WI 53187-1612
Basic rate $19.95
Dept. 0189

Your Christmas Shopping Check List

Gifts Under $50

☐ **Colored Filters**
Enhance your planetary viewing .... **$15**(2.62)

☐ **Camera Adapter and T-Ring**
Available for most telescopes .... **$49.95**(2.62)

☐ **Night Shield**
Collapsible dew shield. The portable alternative to bulky manufacturer's dewshields.
4-inch .... **$19**(2.19)
8-inch .... **$29**(2.62)
10-inch .... **$39**(3.03)

☐ **Telrad Finder**
The simplest finder to use. A handy addition along-side your conventional finder-scope. .... **$42.95**(3.61)

☐ **Sky Atlas Deluxe**
Professional quality atlas by Tirion is color coded for quicker identification of objects .... **$42.50**(3.03)

☐ **Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors**
Beautiful hardcover book with over 400 deep-sky photos and accompanying data .... **$49.95**(3.03)

Gifts Under $100

☐ **Motofocus**
Critical focusing made easy. Great for high-power viewing and astrophotography .... **$79**(2.62)

☐ **Plossl Eyepieces**
An excellent value. Available in focal lengths from 6.4mm to 26mm made by Meade or Tele Vue **$76**(2.62)

☐ **Lumicon UHC Filter**
Greatly enhances views of emission and planetary nebulae. For 1¼" eyepieces .... **$99**(2.62)

☐ **Tundra #518 Accessory Case**
Fully waterproof and virtually indestructible. Ultimate protection for valuable astronomy equipment.
18"x14"x6" .... **$99.95**(8.55)

Gifts Under $200

☐ **Celestron Widestar 2" Diagonal**
Expand your present system to accept 2" eyepieces. Threads to standard cassegrains .... **$159**(3.28)

☐ **Solarview Filter**
Extend your viewing time into the daylight hours. 3-inch off-axis glass solar filter for 8-inch cassegrains .... **$139**(2.87)

☐ **Vivitar Series-1 7x50 Binoculars**
Multi-coatings, BAK-4 prisms, and flat-field make these binoculars ideal for astronomy .... **$189.95**(5.12)

Special Gifts

☐ **JMI DSC-MAX**
Digital setting circles. Finding objects is now simpler than ever. Just move your scope until the right coordinates appear in the display .... **$469**(4.61)

☐ **Tele Vue 20 Nagler**
The ultimate eyepiece. 82° apparent field gives breathtaking views. (2" only) .... **$349**(4.10)

☐ **Celestron Giant Binoculars**
Perfect for wide-field viewing and comet-hunting. Available in 11x80 or 20x80 .... **$349**(5.36)

Scopes

☐ **Meade 224**
2.4" altazimuth refractor. A quality starting point for the aspiring astronomer .... **$149**(5.18)

☐ **Meade 4420**
Get started in deep-sky observation with this equatorial mounted 4½" reflector .... **$379**(12.81)

☐ **Celestron SP-C80**
A high quality 3.1" refractor on a sturdy equatorial mount. Excellent contrast and pinpoint sharpness for detailed planetary observation .... **$699**(22.08)

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

National Camera Exchange

9300 Olson Highway, Golden Valley, MN 55427

- Store hours: Monday-Friday 9am-8pm Saturday 9am-5pm Sunday noon-5pm
- Shipping charges for standard ground service within continental US (except Alaska) are listed in parentheses
- For information, call our telescope experts at 612/546-6831
- All new equipment carries full factory warranties
- Prices subject to change

GREETINGS FROM OUTER SPACE!

MARS
SUN
GALAXY

A set
of 16 fun but factual astronomy
postcards from all around the Solar System - and beyond! Illustrated in
full color, with informative captions, beautifully printed on quality card stock.
New edition updated with Voyager 2's Neptune info.
A perfect gift for those with their heads in the clouds - of Venus!
$7.50 each set, plus $1.50 postage & handling per order. (Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

VISUAL VACATIONS
P.O. BOX 7384 • SALEM, OREGON 97303

fierce arguments over science teaching, unavoidably. To its credit, the scientific community seems to be trying to increase the role of science in the curriculum — and its quality. These efforts need to be backed strongly and more public attention needs to be focused on the issue.

Science doesn't bite; I know that now. Science can make the beauty of the stars and the world that much more beautiful. I wish I had learned that simple fact when I was younger, in an environment that nurtured my curiosity.

But that's past. What counts now is that tomorrow's students should have that chance too, and right now they're being cheated out of it.

NASA NEEDS CRAF/CASSINI

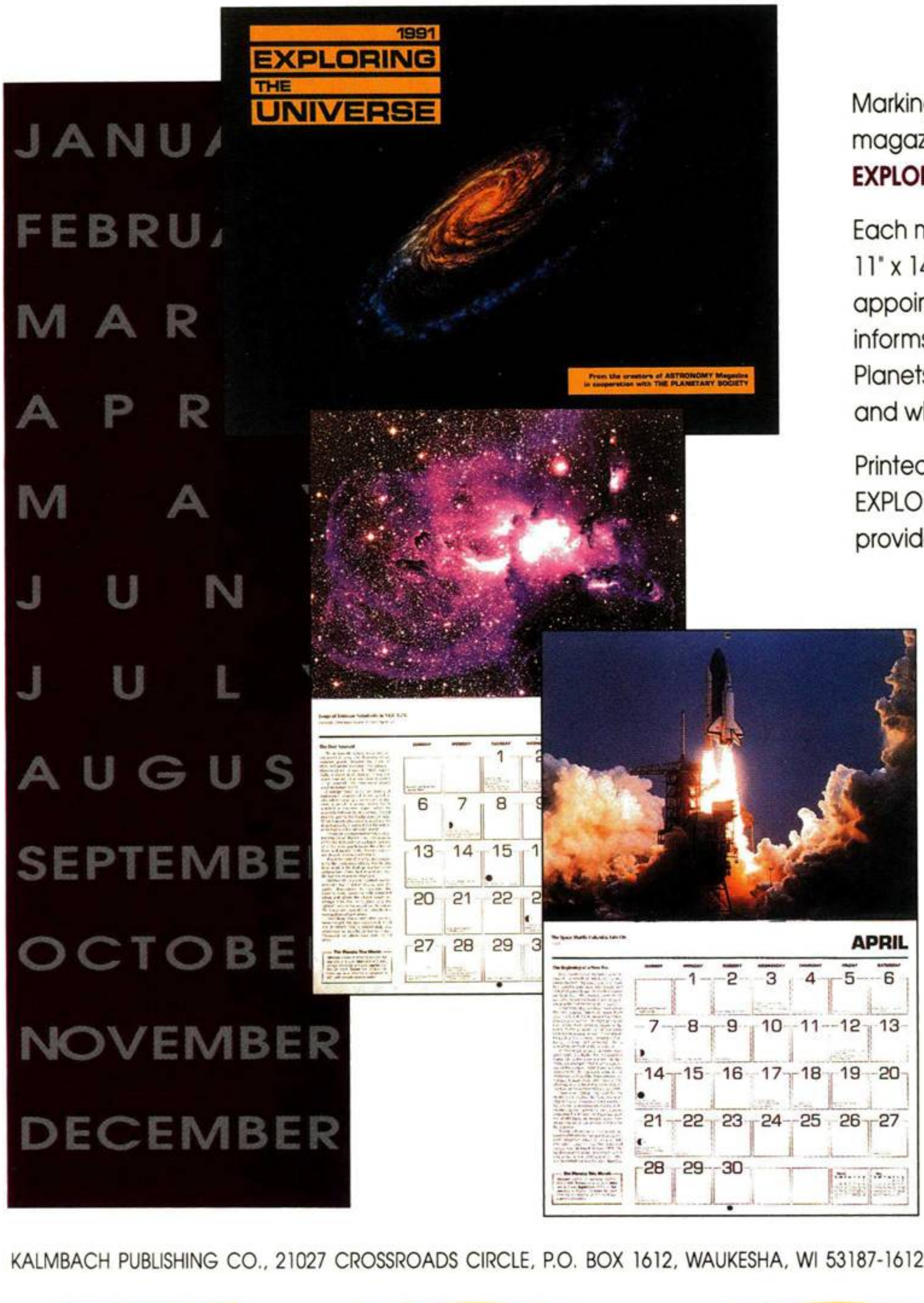
by Louis Friedman,
Executive Director of
The Planetary Society

Once again space science and exploration is bearing the brunt of problems in the space program. Funding for both the *Cassini* mission to Saturn and the *Comet Rendezvous/Asteroid Flyby (CRAF)* is in jeopardy. The funding is threatened by demands imposed by shuttle delays, the ever-increasing space station drain on the NASA budget, and the relatively low priority that scientific missions have within NASA.

In 1989, when Congress approved a new start for the *CRAF/Cassini* missions, it looked like the United States would resume its exploration of the solar system that in the past had brought universal acclaim. The *Mariner, Voyager, Viking,* and *Galileo* missions approved in the 1970s would now be succeeded by two new spacecraft bound for the outer solar system. The joint *CRAF/Cassini* probes have been designed around a common spacecraft and a common scientific goal — to explore some of the most primitive worlds in the solar system.

Cassini is an international mission to Saturn, scheduled for launch in 1996 aboard a Titan IV Centaur rocket. After flying past an asteroid, *Cassini* will enter Saturn orbit in 2002. The sophisticated scientific payload will explore in detail Saturn's rings, moons, atmosphere, and magnetic field — each a suitable subject of study in its own right. But for many, the crowning achievement of this mission will be the release of the European Space Agency's *Huygens* probe

A GREAT WAY TO LOOK AT THE NEW YEAR.


1991
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
From the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
MAY
JUNE
JULY
AUGUST
SEPTEMBER
OCTOBER
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
APRIL

Marking time is more fun with ASTRONOMY magazine's new 1991 calendar, **EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1991.**

Each month is celebrated with a full-color, 11" x 14" dramatic astro photograph and appointment calendar. A fascinating essay informs you of celestial events, and "The Planets this Month" column tells you when and where to find the planets.

Printed on heavy, high-gloss stock, EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1991 calendar provides 365 days of astronomy excitement.

Get a year-full of astronomy. To order EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1991 call toll free **800-446-5489,** (weekdays, 8:30 - 5:00 CST).

Or use the order form bound into this magazine. Include $1.50 U.S. for postage and handling. Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

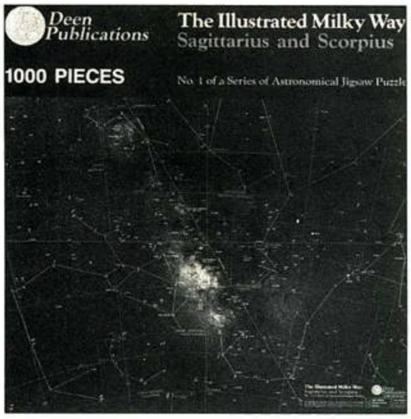
Bonus savings: Buy three calendars and get the fourth one free.

$9.95/#68060.

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO., 21027 CROSSROADS CIRCLE, P.O. BOX 1612, WAUKESHA, WI 53187-1612

1991

A0232


Deen Publications
The Illustrated Milky Way
Sagittarius and Scorpius
1000 PIECES
No. 1 of a Series of Astronomical Jigsaw Puzzle

ASTRONOMICAL JIGSAW PUZZLE

This puzzle is a color photograph of the Summer Milky Way that has been made into a sky map. The puzzle identifies 170 stars, 181 deep sky objects and 3 planets. Constellation lines are blue, the coordinate grid is green, the galactic equator is yellow, the ecliptic is red, star names and numbers are white, and deep sky objects are color coded. See page 108 of the June, 1989 issue of ASTRONOMY for a review. $12.95 + $3.00 shipping in U.S. (Foreign: $6 surface, $15 air). Texas add $1.28 tax. A great Christmas gift!

Deen Publications
P.O. Box 831991
Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338

THE ONE-TWO PUNCH

Hit your astronomy market between the eyes through the pages of astronomy magazine. Then...Knock 'em out by reaching even more astronomers ---DEEP SKY readers!

Find out how you can reach the entire astronomy market.

Call TODAY:

1-800-558-1544

Greg Swan
Adv. Sales Mgr, Ext 628
or
Cathy Odland
Adv. Rep, Ext 636

Spectra™
Astro ✶ Systems

The standard by which all others are judged.
Thousands in use at Universities, and by Research Astronomers and Amateurs.

EXTRAORDINARY PERSONAL SERVICE
We assist in designing your 'dream system' with components from: DayStar, Fujinon, Losmandy, Lumicon, Meade, TeleVue, Takahashi, TelRad...and the unique line of Spectra astro accessories.

COMET LEVY by Chris Schur, with 14" f/5 Newtonian
Famous Astrophotographer Chris Schur says "I was truely amazed! (using SureSharp™) I had acheived the best resolution possible with my instrument". "The SureSharp™ has changed forever the way I do prime focus astrophotography, and I heartly recommend this product to produce the best results". --- Chris Schur

SureSharp™ Focusing problems that plague your astrophotography are eliminated forever...GUARANTEED! **$129.00** (shown with optional Right-Angle Viewer).

CA Res. add 6.75% Sales Tax

VISA MasterCard
No Surcharge,
No Shipping charge in USA

9 to 5 M-F (Pacific) Ask for **FREE CATALOG** full of **UNIQUE ASTRO ACCESSORIES.**
FAX 818-996-7698.

(818) 343-1352

6631 WILBUR AVE., SUITE 30
RESEDA, CALIFORNIA 91335

into the atmosphere of the Saturnian moon Titan. Titan is believed to have an atmosphere rich in hydrocarbons and may have lakes of liquid ethane with methane rains. Such an organic-rich world has much to teach us about the processes that led to the evolution of life here on Earth.

The companion *CRAF* mission is scheduled for launch in 1995. It will fly past an asteroid and encounter Comet Kopff in the year 2000 near its most distant point from the Sun. It will then fly with Kopff for three years as the comet approaches the Sun. Detailed images and scientific data will be obtained during this period. Also planned is an unprecedented effort to send an instrumented penetration probe directly into the comet's nucleus, where it will analyze the composition of what are believed to be the most primitive bodies in the solar system. Comets and asteroids provide us an opportunity to "look back in time" to learn about the origin of our solar system.

When the missions were approved, a budget cap was placed on them to prevent cost overruns. The project managers at NASA and JPL said they could do the job if the program remains free from delays that would cause cost overruns. Now if the budget is cut that schedule is in jeopardy, and the *CRAF* portion of the two-craft mission might well be canceled altogether.

Canceling *CRAF* and delaying *Cassini* would increase overall costs, waste already expended money, and reduce the scientific return from planetary exploration. This would be a body blow to a program that has served the United States and the world so well. And it will retard the United States' progress as an exploring nation.

The Planetary Society, along with a host of scientific and technical organizations, has urged full funding for *CRAF/Cassini*. We believe the priorities that assign low value to good scientific missions are wrong-headed and ultimately foolish. We hope the day will come when the value of planetary science is not annually challenged in the setting of national budgets and the balancing of our space priorities.

In support of *CRAF/Cassini*, the Society has written to every member of Congress (contacting many of them individually) and urged its members to write Congress. We ask ASTRONOMY readers to do the same. And we should all urge NASA to increase the priority of space science and exploration in the space program. ☐

0 0 0 5
MANNED MANEUVERING UNIT (MMU)
SpaceShots
SpaceShots
FIRST SPACE WALK - 2

SpaceShots™

THE TRADING CARD OF THE FUTURE

SERIES # 1 LIMITED COLLECTORS EDITION

EXPLORE THE WONDERS OF SPACE . . .

From Project Mercury to the Space Shuttle, man's exploration and accomplishments in space are detailed in this first **COLLECTORS EDITION of SPACESHOTS**. This, **astronaut endorsed**, set of 110 high quality astronaut and space images is presented in a trading card format, 2.5 x 3.5 inches in size. On the back of each card is an explanation of the pictured event. This first limited edition is sure to provide hours of educational enjoyment for both children and adults. Trading card collectors will also benefit from the limited number of sets being offered. **ORDER NOW!**

Test your knowledge of space. . .

Participate in the **$150,000 SPACE TRIVIA CHALLENGE** . . .

In addition to the educational enjoyment and benefits of **SPACESHOTS**, Series #1 provides an entry form and the first 25 questions in the **SPACE TRIVIA CHALLENGE**.

A portion of the proceeds from SPACESHOTS benefit The Astronauts Memorial Foundation

THE ASTRONAUTS
MEMORIAL
FOUNDATION

ORDERS RECEIVED BY DECEMBER 1, 1990 GUARANTEE DELIVERY BEFORE CHRISTMAS

Mail to: **SPACESHOTS**
P.O. Box 872123
Dallas, TX 75287-2123

To order by phone
with credit card call
TOLL FREE 1-(800) SHUTTLE

YES! I want to order ______ set(s) of the **COLLECTORS EDITION** of **SPACESHOTS** at $18.00 per set, plus $1.50 shipping and handling.

Enclosed is my check for $ ______ or ☐ VISA ☐ M/C ______
EXPIRATION DATE

CARD NUMBER ______ SIGNATURE ______

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

ASTRONOMY SKYMART

Astro Library

BOOKS

Amateur Astronomer's Handbook Comprehensive coverage of telescopes and accessories. 572 pgs., soft cover. 30018/$8.95

The Astronomical Companion Clearly explains fundamental astronomy through interesting text and imaginative drawings. 15" x 11," 73 pgs., soft cover. 30011/$12.95

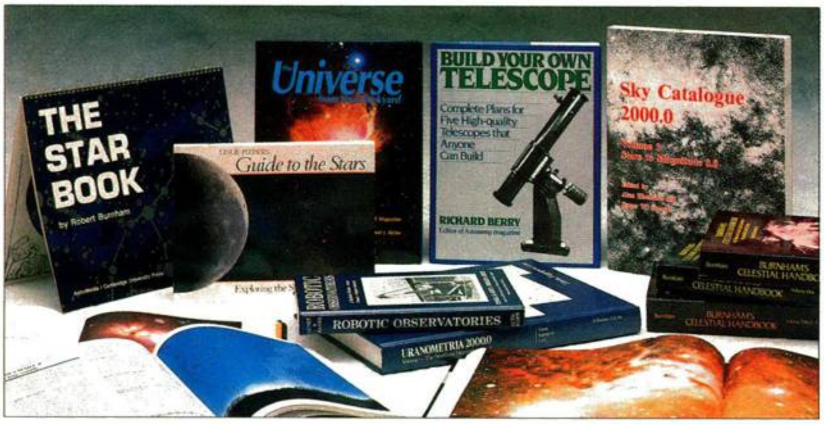
Astronomy Tables of the Sun, Moon, and Planets A comprehensive listing of past, present and future celestial events. 391 pgs., soft cover. 30044/$20.50

Astronomy with Binoculars Observe the Moon, planets, stars and more using this classic guide and its star maps and tables. 170 pgs., soft cover. 30015/$8.50

Astrophotography A clearly written guide for the beginner. 2nd Ed. 208 pgs., soft cover. 30125/$19.95

Astrophotography II Intermediate/advanced manual for the astrophotographer. Covers developers, film and filters. 176 pgs., soft cover. 30150/$19.95

Basics of Model Rocketry All you need to get started, including building and flying techniques. 48 pgs., soft cover. 12051/$6.50



Burnham's Celestial Handbook A compendious observer's guide to the universe beyond the solar system. Describes each constellation's objects with photos, tables, graphs and finder charts. Revised. 2,138 pgs. total, soft cover. **Vol. 1**: Andromeda through Cetus 30004/$13.50; **Vol. 2**: Chamaeleon through Orion 30005/$13.50; **Vol. 3**: Pavo through Vulpecula 30006/$13.50

Build Your Own Telescope Instructions for building five amateur telescopes. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY. 276 pgs., hard cover. 30124/$25.95

Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy A beautiful reference work that includes photos and data from recent space missions. 14 1/2" x 10 1/2". 2nd Ed. 432 pgs., hard cover. 30123/$90.00

Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes, Vol. 1 & 2 This beloved classic details objects in the solar system (Vol. 1) and deep-sky objects (Vol. 2) that can be viewed with small telescopes. Revised. 351 pgs., soft cover. 30001/$12.50

Colours of the Stars Uses spectacular photography to explain what color is in stars, galaxies and nebulae. 198 pgs., hard cover. 30076/$37.50

Deep-Sky Observing with Small Telescopes An anthology that describes many deep-sky objects to view with small backyard telescopes. From the editors of *Deep Sky*. 336 pgs., soft cover. 30188/$29.95

Discover the Stars Introduction to star watching using the naked eye, binoculars or a telescope; contains monthly star maps and 23 charts. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY. 119 pgs., soft cover. 30155/$10.95

Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars Introduces the beginner to viewing the Milky Way with binoculars. 47 pgs., soft cover. 30049/$4.95

The Facts on File Dictionary of Astronomy How to speak astronomy: an excellent reference of concepts, definitions and terms. Revised. 437 pgs., hard cover. 30013/$24.95

Field Guide to the Stars and Planets A handy pocket-size guide to the heavens, complete with star charts and viewing advice. 473 pgs., soft cover. 30046/$13.95

Guide to Amateur Astronomy A detailed handbook on how to spot stars and constellations, make a telescope, build an observatory and take astrophotos. 326 pgs., hard cover. 30186/$24.95

How to Make a Telescope How to grind, polish and test the optics for a Newtonian telescope; includes instructions on making a mounting. 2nd Ed. 424 pgs., hard cover. 30048/$19.95

Introduction to Asteroids The latest information on these small bodies – their history, physical nature and their occasional impact on Earth. 208 pgs., soft cover. 30170/$19.95

Introduction to Observing and Photographing the Solar System A practical guide to the solar system for observers and armchair astronomers alike. 215 pgs., hard cover. 30172/$19.95

Leslie Peltier's Guide to the Stars An expert sky watcher and comet discoverer gives a relaxed and engaging introduction to the constellations. 184 pgs., soft cover. 18033/$11.95

The Light Hearted Astronomer A wickedly funny story of buying a telescope and becoming an amateur astronomer. 115 pgs., soft cover. 18001/$7.95

Looking Back: Amateur Adventures with Halley's Comet 1985-1986 A collection of photographs and observations concerning the recent return of Halley's comet. 112 pgs., soft cover. 30163/$19.95

Men, Monsters and the Modern Universe Introduces you to constellations and star lore in a memorable way – combines beautiful star maps from 1822 with those of the 21st Century. 103 pgs., hard cover. 30194/$24.95

Norton's 2000.0 An amateur astronomer's classic guide and handbook. Recently revised. 18th Ed. 179 pgs., hard cover. 30149/$34.95

The Nature of Light and Colour Provides clear explanations of rainbows, mirages, and hundreds of other natural phenomena. 362 pgs., soft cover. 30069/$7.95

NGC 2000.0 A centennial reissue of Dreyer's New General Catalogue with updated data. 273 pgs., soft cover. 30187/$19.95

The Omni Space Almanac A complete guide to the Space Age including space shuttles, robots, weapons and colonization. 382 pgs., soft cover. 30184/$14.95

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 446-5489
(weekdays 8:30 - 5:00 CST)

Sarna Deep Sky Atlas These 102 charts will lead you and your telescope to hundreds of deep-sky objects. 30072/$29.95

Second Stage: Advanced Model Rocketry Tips, techniques and projects, including six home computer programs. 64 pgs., soft cover. 12074/$8.50

Sky Atlas 2000.0 The best general purpose star atlas for every backyard observer. 26 charts, 16" x 11". 30022/$39.95

Sky Catalog 2000.0 Handy, hard-to-find data on many astronomical objects; conveniently arranged. 770 pgs. total, soft cover. **Vol. 1,** Stars to magnitude 8.0 30023/$29.95; **Vol. 2,** Double stars, variable stars and non-stellar objects.30024/$29.95

The Star Book Teach yourself the stars and constellations of the night sky – their names, locations and lore. By Robert Burnham, Senior Editor of ASTRONOMY. 18002/$8.95

Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning A classic source for star legends, constellation lore and delightful stories from celestial mythology. 563 pgs., soft cover. 30003/$8.50

Star Tales A fascinating reference combining many astronomical myths, constellation descriptions and engravings. 161 pgs., hard cover. 30185/$19.95

Astro Library
CONTINUED

A Starhopper's Guide to Messier Objects Find your way to the famed Messier objects from bright naked-eye stars. 25 pgs., soft cover. 30042/$7.50

Uranometria 2000.0 The essential star atlas for amateur observers; plots 250,000 stars and thousands of deep-sky objects. 565 pgs. total, hard cover. **Vol. 1**: The Northern Hemisphere to -6° declination, 30156/$39.95; **Vol. 2:** The Southern Hemisphere to +6°, 30157/$39.95

Telescope Optics: Evaluation and Design Detailed information on designing and using telescope optics. Edited by Richard Berry. 375 pgs., hard cover. 30175/$24.95

The Universe From Your Backyard There is a wonderful universe visible in any telescope; this colorful guide will take you there. 188 pgs., hard cover. 18037/$24.95

Space Bytes
COMPUTER BOOKS

Astronomical Formulae for Calculators A collection of concrete formulae for writing programs to determine positions of the Jovian moons, perturbations and more. 4th Ed.. 218 pgs., soft cover. 30054/$15.50

Planetary Programs and Tables from -4000 to +2800 Provides formulae and programs for the calculation of planetary positions for any given time. 151 pgs., soft cover. 30135/$19.95

Pocket Computer Programs for Astronomers A collection of 13 programs for observers, astrophotographers and Dobsonian telescope owners. For Radio Shack and Sharp pocket computers. 100 pgs., soft cover. 30055/$12.95

Astronomy with Your Personal Computer Make astronomical calculations with your computer in BASIC. 2nd Ed. 258 pgs., soft cover. 30130/$24.95

Fundamentals of Celestial Mechanics A radically revised edition concerned with general applications of dynamics to astronomy. 466 pgs., soft cover. 30182/$19.95

Microcomputer Control of Telescopes A classic and comprehensive source on how to computerize a telescope. 377 pgs., soft cover. 30065/$19.95

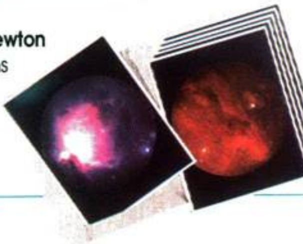
Robotic Observatories Learn about automated telescopes with this handbook of remote-access personal computer astronomy. 292 pgs., hard cover. 30192/$34.95

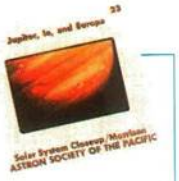
Cosmic Shots
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY SERIES

The Finest Galaxies Gorgeous, frameable photographs of spiral, barred spiral and elliptical galaxies from the world's great observatories. Six 11" x 14" color prints. 18530/$16.95

Kim Zussman's Precision Astrophotography Crisp close-up portraits of galaxies and nebulae. Ten 11" x 14" black and white prints. 18532/$16.95

Deep-Sky Photography from Jack Newton Knockout deep-sky astrophotographs in full color. Six 11" x 14" color prints. 18531/$16.95





Shots in the Dark
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY SLIDES

The Color of the Milky Way View our galaxy in vivid color; includes southern and northern hemisphere skies. 60 slide set. 30105/$41.95

The Solar System Close-up See the golden age of planetary exploration through spacecraft images. 50 slides/set and script. **Part 1** 30106/$44.95; **Part 2** 30107/$44.95; **Set** 30107 SET/$79.95

Visions of Einstein The first color x-ray photographs of deep space. Shots from the Einstein Satellite HEAO-2. 56 slides. 30147/$38.95

Electronic Sky Computer processed images taken at the Smithsonian Observatory in Arizona. 40 color slides. 30148/$31.95

Space Art Slides Pictures of glorious deep space vistas as imagined by renowned space artists. 48 color slides. 18025/$38.95

Astro Art
POSTERS

Map of the Universe Glow in the dark chart of constellations, supernovas, black holes and more. 9,000 stars on dark blue background. 16 pg. explanatory booklet. 36" x 36." **Northern Hemisphere** 30093/$10.95; **Southern Hemisphere** 30191/$10.95

Uranus Sharp images from the Voyager 2 flyby. 21" x 30." 18527/$6.95

Neptune The finest images from the Voyager 2 flyby. 24" x 36." 18533/$8.95

Solar System Exploration Shows the planets and paths of major space probes. Glows in the dark. Includes 30 pg. booklet. 36" x 36." 30153/$10.95

Our Galaxy: The Milky Way Huge, scientifically accurate wall chart. 36" x 68" 18529/$16.95

Miller Planispheres Identify stars and note their progressions using this durable plastic wheel. 30° N, 10.5" 30190/$9.95; 40° N, 10.5" 30189/$9.95

Sky Stuff
PRODUCTS OF ASTRONOMICAL INTEREST

The Best Deep Sky Objects Handy, durable map of locations of nebulae, clusters and galaxies and a table of positions. 10" x 11" card. 18029/$1.50; 5 or more 50¢ each

Pocket Starguide Set Includes "The Night Sky," a tiny guidebook, and a 5" planisphere showing all visible stars for any time of the year. 4 1/2" x 3 1/4." **30° N**, 30177/$11.95; **40° N**, 30178/$11.95. **Southern Hemisphere Set** 30179/$15.95

Balance of the Planet Balance the Earth's ecology and world economics and save the planet from destruction. 5.25" disks for IBM, Macintosh, Tandy. **IBM** 30198/$49.95, **Mac** 30199/$49.95

IBM-PC Stars Disk Let your personal computer become a planetarium with this program and data file for plotting star maps. CGA or Hercules graphics. 18027/$29.95

Tapes of the Night Sky Tours of the stars and constellations, one for each season. 2 audio cassettes, maps. 30181/$16.95

1991 Exploring the Universe Calendar Celebrate each month with a full-color, 11" x 14" astrophotograph, a descriptive essay and an appointment calendar. 68060/$9.95

To Order

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 446-5489

(weekdays 8:30 - 5:00 CST) Please have your credit card ready. Or use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (min. $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO., 21027 CROSSROADS CIRCLE, P.O. BOX 1612, WAUKESHA, WI 53187-1612
Dept. A0245

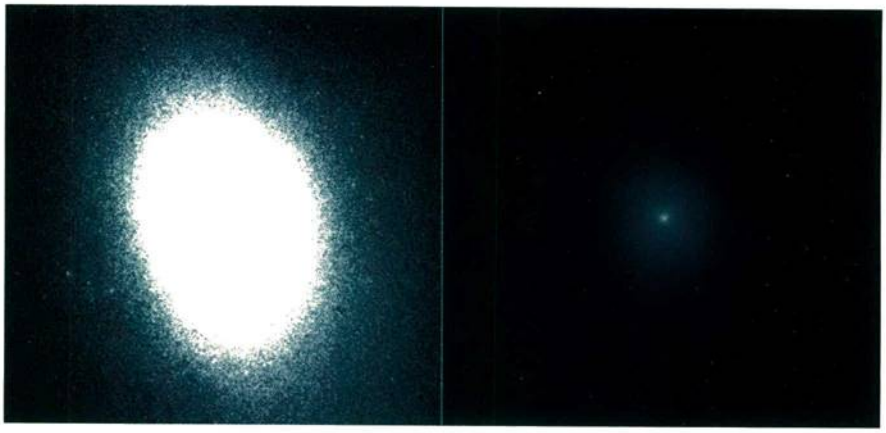
HST GOES TO WORK

Despite a primary mirror flawed by spherical aberration, *Hubble* is revealing details in celestial objects never before seen. In images taken late this summer to assess the science performance of *HST*, the spacecraft's Wide-Field/Planetary Camera found a surprisingly high density of stars in a normal galaxy, and the Faint Object Camera revealed a ring of material surrounding supernova 1987A.

The elliptical galaxy NGC 7457 was chosen as an early target for *HST* precisely because it appears to be a normal, quiescent galaxy. But astronomers found it to have an exceptionally bright and compact nucleus embedded in the diffuse glow from the rest of the galaxy.

The new image shows that stars in the nucleus of NGC 7457 are concentrated at least 30,000 times more densely than they are in the Sun's neighborhood of the Milky Way. This extraordinary stellar density is some 400 times greater than previous estimates of NGC 7457 based on observations made from Earth.

Astronomers are encouraged because it shows the capabilities of *HST*. "The images of NGC 7457 show emphatically that research on the nuclei of galaxies can still be done," says Tod Lauer of the WF/PC imaging team. "We've never been able to study any galaxy outside our Local Group at this resolution before." The centers of galaxies are of particular interest to astronomers because they appear to be at the heart of the violent processes that cause quasars, Seyfert galaxies, and cosmic jets.

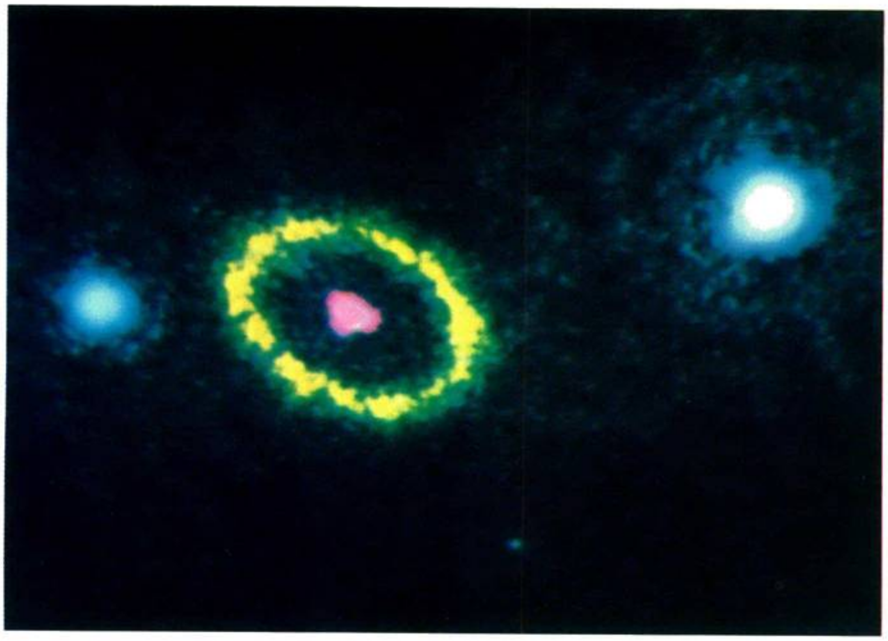


STARS CROWD TOGETHER at the core of NGC 7457. A high-contrast HST image of the central portion of the galaxy shows a smoothly increasing population density (left). Once the contrast is adjusted, however, the image reveals a surprisingly high density of stars concentrated at the galaxy's core (right). NASA image.

The European Space Agency's Faint Object Camera photographed the ring of material around supernova 1987A to a resolution of 0.1 arcsecond. The image was made in the yellow light of doubly ionized oxygen; the blue and red were added later to reflect the object's true color. The image shown here has not been computer reconstructed, so it gives a good idea of the raw information coming down from *Hubble*.

The ring is a relic of the supernova's progenitor star. While that star was a red supergiant (about 10,000 years before the explosion), it ejected much of its envelope in a gentle stellar wind. But when the progenitor star later evolved into a blue supergiant, the stellar wind picked up speed and swept up the diffuse gas, compressing it into a thin, high-density shell. Within a few hours of the supernova explosion, a flood of ultraviolet radiation heated the ring to incandescence. Three and a half years later, the ring still glows at a temperature of more than 20,000 kelvins.

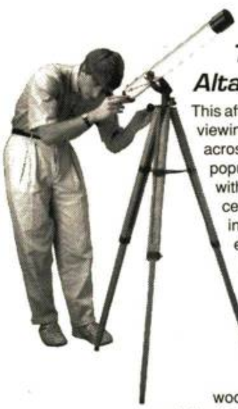
The ring is now about 1.3 light-years in diameter and still expanding slowly. But it will survive only a few more decades. The rapidly expanding ejecta from the supernova (shown in red on this image), which is moving at about one-tenth the speed of light, will soon overtake, engulf, and destroy the ring. A bright supernova remnant will re-



RING AROUND A SUPERNOVA is what remains of the outer layers of the red supergiant star that eventually exploded as supernova 1987A. The reddish glow at the center of the ring is the still glowing center of the explosion. The blue stars to the left and right of the ring are not associated with the supernova. NASA image.

Orion Has The Best In...

TELESCOPES



Best Buy!

Orion® TeleVista™ 60mm Altazimuth Refractor

This affordable telescope is at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. One of our most popular sellers, it will provide you with years of enjoyment viewing celestial and earthly delights. It includes a quality coated 2-element achromatic objective lens and two quality Kellner .965" eyepieces, 25mm & 9mm, for sharp, clear images at 28x and 78x. Sturdy all metal optical tube and yoke mount, plus strong adjustable wooden tripod, smooth focuser and diagonal prism. A great, economical choice for observers of all ages.

#9091 **$169** (9.90)

NEW!

Orion® UltraScan 80 Wide Field Refractor

Orion's hottest new addition is this 80mm f/6.25 Super-ED Achromat refractor! One of Japan's most famous lens makers designed this 2-element optical system with high performance ED glass. You get performance approaching competitive models selling for over twice the price! Ultra-flexible, it's a great choice for both wide field and higher power observation. Superbly crafted rack-and-pinion focuser accepts 1.25" or optional 2" accessories. With achromatic finder scope, 1/4-20 tripod mounting block. Diagonal/eyepieces not included. Tripod/mount optional.

#9080 **$449** (6.77)

Accessory packages specially priced with purchase of UltraScan 80

1.25" Astronomy Package

Includes our multi-coated 1.25" right angle diagonal prism and our finest 25mm Ultrascopic eyepiece, for 20x magnification.

#21114 **$89** (2.39)

45-degree Multi-Purpose Package

Our great erect image 45° diagonal gives you a convenient viewing angle, with normally oriented images. 25mm Ultrascopic eyepiece, for 20x magnification.

#21115 **$119** (2.59)

35mm Camera Adapter

Thread on 36.4 mm T-adapter. Fits your 35mm camera with the addition of a T-ring sold separately.

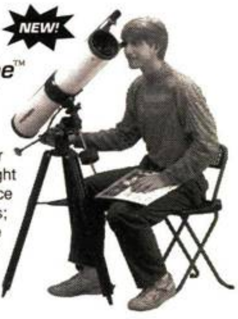
#5260 **$19.95** (1.89)

Giant 2" Astronomy Package

Includes 2" focus adapter, our great 2" mirror star diagonal prism and popular 32mm Erfle eyepiece, for 16x magnification.

#21116 **$199** (4.89)

2" Focus Adapter #8320 **$14.95** (1.89)

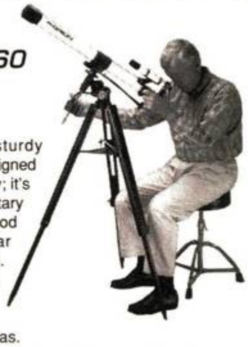


NEW!

Orion® StarProbe™ 4.5" Equatorial Reflector

Our new 4.5" f/8 reflector gathers 3.6 times more light than 60mm telescopes; twice as much as 80mm models; ideal for deep space observation. Full featured equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Achromatic 6x30 right angle finder and two eyepieces: 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x). Deluxe hardwood tripod and accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9097 **$399** (18.73)



Orion® Sky Explorer™ 60 Equatorial Refractor

The Sky Explorer's sturdy equatorial mounting is designed specifically for astronomy; it's ideal for lunar and planetary study, while providing good views of nebulas, star clusters, and double stars. By day, it's a powerful terrestrial telescope, great for nature study and scanning distant vistas.

It features a 900mm focal length, MgFl$_2$ coated objective lens; 6x30 achromatic crosshair finderscope; rack-and-pinion focuser, fully coated right-angle star diagonal prism; two quality fully coated Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x); all metal equatorial mounting; worm gear slow-motion control knobs, celestial coordinate setting circles; dual flexible control cables; adjustable counterweight; adjustable deluxe hardwood tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9092 **$329** (12.70)

NEW!

Orion® Sky Explorer™ 80 Equatorial Refractor

With 77% more light gathering power than 60mm models, our 80mm f/15 is perfect for planetary and lunar observation. Heavy duty equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Loaded with accessories: two eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x), 2x Barlow Lens, terrestrial Erecting Prism, achromatic 6x30 Finder Scope, Sun Projection Screen, Moon Filter, and star diagonal prism. Deluxe hardwood tripod and lighted accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9098 **$499** (19.43)

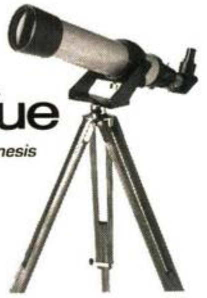
America's #1 Source For Major Brands

CELESTRON

Classic C-8

Meade

2045-D Schmidt-Cassegrain



Tele Vue

Genesis

Edmund Scientific

AstroScan

ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR PRODUCTS ARE IN THIS AD!

Call for your free copy of our Winter-Spring 1991 Catalog

100% Satisfaction

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

General Offices 408-464-0446
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

- Call Toll Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa, or send your personal check to order by mail.
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail to lower 48 states only are listed in (parentheses) after each price. Next day delivery is also available.
- We ship to the U.S. and Canada only.
- California residents add 6.25% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7.25%).

VISA MasterCard

☎ CALL TOLL FREE

800-447-1001

In Calif. 800-443-1001

main, glowing in the southern sky for centuries to come.

AND FOR A REALLY GOOD TIME, CALL...

Like last year, 1990 will run 1 second longer than normal due to the insertion of a leap second on New Year's Eve. The International Earth Rotation Service has decreed the leap second to keep calendar time in close alignment with atomic clock time. So on December 31, 23h 59m 60s Universal Time will be inserted between 23h 59m 59s and 0h 0m 0s on January 1.

Readers wishing to calibrate an observation — or set their watches — are reminded that the phone number of the U.S. Naval Observatory's master clock is (900) 410-TIME. Callers are billed 50¢ for the first minute (35¢ each minute thereafter) and calls are limited to 3 minutes. In the lower 48, the signal's delay in the phone system is kept to a constant 25 milliseconds.

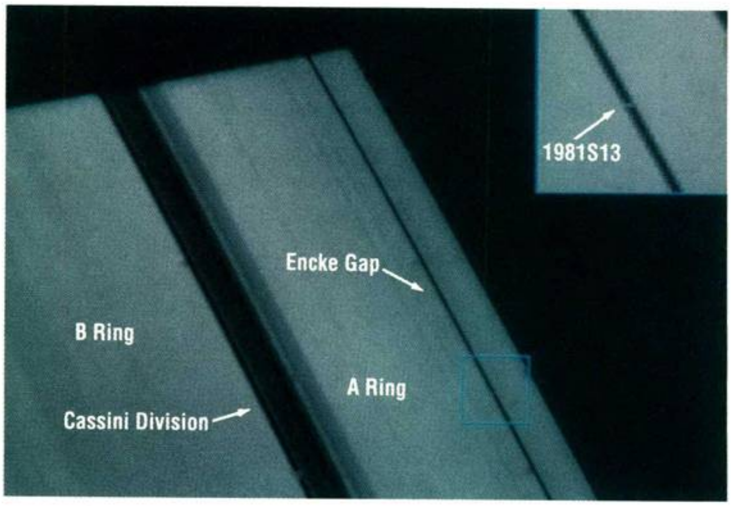
SATURN HAS A 'NEW' MOON — THANKS TO OLD DATA

Analysis of nine-year-old *Voyager 2* images of Saturn's rings has revealed the existence of a new moon orbiting in the Encke Gap and provisionally designated 1981S13. Planetary astronomer Mark Showalter of NASA's Ames Research Center in Mountain View, California, reported finding the satellite in 11 images taken by *Voyager 2* over a 48-hour period before closest approach in August 1981. Showalter and other ring researchers suspected the satellite was there because of transitory variations seen in the A ring near the Encke Gap. These disturbances were regular enough that calculations could provide an orbit and location for the suspected moon.

"We fed all the orbital data into the computer," says Showalter, "and then told it to pick out the likeliest *Voyager* images." The computer searched through over 30,000 images.

"The computer gave us, in the end, about 20 fairly promising images that had good enough resolution to be worth examining in detail. We found the moon in 11 of them." Showalter estimates that the new moon is about 20 kilometers in diameter and has a reflectivity of 40% to 70%, showing that its surface is mostly ice. This makes it similar to the ring particles and other moons in its vicinity.

NEW SATURNIAN MOON 1981S13 orbits in the Encke Gap, a narrow division in the outer part of Saturn's A ring. The object was found by searching *Voyager 2* images dating from 1981.



Space News

THE FIGHT FOR CRAF AND CASSINI

As ASTRONOMY goes to press, NASA's next expeditions to the outer solar system, the *Comet Rendezvous and Asteroid Flyby (CRAF)* probe and the *Cassini* mission to Saturn, are in danger of being cut from NASA's budget. Planetary scientists have been busy lobbying Congress and rounding up support from the astronomical community, including from amateur astronomers across the United States. Scientists are concerned that without the joint *CRAF/Cassini* program, NASA would have no new planetary missions for launch after the *Mars Observer* mission in 1992. (For a description of the *CRAF/Cassini* missions, see "Voyages to the Worlds of Ice" on page 42.)

However, even if funding is reaffirmed in the current round of budget debates, NASA faces a tight budget for the combined mission. When Congress originally approved the program in 1986, it was with the stipulation that the budget be fixed at $1.6 billion. This sounds like a generous budget, but the *CRAF/Cassini* missions require complex spacecraft to achieve the demanding scientific goals. That makes the spacecraft costly to build. (See "Built to Last" on page 48 for insights into what it takes to design space probes.)

The budget crunch for *CRAF/Cassini* arises in part because NASA had hoped for greater foreign participation in the program. Unfortunately, much of that participation didn't materialize. According to Howard Wright, *CRAF/Cassini* program manager at NASA headquarters, the European scientific community had already committed budgets to other projects. They just didn't have much funding left to take part in the *CRAF/Cassini* program.

A second reason for *CRAF/Cassini*'s money problems, Wright explained, is that the science instruments for the spacecraft are going to cost more than initially estimated. This problem has arisen before in many NASA programs. As the sensors and instruments are developed, engineers add more capabilities, which drive costs higher.

In an effort to keep the project within budget, NASA managers are "looking for ways to increase the commonality of the two spacecraft," said Ron Draper, deputy project manager at

Orion Has The Best In...

BINOCULARS

NEW!

Orion® 7x50 Observer™ Binoculars

Our new Observer binocular is an ideal moderately priced night-vision binocular for both astronomy and general purpose daytime observation. Fully coated optics with a 7° field of view, and a bright 7mm exit pupil. Rugged ribbed rubber covering for a good grip.

#9620 **$84.95** (3.66)

Orion® Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest-field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.

#9502 **$349** (6.43)

16x80 MC- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.

#9496 **$379** (6.43)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.

#9498 **$389** (6.43)

Orion® 10x70 Enhanced Giant Binoculars

Big binocular performance in a lightweight package you can hand-hold for hours. Ideal for sweeping the dust lanes of the Milky Way. Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 Prisms. Fantastic!

#9501 **$279** (5.87)

Orion® Little Giant™ 9x63 Roof Prism Binoculars

Popular mid-sized binocular, Fully Multi-Coated and remarkably light weight. Excellent contrast and sharpness at center of field, although edge sharpness is not as good as our porro-prism binoculars. 5.5° field of view. Weight, 2.8 lbs.

#9500 **$199** (4.80)

Orion® Sky Explorer™ Mini Deep Sky 8x56 Binoculars

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view.

#9504 **$139** (4.16)

Superior Performance Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide field eyepiece design, Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 prisms, and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the archrival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps, straps.

7x50 #9612 **$269** (4.16)

7x42 #9615 **$199** (3.43)

Celestron Pro Series Binoculars

When relatively high magnification with an exceptionally wide field of view is needed, the solution is Celestron's Pro Series. Due to their lightweight construction, the Pros provide comfortable hand-held viewing even over extended periods. The durable Pros fulfill almost any binocular requirement.

Fully Multi-coated BAK-4 prisms, tripod adaptable, water resistant. A carrying case, extra-wide cloth neck strap & lens caps are standard .

8x30 Pro

This very lightweight yet powerful binocular is ideal for birdwatching & general daytime observation. Weighs just 22 oz, and is just 4.5" in height. 8.5° field.

#9586 **$149** (3.19)

7x50 Pro

The brightest Pro, the 7x50 is an ideal 'night glass', useful for any daytime, twilight, or nighttime observing. Big 50mm lenses and moderate 7x magnification. Weight 28 ozs. Height 6.5". 7.1° field. Extra long 19mm eye relief.

#9588 **$159** (3.19)

10x50 Pro

The highest powered Pro is ideal for observation at extreme distances under normal daytime lighting conditions. 10x magnification. 50mm lenses. Weight 29 oz. Height 6.5" 6.5° field.

#9590 **$169** (3.19)

Celestron Ultima Binoculars

The Celestron Ultima Series is as comfortable in the concert hall as it is in the sports stadium. This Series also features long eye relief for added comfort. The high-tech alloy bodies are lightweight, yet incredibly strong.

Fully Multi-cCoated, BAK-4 porro prism, laser collimated optics, foldable rubber eyecups, tripod adaptable, water resistant. A carrying case, extra-wide cloth neck strap & lens caps are standard.

8x32 Ultima

The lightest Ultima is ideal for the full range of daytime observations. 8x magnification, 32mm objective lens. 8.3° field. Weight 18 oz. Height 4". 4mm exit pupil.

#9592 **$279** (3.19)

7x42 Ultima

This fine binocular has lenses of intermediate diameter, making it useful for both daytime & twilight observation. 7x magnification, 42mm objective lens. 7.0° field. Weight 22 oz. Height 5.5". 6mm exit pupil.

#9594 **$289** (3.19)

10x50 Ultima

The highest power Ultima binocular is ideal for extra long-distance observation. 10x magnification, 50mm objective lens. 5.0° field. Weight 26 oz. Height 7". 5mm exit pupil.

#9598 **$309** (3.19)

8x56 Ultima

The brightest Ultima is an outstanding low-light terrestrial & astronomical binocular. 8x magnification, 56mm objective lens. 6.1° field. Weight 30 oz. Height 7.75" 7mm exit pupil.

#9596 **$339** (3.19)

Only a fraction of our products are listed in this ad!

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR NEW WINTER-SPRING 1991 CATALOG

100% Satisfaction

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

General Offices 408-464-0446
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

- Call Toll Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa, or send your personal check to order by mail.
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail to lower 48 states only are listed in (parentheses) after each price. Next day delivery is also available.
- We ship to the U.S. and Canada only.
- California residents add 6.25% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7.25%).

VISA MasterCard

☎ CALL TOLL FREE

800-447-1001

In Calif. 800-443-1001

the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. If identical science instruments can be used on both craft, the overall budget can be reduced. Wright predicted that as many as five instruments can be made common for both spacecraft.

Some of the instruments may have to be removed from the payload, Draper explained. The initial list of instruments for any mission is really a straw-man payload that can be modified for any number of reasons, either economic or scientific. Canceling the *CRAF* half of the mission has also been suggested as an extreme method for solving the *CRAF/Cassini* crisis. The extra funds would ensure that *Cassini* would proceed without removing any science equipment.

Concerned readers who wish to express their support for *CRAF/Cassini* are being urged by planetary scientists to contact Barbara Mikulski and Jake Garn, respectively chairperson and ranking minority member of the Senate Subcommittee on HUD-Independent Agencies, 142 Dirksen Senate Office Building, Washington, DC 20510; (202) 224-7211.

As Jonathan Lunine, a planetary scientist at the University of Arizona's Lunar and Planetary Laboratory put it, "Congressional officers assume that if you cared and if it mattered, they would be hearing from you. Silence is interpreted as a lack of support, and in budget debates that leads to unfortunate outcomes." — *Robert G. Nichols.*

Amateur News

OBSERVERS GATHER ON MOUNT KOBAU

Each area of North America has its "mecca" star party for local amateur astronomers. For the Pacific Northwest, it's the Mount Kobau Star Party, held near Osoyoos in the Okanagan Valley of southern British Columbia, Canada.

Each year Kobau's legendary dark skies draw amateur astronomers from hundreds of miles away. Isolated from the rest of the world on Mount Kobau's 7,000-foot summit, deep-sky observers and astrophotographers hunt down challenge targets and get their best photos of the year. To maximize their dark sky opportunities, avid amateurs often arrive a week or more before the official starting date of the 4-day event.

However, weather conditions for 1990's edition of the star party from August 22 to 26 were enough to try the patience of even the most stoic observers. As the cosmic gremlins often have it, after two months of drought, record high temperatures, and clear skies in the area, a pattern of solid cloud cover locked in over southern British Columbia the week of the star party and refused to move. Luckily, holes in the clouds opened up on two nights, giving enough hours of viewing to partly quench the observers' collective thirst for dark skies.

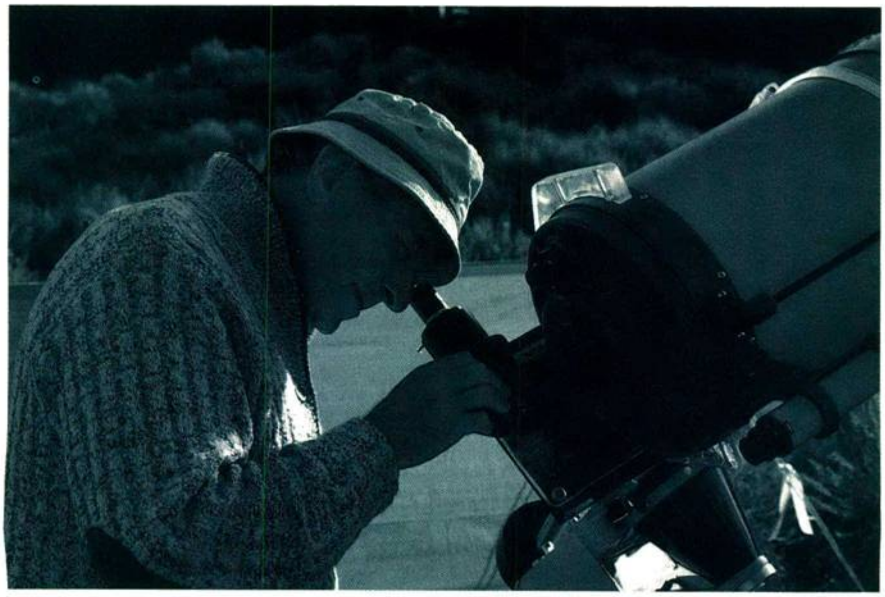
Compared to other star parties in North America, Kobau boasts of attracting the largest number of large aperture telescopes. The 14- to 20-inch scopes were out in force again this year, though many of them remained under rain tarps for most of the week. The winner for aperture this year, as in the past two years, was the 36-inch Dobsonian brought by Joan and John Casino of Olympia, Washington. Despite the fact that its mount was being refurbished with a new lightweight design and to accommodate computer-controlled stepper motors, the monster scope worked superbly. Throughout each night observers wandered down to the 36-inch and waited patiently for their look at old, familiar objects revealed as they had never seen them before. But the hit of both clear nights was a new target, Comet Levy, an easy naked-eye object drifting through Aquila. Through the 36-inch, the intense starlike nucleus of the comet appeared slightly tinged with red.

However, you didn't need the 36-inch to see colors in the sky at this year's Kobau. Nature cooperated by providing spectacular auroral displays both nights, though most Kobau devotees viewed the aurora as a nuisance, not a bonus.

During the day, many of the 160 or so in attendance were entertained by a first-class program of speakers: Lucien Kemble, a renowned deep-sky observer, astrophotographer Jack Newton, Tippy D'Auria, organizer of Florida's Winter Star Party, *Sky and Telescope's* Stephen O'Meara, and ASTRONOMY's Alan Dyer, gave talks on topics that ranged from the art of visual observing to the latest in CCD imaging.

This year's program was praised by many in attendance as the best yet in Kobau's seven-year history. Next year, Kobau organizers hope to top it with a return of the mountain's usual offering of clear, dark nights. The 1991 Mount Kobau Star Party will be held August 8 to 11, just prior to the peak of the Perseid meteor shower. □

TAKING ADVANTAGE OF BRIEF CLEAR SKIES Father Lucien Kemble, a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY and *Deep Sky*, tracked down daytime planets at this year's Mount Kobau Star Party.



Orion Has The Best In...

EYEPIECES & FILTERS

High Resolution Orion® Ultrascopic Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Compare with other brands selling for much more!

Wide Field 5-element

35mm #8560 **$89.95** (2.59)

30mm #8562 **$79.95** (2.59)

25mm #8564 **$64.95** (2.59)

Medium-High Power 5-element 20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572

$59.95 ea. (2.59)

High-Power 7-element 5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576

$79.95 ea. (2.59)

Breakthrough Low-Price Plössl Eyepieces!

NEW!

These new Multi-Coated Plössl eyepieces are incredibly low priced! Good quality optics for sharp, clear images. Precision four-element Plössl lens elements mounted in sturdy aluminum barrels. Available in 12mm, 18mm, or 25mm focal lengths, with 1.25" barrels. Buy all three for less than some single eyepieces!

12mm-#8596
18mm-#8597
25mm-#8598

$39.95 ea. (2.39)

Orion® MegaVista™ 1.25" Wide Angle Eyepieces

Incredible Fully Multi-Coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye-relief.

10.5mm- An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance.

#8552 **$109** (2.79)

16.8mm-Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space.

#8554 **$119** (2.79)

Orion® UltraZoom™ 7-21mm 1.25" Eyepiece

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. An excellent choice for astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field.

#8556 **$129** (2.79)

Orion® Explorer Series 1.25" Eyepieces

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

Kellner Eyepieces-
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540, 18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512

$33.95 ea. (2.19)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces-5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526

$46.95 ea. (2.19)

Orion® Explorer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope with these fine Multi-Coated eyepieces. Standard .965" barrels fit all Japanese standard small telescopes.

.965" Orthoscopic Eyepieces-
5mm #8580, 7mm #8581
9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583

$37.95 ea. (2.19)

.965" Kellner Eyepieces
18mm #8584, 25mm #8585
.965" Achromatic Huygenian Eyepieces- 40mm #8586

$24.95 ea. (2.11)

77° Field UltraScan Wide-Angle Eyepieces

NEW!

Unlimited visibility is yours with up to 77 degrees of field to catch your eye. High quality optical materials and superb coatings, for the ultimate in contrast and resolution.

1.25" UltraScan Eyepieces
Five optical elements utilizing the latest high refractive-index optical glass materials achieve extremely wide fields with fewer elements than many competitive eyepieces, reducing weight and cost. Each lens surface is fully Multi-Coated, for the ultimate in contrast and elimination of stray reflections. Integral rubber eyeguards.

9mm-#8420 **$99** (2.79), ***12mm***-#8421 **$109** (2.79)

15mm-#8422 **$129** (2.79), ***19mm***-#8423 **$139** (2.79)

2" UltraScan Eyepieces
These incredible oculars provide breathtaking panoramic, bright views that will astonish you!

30mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece - This 5-element, 77 degree field UltraScan eyepiece combines the widest possible apparent and true fields with a larger image scale than our 40mm.

#8424 **$199** (2.79)

40mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece - Orion's brightest, widest true-field UltraScan eyepiece utilizes a sophisticated 7-element design, providing a 68 degree apparent field; the widest we could fit into the 2" diameter barrel.

#8425 **$179** (2.79)

Plössl Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Our new Plössl design offers unprecedented eye relief and observing comfort sure to please the most experienced astrophotographer. This eyepiece is the equivalent of a 6.25mm eyepiece when used with a 2x barlow. Battery-operated integral illuminator, fully adjustable brightness, double crossline reticle.

#8484 **$99** (2.79)

Zoom Orthoscopic Eyepiece

NEW!

This fully coated 1.25" eyepiece zooms instantly from 8.4mm to 21mm, with excellent image correction at all powers. Wide 50° field at 8.4mm.

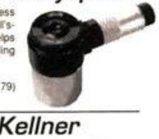
#8555 **$89.95** (2.79)

World's Finest Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

6mm Orthoscopic design for required high-power guiding, plus unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide-star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness.

#8487 **$139** (2.79)

Orion® 9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

#8488 **$119** (2.79)

Orion® 12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3, LX/5 and Premier drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$69.95** (2.59)

100% Satisfaction

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filters

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters-
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter-fits 1.25" eyepieces.

#5660 **$59.95** (2.59)

Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter- fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.

#5658 **$79.95** (2.59)

52mm Broadband Filter- fits all camera T-rings.

#5668 **$66.50** (2.59)

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters- For severely light polluted areas.

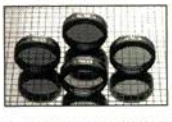
1.25" UltraBlock Filter- fits 1.25" eyepieces.

#5654 **$79.50** (2.59)

Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter- fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.

#5656 **$99.00** (2.59)

Orion® Color Filters for Eyepieces



Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. For visual use, thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. For planetary and lunar photography, Schmidt-Cassegrain owners can attach the filter to the eyepiece inside the tele-extender. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.

Basic Set of 4 Filters .965"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

#5510 **$29.95** (2.19)

Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

#5514 **$39.95** (2.19)

Expansion Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.

#5516 **$39.95** (2.19)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters 1.25"- Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.

#5517 **$74.95** (2.79)

Individual 1.25" Filters- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544)

$11.95 ea. (.99)

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

.965" #5664 **$14.95** (2.11)

1.25" #5662 **$14.95** (2.11)

Tele Vue Eyepieces

Improved with Built-in Eyeguards & Grip Rings

All Tele Vue eyepieces employ military-style features: blackened lens edges for maximum contrast and minimum scattered light built-in rubber eyeguards to protect your eyes from stray reflections, and rubber grip rings on the larger models for easy, slip-free handling.

Tele Vue Plössl

The 50° apparent field of Tele Vue Plössls is larger than the 40°-45° field of Orthoscopic eyepieces, so you see more of the sky at one time. Each 1.25" eyepiece is fully parfocal (minimum refocusing) with the others in the series, with the exception of the 40mm model, which has been optimized for the widest possible field of view in a 1.25" eyepiece. The 55mm model has a 2.0" barrel, for telescopes with this large diameter eyepiece holder.

7.4mm Plössl	#8321
10.5mm Plössl	#8322
13mm Plössl	#8326
17mm Plössl	#8323
21mm Plössl	#8325
26mm Plössl	#8324

$86.95 ea. (2.59)

32mm Plössl	#8329
40mm Plössl	#8327

$106.95 ea. (2.79)

55mm Plössl 2" #8328 **$239** (2.79)

Orion® 45-Degree Erect Image Diagonals

NEW!

See the world as it really is with Orion's new 45-degree erect image diagonal. Upside-down, backwards and topsy-turvy images can often confuse even the stoutest and most experienced observer. Turn it right-side-up with your choice of three models to select from.

.965 Diagonal #8759 **$59.50** (2.59)

1-1/4" Diagonal #8753 **$59.50** (2.59)

Size-Adapting Hybrid Diagonal #8755 **$59.50** (2.59)

Star Diagonals

1.25" Star Diagonal
Primarily for astronomical use, lets you view at a right angle. Multi-coated, for 1.25" eyepieces.

#8763 **$39.95** (2.39)

.965" Star Diagonal
Same as 1.25" Star Diagonal, but with standard coated optics. Works with .965" eyepieces and eyepiece holders.

#8761 **$24.95** (1.89)

2" Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.

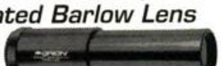
#8767 **$89.95** (2.89)

Orion® VariPower™ 2-3x Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Our best barlow offers significant improvement over other models we've seen. The magnification is adjusted by sliding the internal lens cell along a calibrated scale (you don't have to poke a finger or pencil inside to do this). Fully Multi-Coated optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. 1.25" diameter.

#8748 **$69.95** (2.59)

Orion® 3-element Fully Multi-Coated Barlow Lens



Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter.

#8750 **$59.95** (2.59)

Orion® Deluxe Fully-Baffled Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.

#8746 **$49.95** (2.39)

Celestron ULTIMA® Eyepieces

The Ultima Series of eyepieces are hybrid designs of 4 to 7 elements. High performance, minimization of aberrations, long eye relief and a wide field. Includes 14 separate eyepieces in both 1.25" and 2.0" barrels. All Ultima eyepieces have rubber eyecups to keep out extraneous light and provide more comfortable viewing.

#8670 5 mm, #8672 7.5 mm, #8673 12.5 mm, #8674 18 mm, #8677 24 mm **$69.95** (2.59)

#8678 30 mm, #8679 35 mm, #8680 42 mm **$99.95** (2.79)

Extra Wide Field Ultima Eyepieces
#8681 15 mm-WA, #8682 19 mm-WA, #8683 23 mm-WA **$119** (2.79)

Extra Low Power 2" Ultima Eyepieces
#8689 45 mm, #8690 60 mm **$189** (2.79)

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

General Offices 408-464-0446

2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

- Call Toll Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa, or send your personal check to order by mail.
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail to lower 48 states only are listed in (parentheses) after each price. Next day delivery is also available.
- We ship to the U.S. and Canada only.
- California residents add 6.25% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7.25%).

VISA MasterCard

CALL TOLL FREE

800-447-1001

In Calif. 800-443-1001

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: $679.95
27mm lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a longer focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebura filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $849.95

Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42"; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $11,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

FUJINON
FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited
日本でのお問い合せは 富士写真光機株式会社 電話 048(663)0111

METEORITES !

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites. Space jewelry, books, display stands, slides, metal detectors. Authenticity guaranteed. Catalog $2. (Refundable)

Bethany Trading Co.
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT
06525

★ CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203) 393-3395

AUTHORS WANTED BY NEW YORK PUBLISHER

Leading subsidy book publisher seeks manuscripts of all types: fiction, non-fiction, poetry, scholarly and juvenile works, etc. New authors welcomed. Send for free, illustrated 40-page brochure W 79 Vantage Press, 516 W. 34 St., New York, N.Y. 10001

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726

— PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

STARRISE and STARSET GUIDE

A convenient, easy way to estimate the time stars rise and set. Advanced calculations not required. Use with any planisphere (rotating star chart). Includes timetables for all north and south latitudes.

64 pages, **paperback $7.95**

Please add $1.00 shipping. NJ residents add 7% sales tax.
Send check or money order to:
STAN POLCZYK
P.O. Box 384 Keasbey, NJ 08832

USED TELESCOPES

We buy, sell, and trade quality astronomical equipment. For information and estimates

Call Toll-free 1-800-624-8107

Also ask for our FREE TELESCOPE BUYING GUIDE and catalog

Since 1914
National Camera Exchange +Video
9300 Olson Highway
Golden Valley, MN 55427

EVERY MOONWALK MINUTE

Rare Video From Lunar Surface TV Camera - See and Hear Astronauts Discussing Every Experiment as Deployed
THE ULTIMATE *** YEARS OF ENJOYMENT ***
See Everything Mission Control Saw - 58 VIDEO HOURS

FLIGHT	AREA VISITED	TAPES	PRICE
Apollo 10	Lunar Orbital Flight	1.5	$20
Apollo 11	Sea of Tranquility	2.0	$20
Apollo 12	Ocean of Storms	2.0	$20
Apollo 13	No Landing	1.0	$20
Apollo 14	Fra Mauro	4.5	$20
Apollo 15	Hadley Appenines	5.5	$20
Apollo 16	Descartes	6.5	$20
Apollo 17	Taurus Littrow	6.0	$20

Complete Library $300 - 29 Two-Hour VHS Cassettes: 58 hours
Centrepoint - PO Box 542063R Dallas, Tx. 75354 USA
Postage: N. America (No charge) - Europe $25 surface $75 Air
Elsewhere $35 Surface - $100 Air ** SINGLE TAPES $20 **
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
NTSC OR PAL
HIGH QUALITY

WAS IT A COMET? A NOVA?

FIND OUT IN . . .

"STAR OF BETHLEHEM: A MYSTERY REVEALED"

A New Videotape by
Public TV's "Star Hustler"

JACK HORKHEIMER

To order send **$15.95**
plus **$2.50** S&H to:

STARLIGHT TELEPICTURES
P.O. Box 415106/Dept. A
Miami, FL 33141
FL RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

PROFESSIONAL
WEATHER STATION

$129.95
COMPLETE
(+$3.00 P&H)

WIND SPEED, DIRECTION & TEMPERATURE

- Digital Wind Speed Display, MPH;
7" Temp Probe, °F Digital Display
- 16-Position LED Display, Digital Wind Direction Monitor (WDM)
- Standard 40 Foot Cable & 9V Wall Transformer Power Supply
- Operating and Installation Manual; Clear Acrylic Construction
- 14 Day Money Back Guarantee; 90 Day Factory Warranty
- Call or Write for Free Brochure; MD Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

For More Information, Including Ranges & Specifications, Call or Write for Free Brochure

OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES

- WDM Indicating Compass @ $1.00 Ea.; Car Lighter Power Cord @ $5.95 Ea.
- Custom Cable Lengths for Weather Station & Temp Probe Available
- Custom Units of °C (Temp) and Knots, FT/MIN, Meters/Sec (Speed) @ $6.95 each.

WILSEC WEATHER INSTRUMENTS
104 FROST AVE • FROSTBURG, MD • 21532 (301) 689-9542

Orion Has The Best In...

ACCESSORIES

Folding Porta-Chair

NEW!

Surprisingly comfortable considering its small size; this chair is ideal for astrophotographers or those who find observing while standing to be uncomfortable. An ideal addition to any amateur astronomer's observing equipment Weighs 6 lbs. and is just 22" long folded up. It opens to 1 1/2' tall with a seat 10 1/2" x 11 1/2" in size.

#5938 **$49.95** (3.60)

Popular Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

Standard Model-
Has adjustable-height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage.

#5935 **$39.95** (3.96)

Deluxe Model-
Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable and disassembles for storage.

#5934 **$89.95** (5.65)

Orion® Big Eye 8x50 & 11x80 Finder Scopes

NEW!

Ideal for upgrading any telescope including Schmidt-Cassegrains. Available non-illuminated or with wireless, adjustable, battery-operated illuminated reticle and Polaris grid for accurate polar alignment. With 90° diagonal prisms. Optional deluxe dual-ring brackets are perfect for 8" and 10" Celestron or Meade; will fit many others, too.

8x50 Models

The 50mm objectives gather 2.7 times more light than 30mm finders!

8x50 Standard Finder #7100 **$89.95** (3.31)

8x50 Illuminated Finder #7135 **$134.95** (3.56)

Bracket— For 8" & 10"#5143 **$25.95** (1.89)

11x80 Models

These huge finders gulp in over 7 times the light of 30mm finders; 2.5 times more than 50mm models! You might spend more time viewing through the finder than through your main telescope!

11x80 Standard Finder#7146 **$219** (4.16)

11x80 Illuminated Finder #7143 **$269** (4.16)

Bracket— For 8" & 10" #5140 **$37.95** (2.39)

Economical 6x30 Finder Scopes

NEW!

Upgrade your refractors' small finder scope to a new low-cost achromatic 6x30 finder from Orion. Your choice of either a straight-through or right-angle model for locating astronomical or terrestrial objects 2-element color corrected achromatic objective lens for clear images. Both models utilize a .965" eyepiece with standard crosshairs. A push-pull focusing mechanism speeds the time it takes to bring you image into razor-sharp clarity.

Straight-through model	#13023	**$39.95**	(2.39)
Right-angle modl	#13021	**$49.95**	(2.39)

Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5116 **$27.95** (1.89)

Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

8" Dew Zappers- fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains

DC Model #3503, AC Model #3504 **$39.95** (2.39)

10" Dew Zappers- fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains

DC Model #3506, AC Model #3508 **$39.95** (2.39)

Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord.

#5601 **$17.95** (2.48)

Orion FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

NEW!

Eliminate dew problems with FlexiShield! Better performance, more rugged, and easier storage than rigid dew caps. Made of durable, unbreakable, fire-retardant Kydex™. Form into a tube with the velcro closure, or change into a flat rectangle or small-diameter tube for easy storage and transportation. No paint to chip or scratch off. They fit your telescope tube snugly, thanks to the wide rubber padding and full-length velcro closure. Nothing needs to be attached to your telescope; needs no screws, no tape, no glue. Once in place, they are very rigid and do not block the optical path. Models to fit most telescopes.

90mm Celestron/Meade Spotting Scopes	#4203	**$24.95**	(2.39)
90mm Celestron Rubber Armored Spotting Scopes	#4205	**$24.95**	(2.39)
4" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain	#4204	**$24.95**	(2.39)
8" Celestron/Meade Schmidt Cassegrains	#4200	**$39.95**	(2.39)
10" Meade Schmidt Cassegrains	#4201	**$49.95**	(2.39)
11" Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains	#4202	**$59.95**	(2.39)

Starlite Red LED Flashlight

The Starlite is the only adjustable-brightness night-vision red flashlight. Lifetime solid-state LED can't burn out. Extra efficient electronic circuit for long battery life. Uses one 9-volt battery (not included).

#5714 **$24.95** (2.11)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries (not included).

#5701 **$9.95** (1.89)

Rechargeable Battery Porta-Pack

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac
Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper. Battery is encased in high-impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.

#2354 **$99 ea.** (6.23)

Orion® Dual Balance System

Unlike ordinary counter-weights, our system allows instant adjustment in both directions. Easily balances your scope to offset both piggyback loads or rear-cell cameras, 2" diagonals, and other accessories. Rigid, precision machined dovetail bar mounts to telescope in existing accessory holes.

For Meade SC 8"	#5150	**$74.95**	(4.65)
For Celestron 8" C-8	#5149	**$79.95**	(4.65)
For Meade SC 10"	#5152	**$84.95**	(4.65)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Case

With Diced Foam Insert for Custom Fit

We always thought a good quality metal-clad case for equipment would be too expensive to be practical, but we were wrong. These cases are reasonably priced and perfect for any amateur astronomer. You can keep your eyepieces, drive control, camera, and telescope attachments perfectly safe and clean. The secret is a unique "diced" foam insert that you can custom-tailor to your exact requirements.

The cases are of a strong metal-clad construction with reinforced corners and edges. Beveled closure forms a moisture and dust resistant seal. Twin latches with key locks provide extra security. Heavy duty handle. Attractive silver color, available in two convenient sizes. You'll be amazed at how much they can hold!

Regular - 16"x12"x6-1/2", wt. 6 lbs.

#5920 **$49.95** (5.09)

Replacement Foam Insert

#5928 **$8.95** (.99)

Large - 19-1/2"x12"x6-1/2", wt. 8 lbs.

#5921 **$69.95** (5.92)

Replacement Foam Insert

#5929 **$9.95** (.99)

Heavy Duty Case

Two inches of die-cut foam cradle your fork-mounted 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope securely inside a case of single-piece construction, high-impact plastic. Rubber ring seal provides moisture resistance. No need to remove counterweight bar or finderscope. Room enough for eyepieces and small accessories; pocket for maps and charts; up to 4" longer than standard cases. Internal dimensions 27.5"x18"x16".

#7065 **$189** (13.60)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces and other accessories. This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug secure fit.

O.D. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".

#5913 **$17.95** (2.49)

Deluxe Field Tripod Tote Bag

Designed for the field tripod with padded insert to separate wedge from tripod during transportation. Specifically made for wedge combinations of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes up to 10" aperture. Allows storage without changing polar alignment. This blue bag is made of tear, rip and mildew resistant 100% Cordura nylon.

#15096 **$79.95** (4.65)

Orion® UltraGuider

NEW!

Our newest off-axis guider for Celestron and Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes. Easily adjustable prism allows wider choice of guide stars. Heavy no-flex construction. Precision helical focuser for your guiding eyepiece. Adjustable camera focal plane position. Suitable for advanced deep-space astrophotography. Compare our price!

#5139 **$119** (2.79)

Standard Off-Axis Guider

Name brand quality at a low Orion price! Our popular, precision anodized guider with fully coated prism.

#5144 **$59.95** (2.59)

Rack & Pinion Focusers

NEW!

Perfect for telescope makers or upgrading existing telescopes. These top quality focusers are designed specifically for Newtonian reflectors. Chrome plated brass & black enamel finish. Two sizes to fit your needs. Fit any size tubes.

1.25" Focuser

Quality diagonal-cut rack for smooth focusing. Secure slide-fit eyepiece holder. Integral socket for single-stalk diagonal support if desired. Knurled focus knobs.

#13017 **$44.95** (2.39)

2" & 1.25" Focuser

Large clear diameter ideal for larger scopes and wide-field optics. Massive oversized knurled knobs for easy fine focusing. Precision diagonal cut rack. Long travel for both visual and photographic use. Interchangeable 2" and 1.25" holders with set screws.

#13019 **$69.95** (3.31)

Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain

Standard Tele-Extender
Use this Tele-Extender in conjunction with an eyepiece. Attaches to visual back of Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, and to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.

#5125 **$27.95** (1.89)

Variable Tele-Extender
Uses an adjustable extension tube, allowing magnification to be changed without switching eyepieces. Thumbscrews lock extension tube securely in place. Attaches to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.

#5127 **$39.95** (1.89)

Universal Camera Adapters

Standard Universal Camera Adapters
Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately) to match your 35mm camera.

.965" #5268 **$29.95** (1.89)

1.25" #5264 **$34.95** (2.39)

Variable Power Camera Adapter

Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes are required.

#5262 **$44.95** (2.39)

Only a fraction of our products are listed in this ad!

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR NEW WINTER-SPRING 1991 CATALOG

100% Satisfaction

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

General Offices 408-464-0446

2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

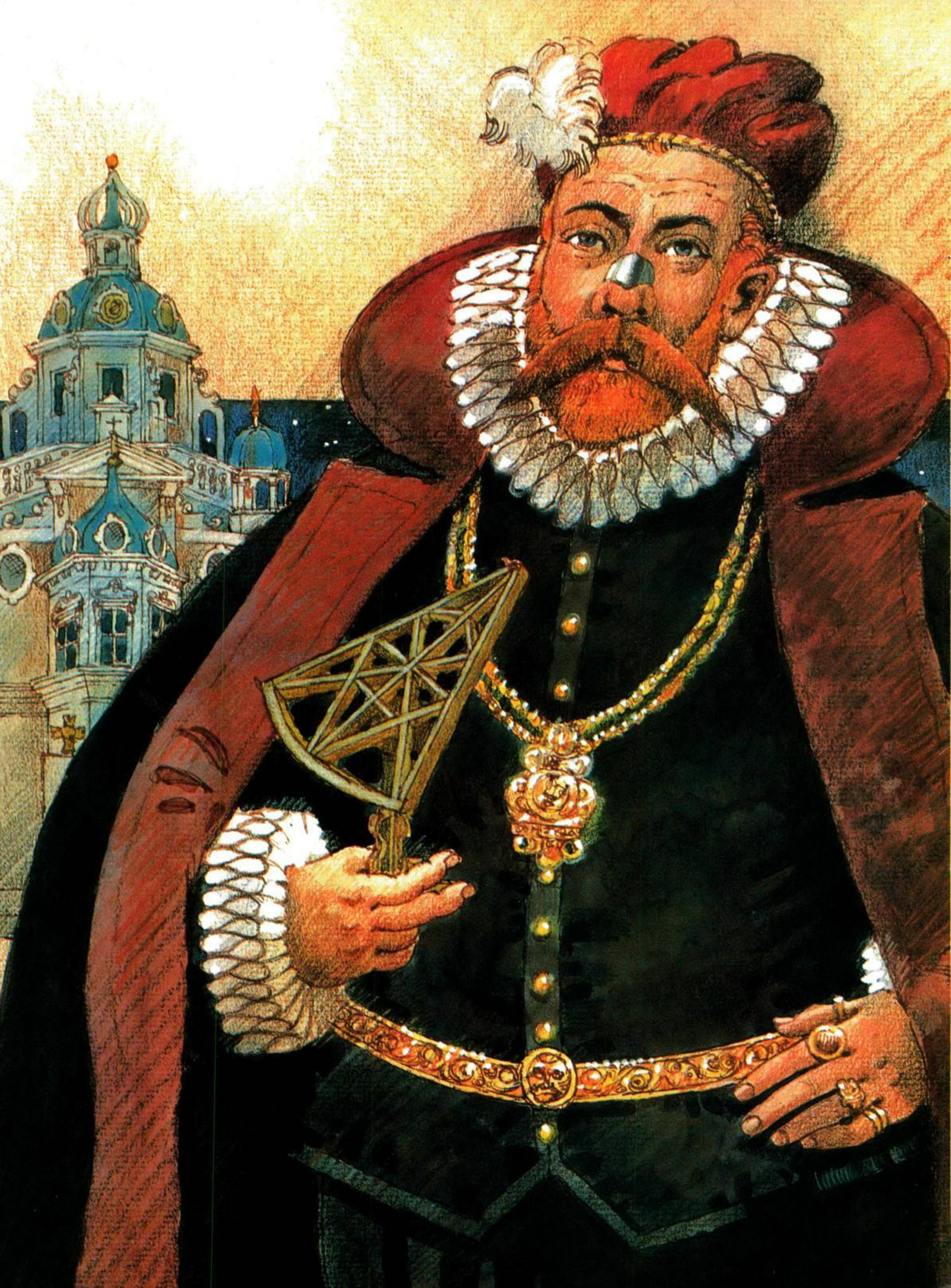
- Call Toll Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa, or send your personal check to order by mail.
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail to lower 48 states only are listed in (parentheses) after each price. Next day delivery is also available.
- We ship to the U.S. and Canada only.
- California residents add 6.25% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7.25%).

VISA MasterCard

CALL TOLL FREE

800-447-1001

In Calif. 800-443-1001

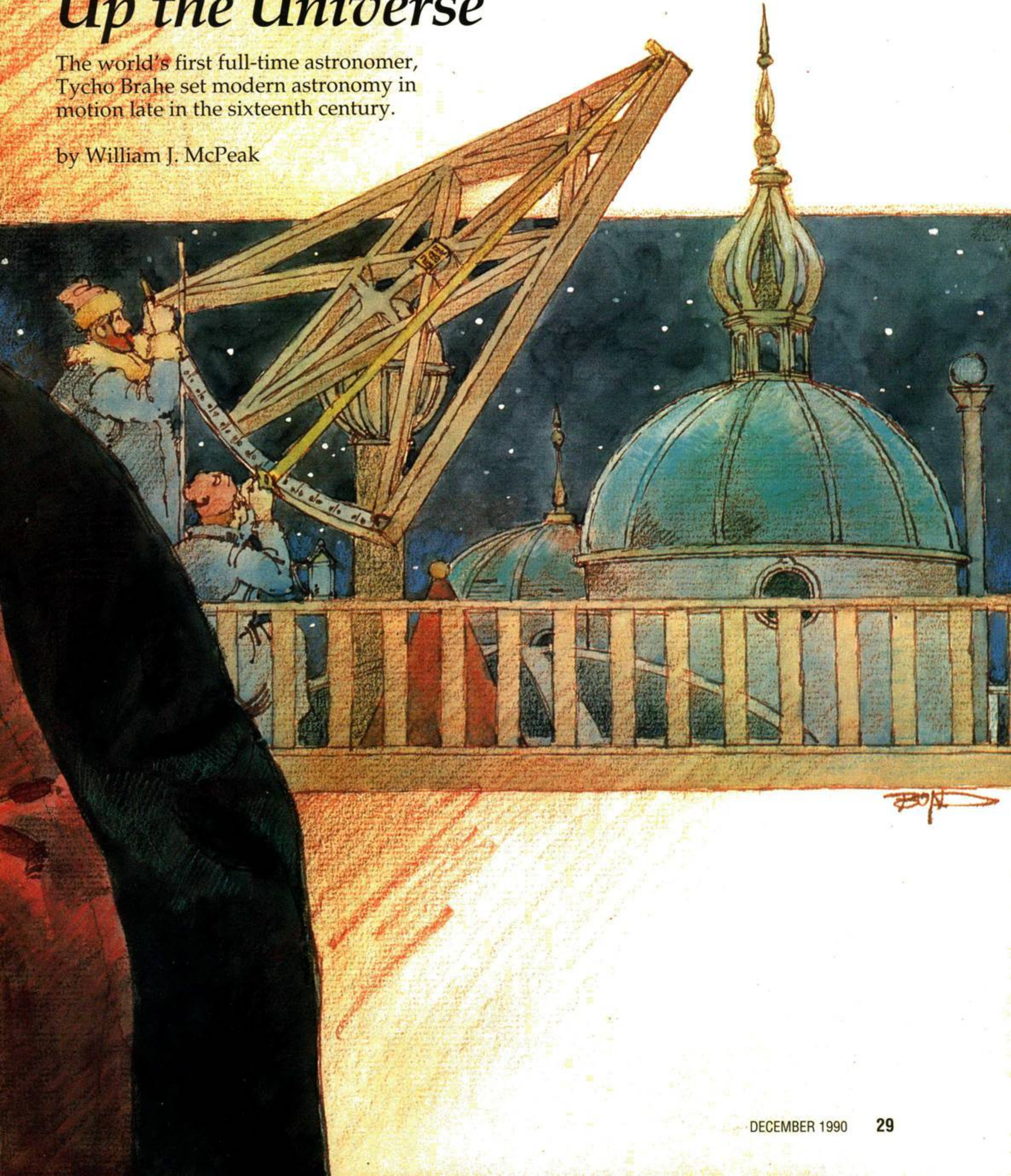


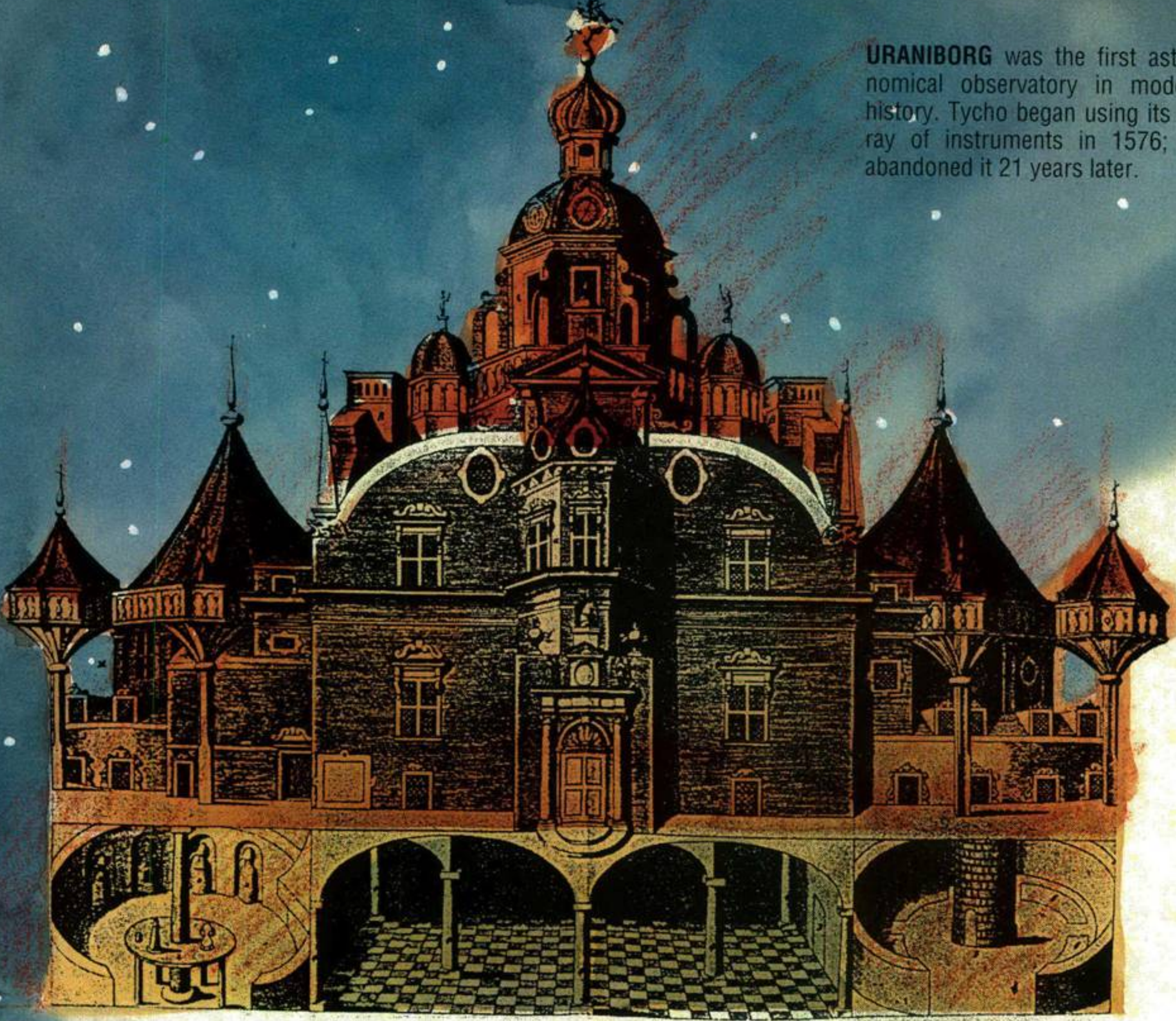
TRAILBLAZERS OF ASTRONOMY

Tycho Brahe Lights Up the Universe

The world's first full-time astronomer, Tycho Brahe set modern astronomy in motion late in the sixteenth century.

by William J. McPeak





URANIBORG was the first astronomical observatory in modern history. Tycho began using its array of instruments in 1576; he abandoned it 21 years later.

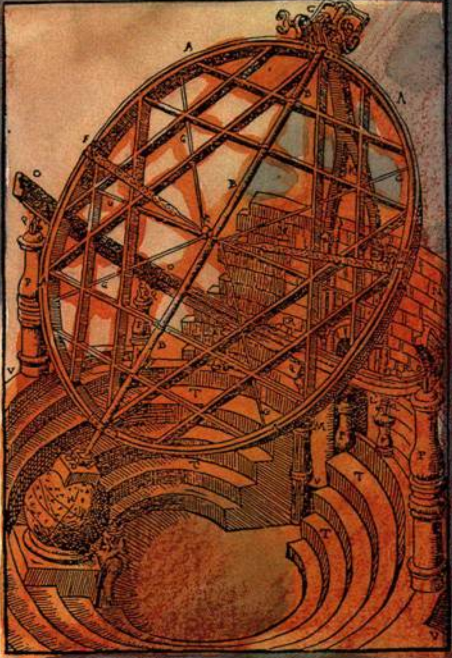
Tycho Brahe is a forgotten man. When we think of great astronomers of the past, Nicholas Copernicus, Johannes Kepler, and Galileo Galilei come to mind quickly. But what about the Dane, Tycho Brahe? Most amateur astronomers have a hard time naming his greatest accomplishments.

Despite this, Tycho was one of the all-time greats in science. He was the first full-time astronomer, founding the great observatories Uraniborg and Stjerneborg and providing them with equipment that for its time was on the cutting-edge of technology — sextants, armillary spheres, and quadrants. Tycho was the first to apply what we think of as modern systematic and qualitative observation to astronomy. He provided the first logical basis for determining relative cosmic distances and disproved ancient, primitive conceptions of comets and celestial space. And he laid the groundwork for the triumph of the Copernican revolution because he meticulously plotted solar, lunar, and planetary motions.

Born to be an Astronomer?

The eldest of eleven children of Otto Brahe, Tycho was born on December 14, 1546, at the family seat of Knudstrup in Scania. His youth was relatively comfortable. Under a family agreement, his childless uncle Jörgen acquired the responsibility for educating young Tycho. By the time he was a teenager, Tycho was sent by his uncle to the University of Copenhagen and to Leipzig to study for a career in statesmanship.

The sudden death of his uncle in 1565 gave Tycho the freedom to pursue his own education. The most painful event at school didn't involve books, however. On December 29, 1566, Tycho sought to resolve a disagreement with another Danish nobleman by duel. The two fought with swords, and Tycho lost part of the bridge of his nose. He subsequently patched the wound with a waxy form inlaid with gold and silver. Thereafter, he carried a box of salve,



TYCHO'S POWERHOUSE INSTRUMENT, his great equatorial armillary, consisted of a declination ring 9 feet across fitted with sights. He used it to determine accurate positions of stars.

frequently applying the medication to his sore nose.

Classical studies and a solar eclipse in 1560 turned Tycho's attention toward the stars. In his school days, Tycho became acutely aware of the need for accurate observations with instruments superior to the current tools used by astronomers. Naked-eye instruments, little changed from ancient times, were used as positional plotting tools. The most common instruments were a graduated arc limb with partial or full circumference and a radial ruler (alidade) with a sight at each end. The quadrant (90° arc) and the early sextant (60° arc) used by both mariners and astronomers were based on the earlier two-armed compass. These tools were used to measure angular dimensions in the sky or altitudes of celestial objects.

Other tools were somewhat more sophisticated. These included rings and armillary spheres. An armillary sphere was a globe-shaped device that provided a three-dimensional representation of the heavens as a celestial sphere, with Earth at the center. By including lines representing the celestial equator, the ecliptic, and the latitude and longitude, an astronomer could use an armillary sphere to study stars and planets relative to celestial space rather than the Earthly horizon.

These instruments served 16th-century astronomers well, but Tycho wanted to improve them. He wasn't satisfied with being a mere participant; he wanted to innovate. Tycho realized that he could gain more accuracy in his instruments by making them bigger. He set about building large versions of his instruments during the next stage of his life. He realized two key qualities for building large instruments: Graduated angular scales had to be made accurately enough to subdivide degrees into arcminutes. He also realized the need to correct for parallax and atmospheric refraction.

In 1568 Tycho built a quadrant with a radius of 14 cubits (21 feet) at Augsburg. The quadrant was so heavy that it required twenty men to set up. The quadrant pivoted at the intersection of its two arms by means of a massive beam placed vertically in a cubical wooden frame. This made it possible to sight along the arm and move the limb, which was graduated to ten-arcsecond intervals, to indicate degrees of altitude. This instrument was used in the open until 1574, when it was destroyed in a storm.

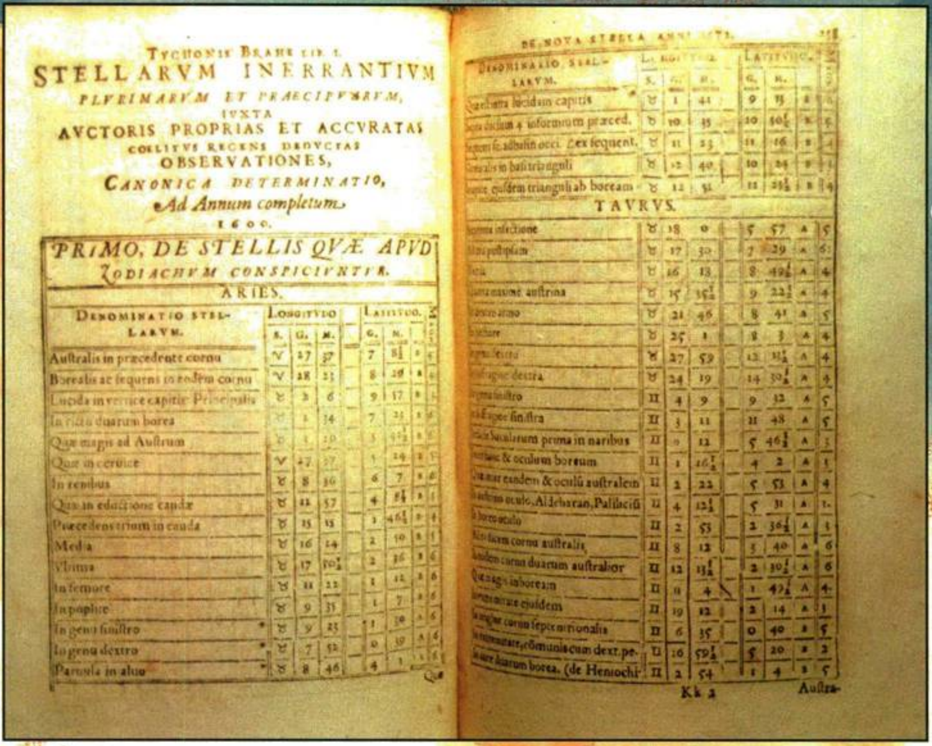
Having gained valuable experience with equipment construction and use, Tycho returned to Denmark late in 1570. On the night of November 11, 1572, his life was dramatically changed. That evening he went outside to watch the sky over Heridsvad Abbey, and he saw a star as bright as Venus in the constellation Cassiopeia. By coincidence he had just finished building a 60° sextant of walnut about five and a half feet long in the arms. This time Tycho made the eyepiece with a vertical slit for aligning the star precisely with the top of the object sight and positioned it with a hand crank. The workmanship of this fine sextant allowed him to plot the position of his new star accurately.

The new star was what we know today as a supernova. Tycho measured its angular distance from the stars of Cassiopeia in order to plot the supernova's celestial latitude and longitude. He noted as time passed that the supernova's coordinates did not change relative to the stars. Tycho published an account of the new star in late 1573, and the star finally faded from naked-eye visibility in March 1574. Tycho's supernova allowed him to accomplish two big breakthroughs: he showed that the heavens were changeable (which Aristotle had denied), and he concluded that the new star was as distant as the ordinary stars, because it had no detectable parallax.

Think I'll Build a Castle

Discovering the new star changed Tycho's attitude about astronomy. He now saw himself as completely devoted to the subject. Probably thinking of the repercussions of the astronomer's reclusive life he would now pursue — not the thing for a noble lady — he married a commoner named Christine. She eventually bore him eight children.

Tycho's fame caused by the supernova discovery resulted in an acquaintance with the king of Denmark. In February 1576, the king told Tycho that he could forget courtly duties and accept a life of isolation more suitable for his astronomical pursuits. Tycho moved to the little island of Hven, situated in the sound between Elsinore and Landskrona, in Scania.



TYCHONIS BRAHE LIB. I.
STELLARVM INERRANTIVM
PLVRIMARVM ET PRAECIPVARVM,
IVXTA
AVCTORIS PROPRIAS ET ACCVRATAS
COELITVS RECENS DEDVCTAS
OBSERVATIONES,
CANONICA DETERMINATIO,
Ad Annum completum
1600.

PRIMO, DE STELLIS QVÆ APVD ZODIACHVM CONSPICIVNTVR.

ARIES.

TAVRVS.

STELLARUM INERRANTIUM, one of Tycho's crowning achievements, was a catalog providing positions of 777 bright stars. The work was published in 1600, just nine years before Galileo began using telescopes for astronomical observation.

Funds would be forthcoming to build a great house, and the king let Tycho know that the island and its inhabitants were Tycho's for life. At that time Hven was sparsely populated by tenant farmers. Consisting of a bare 2,000 acres, it was the perfect spot to erect a monument to stargazing. Tycho decided to build a great observatory and call it Uraniborg, Castle of the Heavens.

Uraniborg was no medieval castle of thick gray walls, but a mixture of Renaissance styles. Tycho was already making observations from unfinished quarters in December 1576, although the structure was not completed until 1580. Made of red brick with sandstone ornamentation, the central residence measured 49 feet square and was 37 feet high. An octagonal pavilion was topped by an onion dome with clocks and a gilt weather vane in the shape of Pegasus.

The north and south ends of Uraniborg housed two observation turrets 18 feet in diameter and 18 feet in height. Platforms were located at the top. The roofs were cone-shaped, comprised of hinged triangular sections of wood that could be folded back for observing any part of the sky. At the outer end of each of these were two small observation towers on single pillars, sporting the same sort of roof and connected by galleries and catwalks to the platform levels of the large parent turrets.

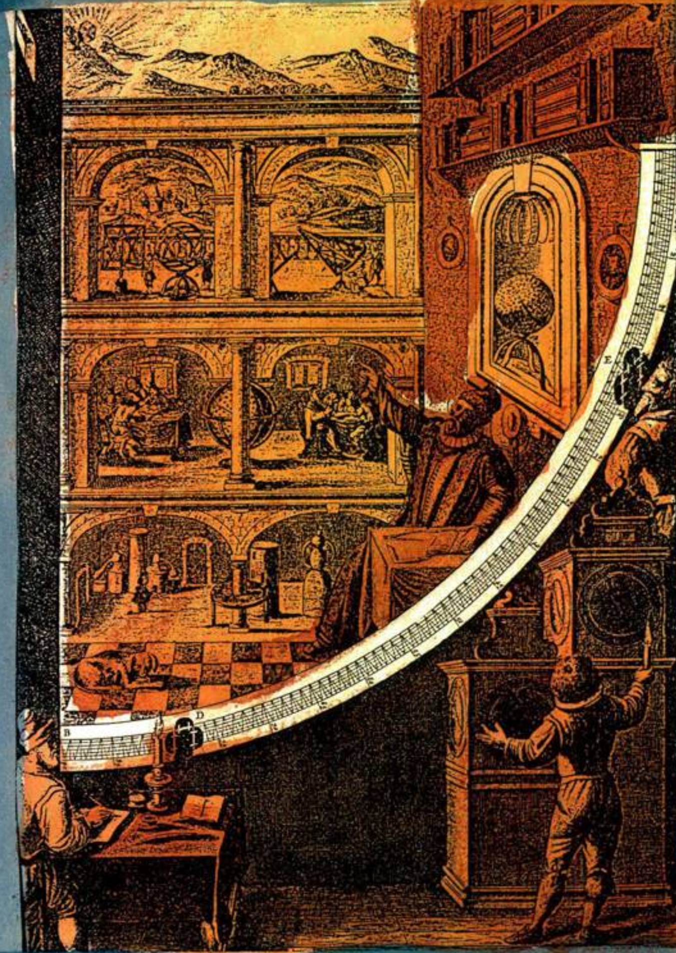
Gardens and orchards spread out 248 feet on all sides of Uraniborg and were enclosed by earthen walls 18 feet high and 16 feet thick at the base. Within the pavilion was an octagonal room with a ceiling clock and a wind indicator connected to the weather vane outside — a means of anticipating possible wind problems for the instruments. Below this, above the second-story rooms, were eight small rooms or garrets for student astronomers.

The ground floor comprised two large guest rooms, a family sitting room, and a study. The south observatory turret had a ground-floor library for study and a basement chemical laboratory. The northern observatory housed the kitchen at the ground level and a well in the basement, which provided pumped water to the floors above. Tycho's collection of instruments, often reworked at extra cost until made correctly, began to fill Uraniborg.

The observatory's library housed a great celestial globe five feet in diameter and covered in brass plates that Tycho had commissioned on his trip to Augsburg in 1570. On this globe, Tycho had his own goldsmith, Hans Crol, engrave celestial, equatorial, and zodiacal circles graduated in minutes and the positions of several hundred stars.

Uraniborg's study contained one of Tycho's most important instruments, a mural quadrant. The mural quadrant was a meridian instrument — that is, it was fixed in place on the south wall to await stars or the Sun ascending across its position, as seen through a square window cut in the wall. The graduations were marked off to ten-arcsecond intervals. For the convenience of low- or high-angle observing, two large sights could slide along the arc and were

SIXTEENTH-CENTURY ASTRONOMY sometimes had to wait for the stars: Tycho's mural quadrant, built large for greater precision, measured the position of the Sun, Moon, and stars as their light passed through a small window and onto the quadrant.



aligned with a star along a brass cylinder inserted outside the window.

Tycho was proud of this instrument and considered it an original idea. A few such quadrants had existed before Tycho's, but Tycho's was far superior. He used it as a means of showcasing Uraniborg. The observer sighted a star for altitude and called it out to the recorder. For transits across the meridian, the observer also sighted through the left slit, calling out the start of the observation to a third observer who marked the time on interregulated minute and second clocks. After the star crossed the meridian and appeared in the right slit, its position and transit time were noted as well.

The instrumentation on the rooftop observatory turrets was an impressive collection that included equatorial armillaries, four quadrants with graduated azimuth rings for altitude and azimuth positioning of stars and time determination, and a two-observer double brass and iron arc.

One Just Isn't Enough

By 1584 Uraniborg felt cramped. So Tycho constructed a second observatory on a small rise about a hundred feet south of the perimeter of Uraniborg. This was called Stjerneborg, or Castle of the Stars. This facility was comprised of a wooden enclosure 57 feet square housing five observing rooms and a central study with a brass mechanical statue of the god Mercury rotating at the top.

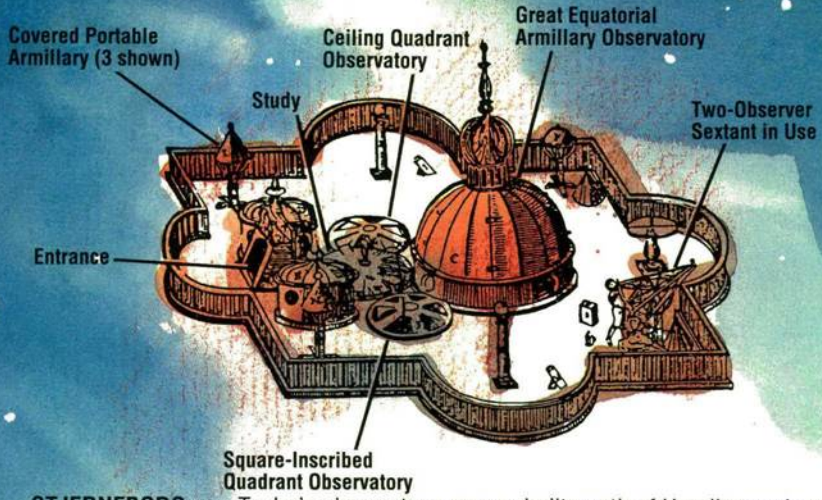
Stjerneborg's study and its three contiguous circular rooms were essentially subterranean crypts designed to protect observing instruments from wind. The crypts were supplied with circular ramps for descending and ascending along the exterior of the instruments employed at Stjerneborg. The largest of these observation rooms was built with a dome and capital like Uraniborg's. The dome was made of triangular wood segments that could be removed as necessary. This crypt housed Tycho's largest instrument, a great equatorial armillary composed of a huge, revolving iron declination ring nine feet across fitted with two sights and strutted for stability to a tubular steel axis with a brass objective cylinder sight at its center.

The other two subterranean rooms were supplied with ground-level, special-beamed, doubled skylight roofs equipped with circumferential wheels. The left room held a ten-foot diameter quadrant. The right room held a 12-foot diameter steel quadrant. These instruments joined the mural quadrant as principal tools for star transits and for determining solar orbital motion from altitude and declination observations.

Uraniborg was not only a working observatory; it was an astronomy school. Tycho felt that observing assignments given to many observers and then averaged together would provide the most reliable data. This was required for all of the stellar, lunar, solar, and planetary observations made at both of the observatories.

Employing this impressive array of instrumentation for nearly twenty years, Tycho trained observers and computers. He filled the meteorological diary and his data ledgers with plots showing solar, lunar, stellar, and planetary data. Tycho's solar observations allowed him to calculate a table of refraction corrections for each degree of altitude. From the lunar data — distances from fixed stars, altitudes, and declinations — Tycho discovered anomalies in lunar orbital motion. But lacking the gravitational theory that Isaac Newton would develop one hundred years later, Tycho could not completely account for them.

One outstanding area of neglect in Tycho's time was creating a star catalog. The basic job done by Hipparchus was then more than 1,600 years old.

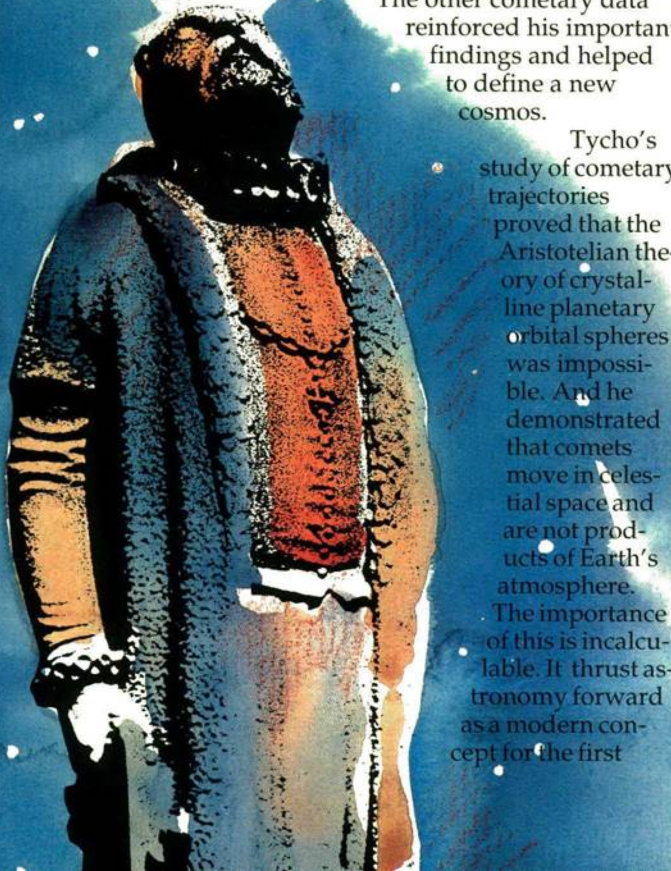

Covered Portable Armillary (3 shown)
Ceiling Quadrant Observatory
Great Equatorial Armillary Observatory
Study
Two-Observer Sextant in Use
Entrance
Square-Inscribed Quadrant Observatory

STJERNEBORG was Tycho's observatory annex, built south of Uraniborg when the original facility lacked sufficient room. It was completed in 1584.

TYCHO'S GREATEST VISUAL DISCOVERY was the "guest star" he spotted in Cassiopeia in 1572. Tycho's supernova shone as bright as Venus for several weeks, then faded to invisibility. This image shows the supernova's remains as imaged by the *Einstein* x-ray observatory 400 years later.

Using a mean value for the right ascension of Alpha Arietis as a base star, Tycho determined the positions of the nine brightest stars and twelve others close to the zodiacal circle. Between the years 1578 and 1591, he used these data to determine the right ascensions of all other prominent naked-eye stars, 777 in all.

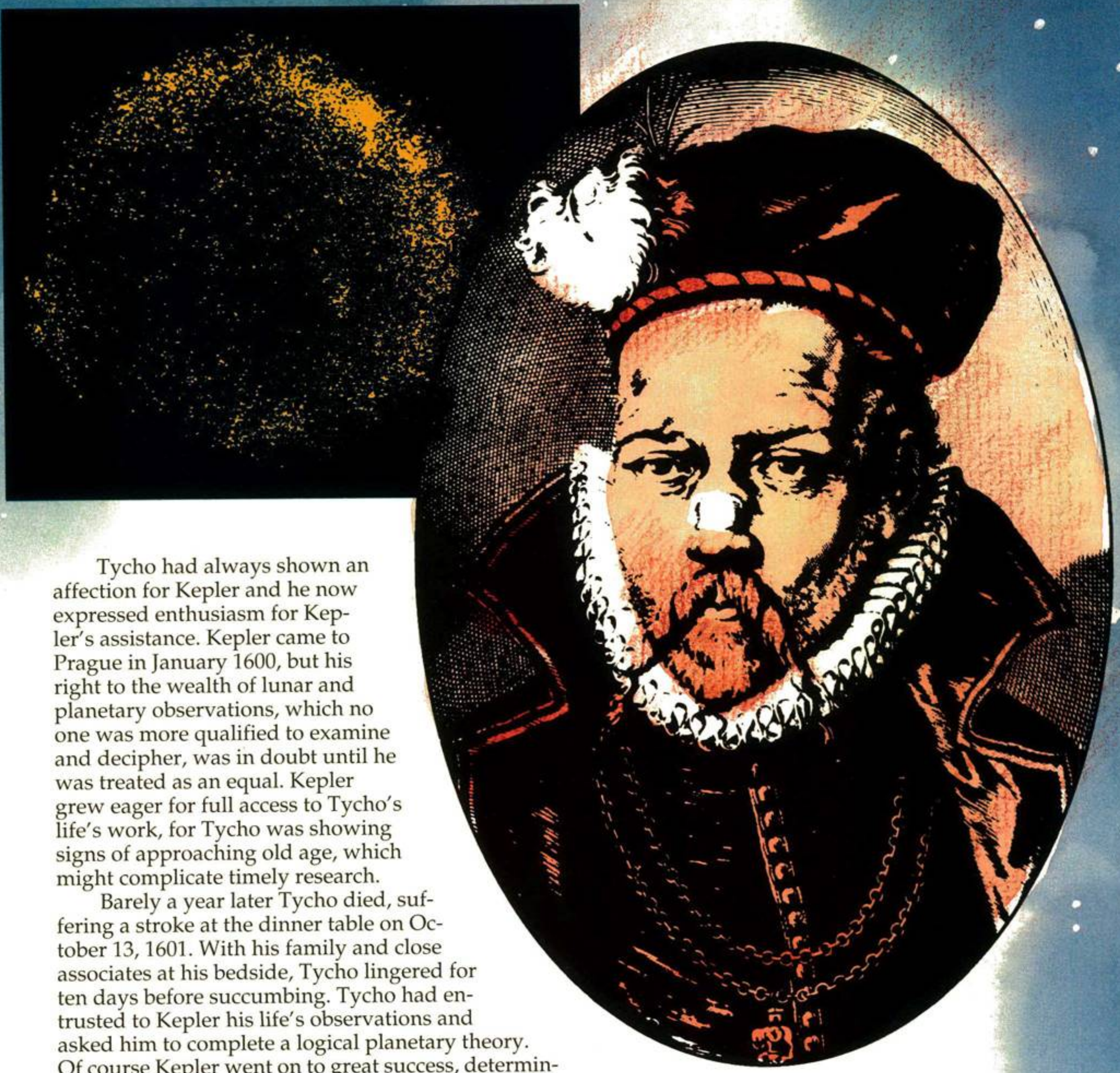
In addition to the supernova of 1572, Tycho and his assistants carefully observed positions and parallaxes of comets that appeared in 1577, 1580, 1585, 1590, 1593, and 1596. The comet of 1577 provided Tycho with his first solid physical data since the supernova to suggest serious flaws in the ancient model of the cosmos. In tracking this comet (particularly with the one-observer sextant), Tycho saw no appreciable diurnal parallax. This meant the comet cut a path through the heavens that lay beyond the Moon and must, in fact, travel through the orbits of the planets. The other cometary data reinforced his important findings and helped to define a new cosmos.



Tycho's study of cometary trajectories proved that the Aristotelian theory of crystalline planetary orbital spheres was impossible. And he demonstrated that comets move in celestial space and are not products of Earth's atmosphere. The importance of this is incalculable. It thrust astronomy forward as a modern concept for the first time. Prior to that it had roots deeply planted in unscientific thought. In one series of arguments Tycho succeeded in liberating fundamental ideas about the universe that would echo throughout future astronomy and set the stage for the eventual success of the Copernican revolution. (Ironically, Galileo still believed that comets were part of Earth's atmosphere, while Kepler could not shake off solid, geometrically arranged celestial spheres. Both were contemporaries of Tycho.) Change was a slow process, however — elder astronomers continued to try to explain away any physical data contrary to ancient conceptions.

Unfortunately Tycho did not oversee Hven carefully, being distracted by his intense astronomical work. He put off duties such as repairing buildings and treated some of his tenants with a snobbish arrogance. Consequently, though King Frederick II overlooked complaints, Tycho's brash and stubborn behavior came home to roost after the king's death in 1588. Royal cutbacks came with the new king, Christian I, and Tycho's pride over the importance of his work and resentment of criticism kept him from making apologies and compromises. This deterioration of relations precipitated Tycho's departure from Hven and his native land. He had made an insignificant island into the showpiece of Renaissance science. But Tycho had also grown tired of his isolation and wished for greater opportunities.

In 1597 Tycho packed up his family and all but the four largest instruments and made his way to Rostock with the intention of becoming Imperial mathematician for Emperor Rudolf II in Prague. The bulk of instruments and books was stored at Magdeburg, while the remaining instruments at Hven were shipped to Lübeck and then forwarded to Hamburg for shipment down the Elbe. Meanwhile, Tycho took up residence in the imperial castle Benatky, where he planned to recreate a Uraniborg-style observatory and laboratory. But instead Tycho drifted back to Prague. Desperately in need of a colleague, Tycho discovered the man who would fall heir to his legacy, Johannes Kepler. The two were not strangers. Kepler had already published his first book in 1596 on the Copernican system and was known by Tycho.



Tycho had always shown an affection for Kepler and he now expressed enthusiasm for Kepler's assistance. Kepler came to Prague in January 1600, but his right to the wealth of lunar and planetary observations, which no one was more qualified to examine and decipher, was in doubt until he was treated as an equal. Kepler grew eager for full access to Tycho's life's work, for Tycho was showing signs of approaching old age, which might complicate timely research.

Barely a year later Tycho died, suffering a stroke at the dinner table on October 13, 1601. With his family and close associates at his bedside, Tycho lingered for ten days before succumbing. Tycho had entrusted to Kepler his life's observations and asked him to complete a logical planetary theory. Of course Kepler went on to great success, determining the laws of orbital motion. Tycho's influence resonated not only in Kepler but throughout the lives and thoughts of all astronomers to come. And what of Uraniborg and Stjerneborg? Hven changed hands in 1602, 1616, and in 1645. A new dwelling called Kongsgaarden was erected from Uraniborg bricks. In 1671 the foundation of Uraniborg was still visible, though Stjerneborg was but a hollow in the ground.

During the 19th century, antiquarians unearthed the Uraniborg laboratory and the three crypts at Stjerneborg. Simple markers indicate the location of Uraniborg today. One would hardly think that 400 years ago on that deserted spot lay the world's first scientific observatory and one of the great centers of free thought for humanity. Because he established the foundation of modern astronomy, it's difficult not to feel the contributions of the lord of Hven, Tycho Brahe. ☐

TYCHO BRAHE was at once one of the world's greatest scientists and one of the world's most unusual men. Some people speculate that his testy nature and drive resulted from the ugly nose injury suffered in an early duel.

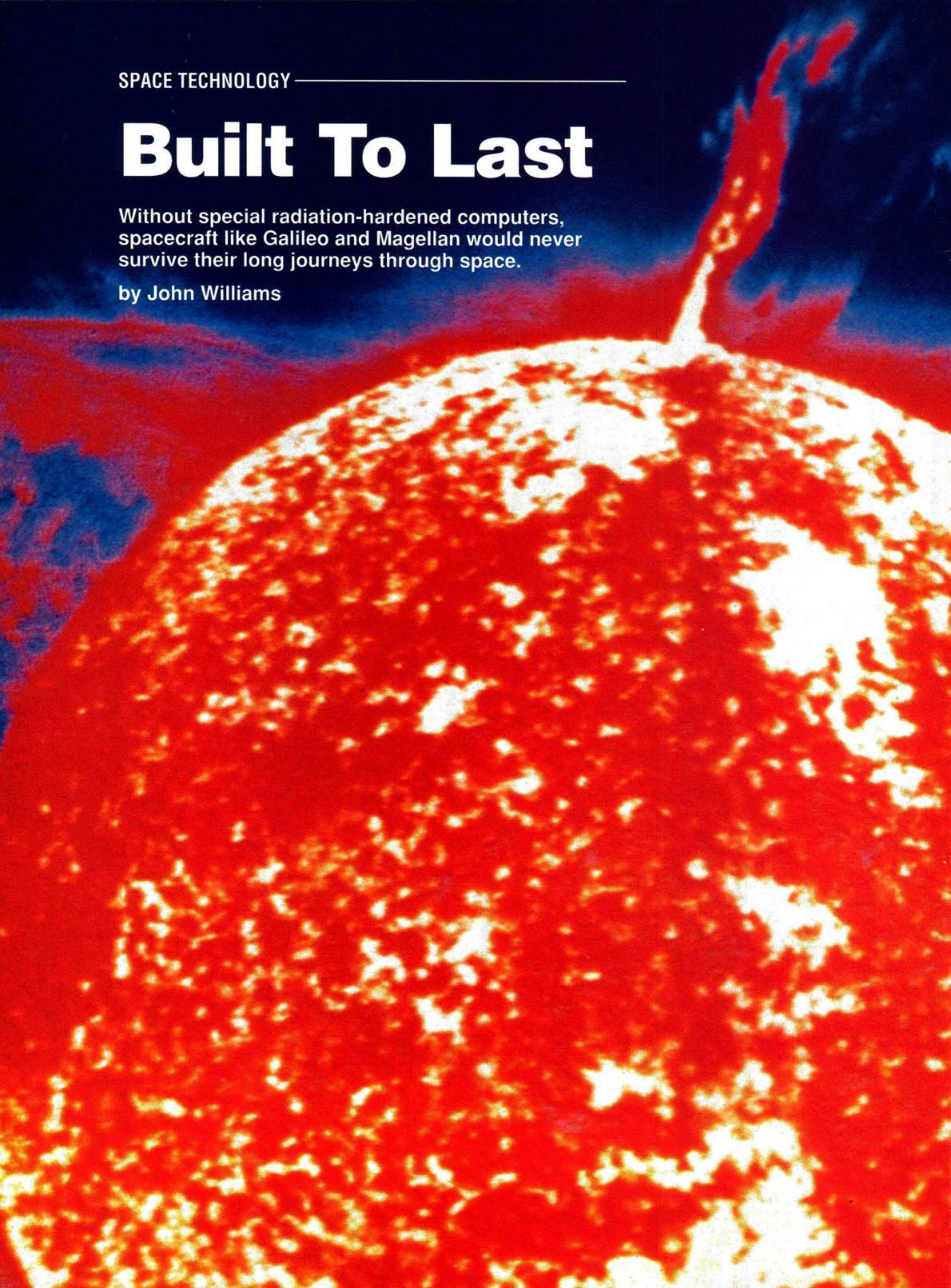
William J. McPeak is a technical author, historian of science, amateur astronomer, and former geophysicist living in Lake Forest, California.

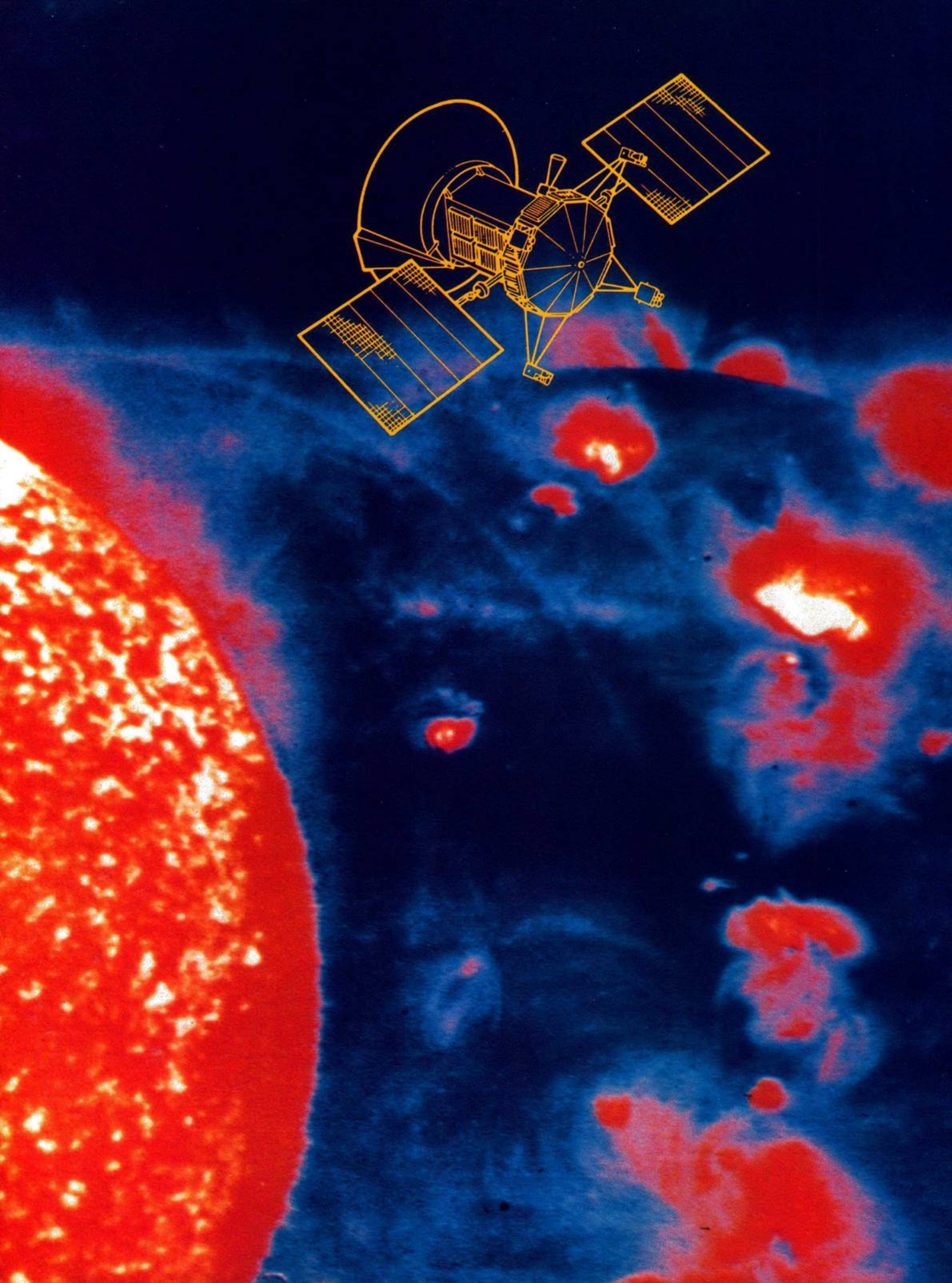
SPACE TECHNOLOGY

Built To Last

Without special radiation-hardened computers, spacecraft like Galileo and Magellan would never survive their long journeys through space.

by John Williams





Space can corrode an interplanetary probe as insidiously as salt and water do your car. Atomic oxygen eats away at spacecraft coverings, high-energy particles degrade solar panels, and dust covers everything. Even the most hardy spacecraft can be destroyed in a high-speed collision with a particle no bigger than a pea.

To survive the rigors of a years-long journey through the solar system, the components of a probe like *Voyager* or *Galileo* must be hardened to withstand high radiation, particle impacts, and temperature extremes. Since it is inaccessible for servicing, the probe must operate flawlessly under such conditions, often for many years. Ruthless testing of spacecraft parts, especially the computer components, is essential if the mission is to have any guarantee of success.

Such a guarantee does not come cheaply. As an example, you can buy one megabyte worth of memory for your home computer today for about $100. But harden that one megabyte for the space environment and the cost skyrockets to about $1 million.

A *Magellan* Memory Glitch

The most serious threat to a craft traveling through space often comes from radiation and high-energy particles knocking out the silicon memories of spacecraft computers.

Magellan, NASA's $550 million mission to map the surface of Venus, may have been hit with just such a problem. On August 16, six days after *Magellan* entered Venus orbit, ground controllers mysteriously lost contact with the spacecraft. Contact was regained after a tense thirteen hours, but another signal blackout occurred on August 21. The spacecraft systems appeared to be healthy, so engineers initially turned their suspicions to external causes: sparks from static electricity, higher-the-expected radiation around Venus, or possible hits from cosmic ray particles. Either culprit could zap a memory chip in the spacecraft's electronics, causing an on-board computer to run amok.

It's possible that the exact causes of the signal losses may never be known. NASA engineers are preparing to counter any further problems that develop during *Magellan's* 9-month mission. For example, mission engineers have programmed *Magellan's* computers with additional commands that will keep *Magellan* safe and sound during any future signal blackouts that might occur. In addition, engineers are able to write around any damaged memory cells they find.

The incidents at Venus demonstrate the concern mission planners have about radiation and high-energy particles. Hits from charged particles can create a "single event upset," or SEU, and it represents one of the most serious problems for today's advanced spacecraft.

Bullets from the Sun

In March 1989 one of the largest flares recorded since the beginning of the space age erupted on the surface of the Sun. On Earth, even observers as far south as Florida were treated to an aurora as the charged solar wind slammed into the magnetic field and spilled over the polar regions. Over the course of 1989, three intense solar flares interfered with telephone transmissions, FM radio broadcasts, and shortwave and satellite communications, and in some instances actually disrupted commercial power grids. Not since February 1956 had the Sun been so active.

In 1989 both the *Magellan* and the *Galileo* probes set sail into this storm of solar particles. It is during a time of intense solar flares that scientists most expect to see problems from particle bombardments. But particle upsets can also occur when a probe flies through a planet's radiation belts. *Voyager 1* experienced 42 single event upsets during its flyby of Jupiter. In one case the central computer was reset, causing the spacecraft clock to lag several milliseconds. Although that's not much time by earthly standards, milliseconds count in the precise maneuvering, imaging, and experimentation executed near Jupiter and its moons.

SEUs occur when computer circuits undergo what is called a "bit flip." In the binary computer language a spacecraft uses, a circuit is either on (a one) or it's off (a zero). In a bit flip, a one flips to a zero, or a zero changes to a one. Computers receive and send information in a string of ones and zeros, so an unwanted flip from one state to the other in a memory chip can seriously alter a message.

The culprits are heavy ions — either solar cosmic rays blown from the stormy Sun or galactic cosmic rays zipping in from more distant parts of the universe. The subatomic particles are extremely fast and penetrate with energies of as much as two to three *trillion* electron volts per particle. That's quite a punch. At this energy level, the particles can pass straight through the outer shield of the craft and into the delicate circuitry below, triggering a bit flip.

"SEUs are probably the most severe problem facing today's spacecraft," says Ron Draper, project manager of the joint *Comet Rendezvous and Asteroid Flyby* (*CRAF*) and *Cassini* project at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL). "Some data can be lost or the mission can be destroyed if the wrong command is sent to, say, the computer in charge of attitude and articulation." This computer, just one of many on board, keeps the spacecraft's systems pointed at the Sun for power, at Earth for communication, and at the stars for navigation. The computer also gives commands to point the scan platform, which carries cameras and science instruments. "A bit flip could cause us to point in the wrong direction," Draper says. "Conceivably, if there weren't backups to help correct the problem, the probe could die because it's pointed away from the Earth or the Sun." It almost happened to *Magellan*.

Bullet-Proofing a Probe

To reduce the risk of damage from SEUs, spacecraft designers have several options. One brute force method is to place metal shielding around critical electronic parts. However, physical shielding is not always enough. On a spacecraft, about 35 inches of aluminum would be needed to stop the more energetic particles, leaving little room for the basics of the spacecraft. So, short of building the shielding out of asteroids, the best method for constructing SEU-resistant computers lies in making the electronics themselves capable of withstanding bombardment, a process called hardening. (See "Designing Superchips.")

If neither option of shielding nor hardening is possible, engineers must write computer programs both to compensate for a possible upset in the spacecraft and to take care of the spacecraft until scientists on Earth correct the problem. If these computer routines were not included, scientists could very well end up with a dead spacecraft. Redundant components are also included, in case the other precautions don't work.

As an example, after spending $25,000 for initial tests, JPL estimated *Galileo's* attitude control system would experience 340 upsets from cosmic rays during the originally planned 27-month journey to Jupiter and 0.6 upsets during the critical 12-hour Jovian orbit insertion maneuver. *Galileo* mission scientists believed the computer could not react quickly enough to an upset with only self-correcting software, so they set out to harden the parts against radiation effects. Two years later the redesigned computer system was expected to have no more than one upset during the trip to Jupiter with an almost nonexistent chance of an SEU upon its arrival. "In almost all cases we were able to shield the parts of *Galileo* to appropriate levels," says John Zipse, an engineer with the *Galileo* mission.

"We were carefully watching *Galileo* right after launch during a large solar flare and watching the counter in the attitude control system to see if it failed," Zipse says. "We were looking for any instance of single event upsets, and we didn't have any. We tolerated what was a very high SEU environment without any problems. It was a good acid test right out of the gate." In fact, mission scientists are confident that *Galileo* will be nearly impervious to SEUs, both from the Sun en route and at its destination around Jupiter.

Danger: Radiation

SEUs are just one hazard a probe like *Galileo* faces. Heavy ions that cause SEUs can be encountered at any point during a mission, but near a planet with a strong magnetic field a spacecraft can also be immersed in electromagnetic radiation like x rays and gamma rays. At Jupiter, for example, *Voyager* found radiation levels that were much more intense than scientists had expected.

"When that realization hit home," Zipse says, "we did a systematic study of every part of the *Galileo* spacecraft, to decide if it would tolerate that kind of radiation. And you really need to appreciate the levels of radiation we are talking about here. When you get a chest x ray at the doctor's office, we're talking about a few millirads — not a lot of radiation. At Jupiter, it's hundreds of thousands of rads."

Radiation of this strength causes a slow degradation of spacecraft electronics. Long-term exposure to an intense dose of x rays or gamma rays adds a permanent trapped electrical charge to the silicon oxide of the transistors, changing the way they turn on and off. The result is a decrease in a computer's speed and an increase in its power requirements.

The environment at each of the planets is different, so each mission has its own requirements for instruments, size, speed of the computer, and the computer's radiation hardness. Draper says that while the radiation expected for the upcoming *CRAF* and *Cassini* probes will be pretty benign — around 15 kilorads — *Voyager* had a 75-kilorad requirement and *Galileo* is designed for a 150-kilorad environment. He adds that the computer chips used on *Galileo, CRAF,* and *Cassini* can withstand doses of up to one thousand kilorads over an entire mission.

Sometimes circuits can recover from a strong dose of radiation and return to their normal states. At other times, however, the component gets worse even after the radiation is no longer present.

This problem arose during testing of parts for the *Galileo* probe, according to Jim Coss, acting group supervisor of JPL's radiation effects testing group. Scientists were testing random access memories, or RAMs, which normally needed a minimum of 2 volts to operate. After being irradiated, however, their power requirement rose to 3 volts. After a part sat around on the test bench for a while, it had degraded so much that it required almost the entire 10-volt power supply to be turned on. Some components degrade so much that there simply is not enough power available to turn them on. With *Galileo*, the problem was remedied by adding shielding and radiation-hardened chips.

Simulating Space

Cosmic ray particles and radiation don't cause much of a problem here on Earth because our atmosphere shields the surface very effectively. So to simulate a space environment on Earth, scientists take the cover off the computer part and bombard it with high-energy particles from a particle accelerator to test for SEU resistance. By hitting the component with different kinds of particles, engineers can find its threshold.

Several kinds of particles are used in SEU tests. Collisions with krypton ions are considered the best test because krypton ions are heavier than iron, the heaviest particles a spacecraft is likely to see. Under such strenuous tests SEU problems can be found immediately. Either the part flips or it doesn't. A good chip for *CRAF* and *Cassini*, according to Coss, will not flip when hit with a hail of krypton ions. That standard was developed during the testing of parts for *Galileo*.

In testing spacecraft, engineers must simulate not only the environment the probe will encounter but also the length of the exposure. For *Galileo*, components need to survive 9 years or 80,000 hours. If you include all the time for delays and testing, the parts will need to function for nearly twenty years.

Since they can't wait seven to ten years while a part sits during testing, engineers take a sample of the computer system and perform accelerated life tests.

With *Galileo*, the sample parts were stress tested for 2,000 hours at 125 degrees Celsius. Subjecting the parts to temperatures higher than those expected on the actual mission speeds up their wear. This allows engineers to predict the life of the components flown in space. *Galileo's* parts operated for 350,000 hours of simulated time. During that time JPL engineers detected no significant failures.

In addition to using higher temperatures, engineers also accelerate test times by exposing components to much higher dose-rates of radiation. A typical space environment would deliver less than one millirad per second to a spacecraft. In the laboratory a cobalt-60 source blasts the part with 100 rads per second while an x-ray source can deliver a 1,000-rad-per-second dose. By combining high radiation with high temperatures, engineers can simulate some seven years of space exposure in only a few minutes.

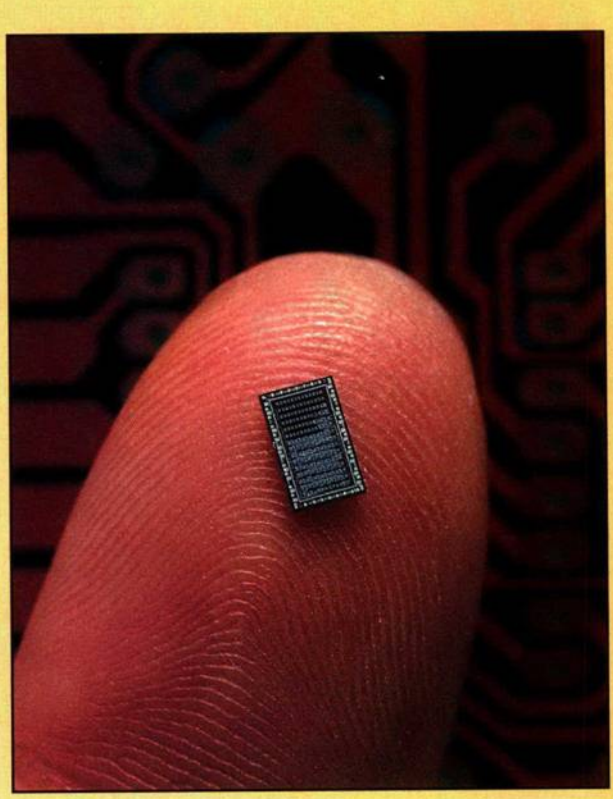
Is Newer Better?

Voyager's on-board computers consisted of about 100,000 transistors. *Galileo* is a bit more sophisticated, with the equivalent of a million transistors. Spacecraft like *CRAF* and *Cassini* will be made up of chips with tens of millions of tiny transistors.

Despite the growing sophistication of spacecraft electronics, NASA's philosophy has always been to use proven technology. In some cases this has resulted in the computer systems of space probes lagging behind their desktop counterparts by 10 years or more. Computer buffs are quick to point out that home and school computers have more computational ability and speed than most computers currently in space. According to Coss, "*Galileo* in reality is the most advanced bird we've launched, but if you look at its basic technology, it is 10 years old."

What the computer buffs don't realize is that the problems NASA has to contend with in building spacecraft are very different from those faced by designers of computers for the consumer market. NASA has to factor in the development and testing of hardware capable of surviving in space, the long spacecraft

Designing Superchips



Better computer chips have evolved since *Galileo* was designed, so the next generation of space probes will use the latest family of hardened electronics. The SA3300 chip, still under development at Sandia National Laboratories in Albuquerque, New Mexico, will combine speed, memory capacity, and radiation hardness.

The SA3300 is a version of a National Semiconductor chip, the 32C016, that has been available since 1986. According to Fred Sexton and R. Keith Treece, both Sandia staff members, the SA3300 functions exactly the same as the commercial part but has been hardened to withstand the high-energy particle- and radiation-filled space environments.

In the SA3300 each tiny transistor is about 10 by 1.25 microns across, about the size of a bacterium. The dot over the letter "i" could hold about a thousand of the 70,000 transistors making up the SA3300. At this tiny size, information stored in the computer circuits is easily scrambled by the spurious charges produced when a high-energy particle crashes through the chip.

To overcome the chip's sensitivity to SEUs, engineers have added capacitance or resistance to the circuits. A capacitor allows the spurious charge to dissipate more quickly, while resistors can slow that particular circuit down just enough — only a couple hundred trillionths of a second — so it will ignore the transient charge as the particle passes through.

To protect it against unwanted electrical charges from intense radiation, the SA3300's 200-angstrom-thick (20 billionths of a meter) oxide layer uses a special design at critical junctions to help dissipate charge buildup.

Both the *Mars Observer* mission and the *CRAF* and *Cassini* probes will use the data-handling abilities of this faster, more advanced chip.

development cycle, and launch delays. All these mean that the very latest technology often cannot be incorporated into the latest space probe. Design specifications have to be fixed years before launch.

But launch delays can sometimes help engineers bring spacecraft up to date. *Galileo* was approved in 1977 to be launched in 1982. The date slipped to 1984 and then to 1986 before the *Challenger* accident pushed the mission back even further. During that time scientists learned that Jupiter's environment was more harsh than expected. As a result, newer radiation-resistant chips were installed. The *Galileo* that was finally launched in 1989 was quite different from the craft that would have been launched in 1982.

But even if spacecraft engineers were able to use the latest and most sophisticated computer chips, the increase in performance might not be worth the risk. As Coss points out, "I don't know how well some of the stuff we're looking at now for future missions would survive."

The problem is that as the missions become more complex, the demands on the performance of the circuitry become greater. For example, the *Voyager* missions provided more information on the outer planets than had ever been written. But *Magellan* will provide even larger volumes of data, this time about one planet, Venus, while *Galileo* will flood Earth with more information than all previous planetary missions combined. To accomplish such a workload, engineers are turning to smaller, more powerful chips. But will they be as reliable?

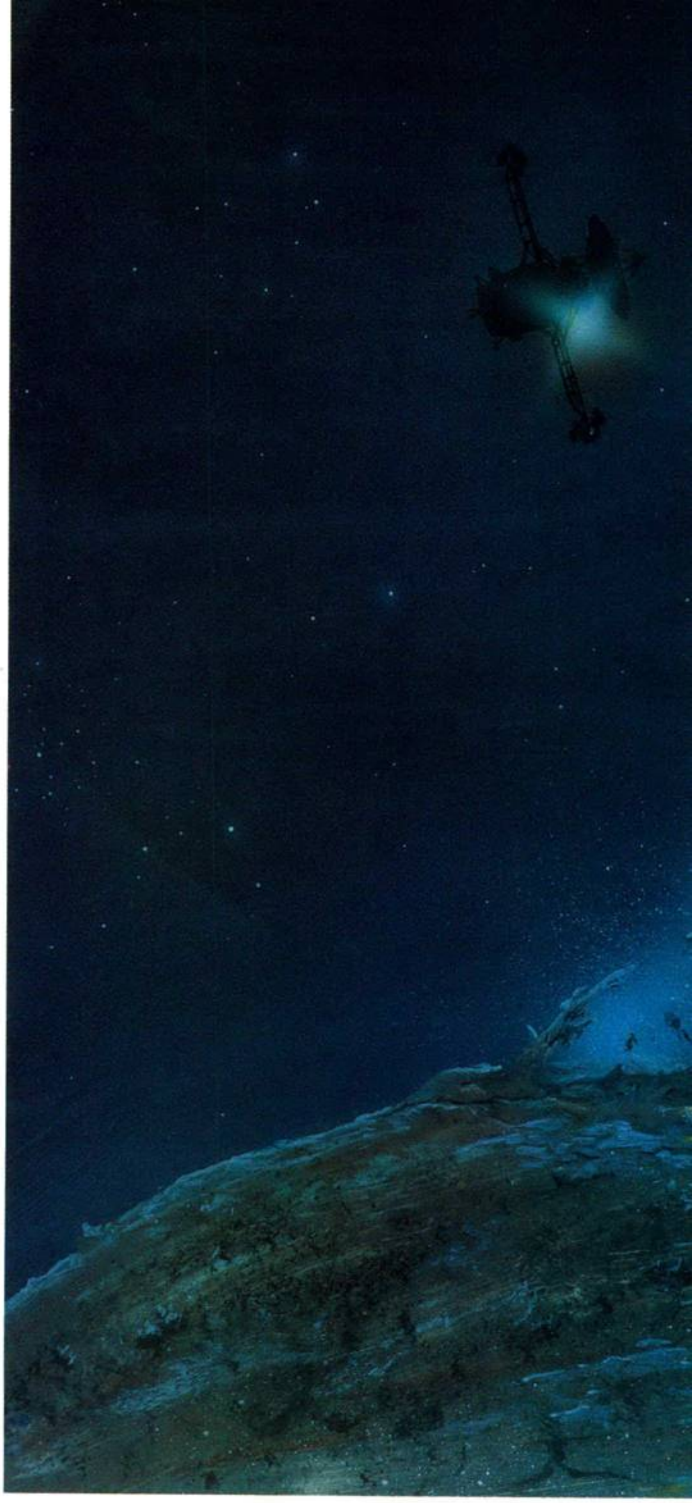
"In our constant search for devices that are faster and more complex, and which draw less current," said Coss, "we are making them smaller and smaller. This makes them more sensitive to radiation." Seeking state-of-the-art performance without sacrificing proven reliability is a constant tradeoff. But by being conservative in their designs, and by taking the time to build space-ready hardware, the technical wizards that brought us the successes of *Voyager* and *Viking* will ensure that the super-smart spacecraft of tomorrow will survive the hazards of flight. ☐

John Williams is an editor and science writer living in Jefferson City, Missouri.

VOYAGES TO THE WORLDS OF ICE

Two new space probes promise to be the *Voyagers* of the new century, exploring the icy realm of comets, Saturn's rings, and one of the largest moons in the solar system, Titan.

by Robert G. Nichols



We are entering a new phase of planetary exploration. The relatively easy missions are behind us. Ahead in the 1990s and in the new century lies a series of challenging and ambitious unmanned space projects.

While the *Voyager* probes may well be considered NASA's crowning achievements in planetary exploration, the fact is they were relatively simple spacecraft that flew conservative flyby trajectories. Surpassing the *Voyagers'* accomplishments will take much more complex missions. Thirteen years after the *Voyagers* were launched, the first of these new missions is finally underway. Launched in October 1989, *Galileo* will orbit Jupiter and study the Jovian system for 22 months. However, we still have some time to wait before its main mission begins — it will not reach Jupiter until December 1995.

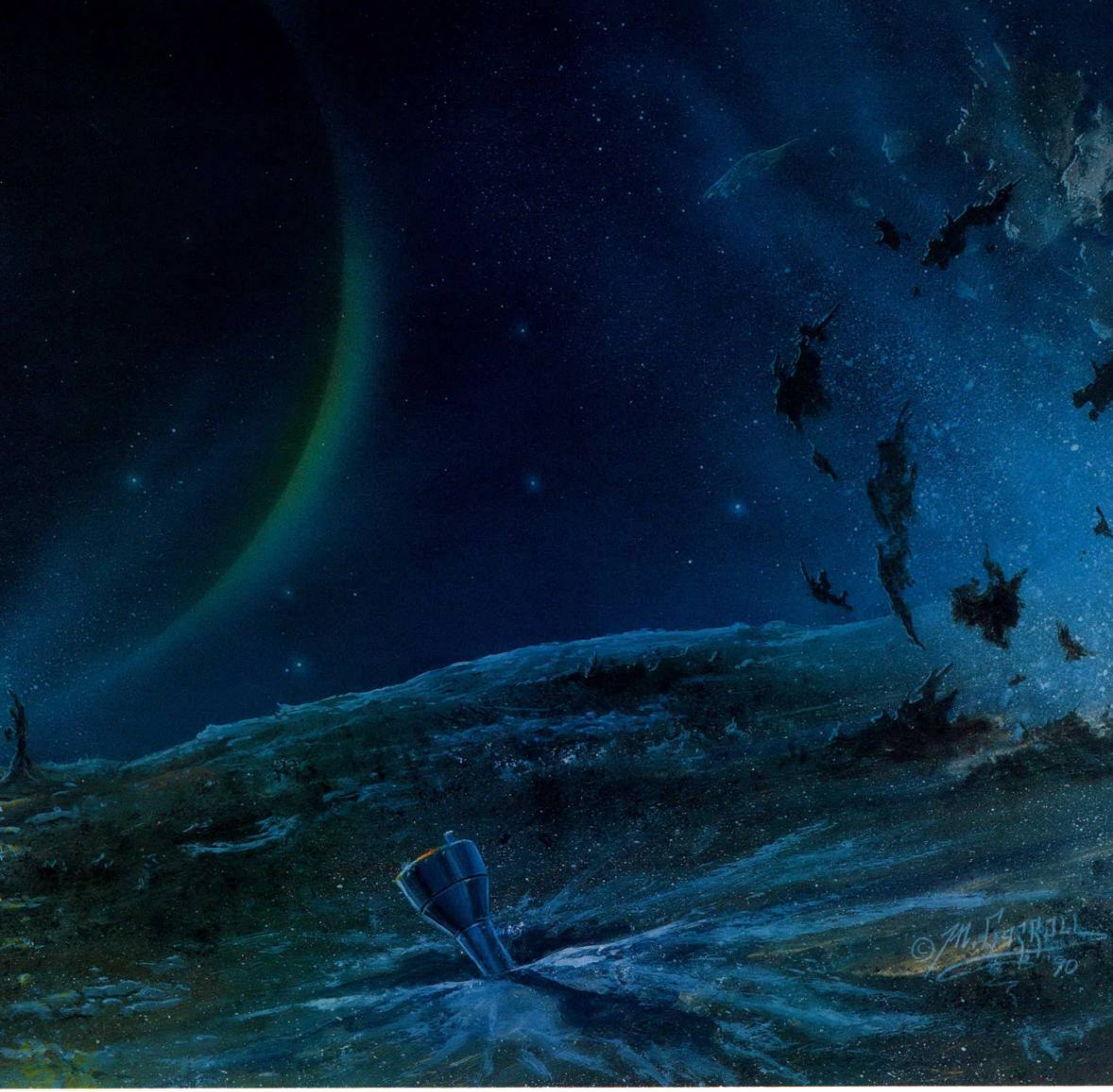
The climax of the CRAF mission will be contact with a comet.

In the meantime, NASA has started work on two more deep space orbiter spacecraft, the *Comet Rendezvous/Asteroid Flyby* (*CRAF*) and *Cassini*. *CRAF* will fly by the asteroid 449 Hamburga and then spend nearly one thousand days studying Comet Kopff as it travels toward and away from the Sun.

The planet Saturn is the destination of *Cassini*, a space probe named for the 17th century Italian astronomer who discovered the main gap in Saturn's ring system and four of Saturn's moons. Over the course of four years, the *Cassini* craft will orbit the giant planet, scrutinize its satellites and rings, and send a probe into the hazy atmosphere of Saturn's largest moon, Titan.

At the start of the design process in the mid-1980s, NASA decided on a new approach for the *Cassini* and *CRAF* missions. Instead of developing unique spacecraft for each mission, space agency officials have decided to build the vehicles around a common design called the *Mariner Mark II*. This design was developed specifically for unmanned exploration of the outer planets, asteroids, and comets, according to Ron Draper, manager of the *CRAF* and *Cassini* projects at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. The *Mariner Mark II* is a modular chassis with common control, propulsion, and communications systems. The craft are tailored to specific missions by mounting different instrument packages to the basic chassis.

There are also monetary reasons for using the common *Mark II* design. As Draper pointed out, "We can save more than $500 million by constructing the two spacecraft around the *Mariner Mark II*." The combined development cost for *CRAF* and *Cassini* will be about $1.6 billion.



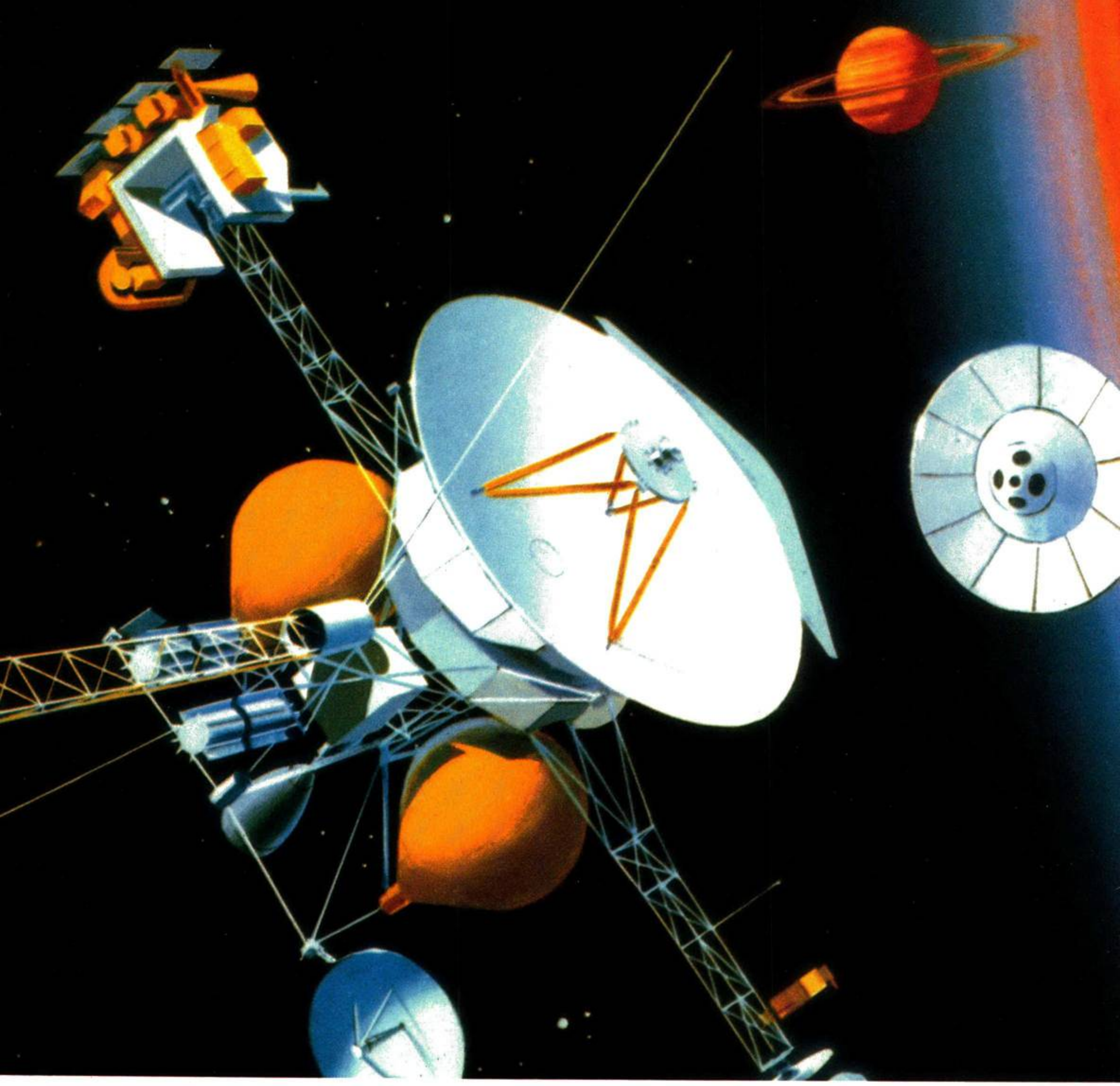
HALOES OF ICE CRYSTALS hang in the sky as *CRAF* fires its penetrator into the nucleus of comet Kopff. Painting by Michael Carroll.

Mission to the Primitive Worlds

As currently planned, *CRAF* will be launched aboard a Titan IV Centaur rocket in August 1995. If that launch window is missed, *CRAF* could be launched the next spring, though it would then target a different comet. Its flight to the outer solar system will not be a direct one. In July 1997 *CRAF* will swing by Earth for a gravity boost that will give it the velocity needed to reach its targets, a flight maneuver also used by *Galileo.*

CRAF's first target is 449 Hamburga, a carbonaceous class asteroid 53 miles in diameter. This type of dark asteroid is thought to be made of material unchanged since the solar system's formation. As it speeds by Hamburga in January 1998, *CRAF* will use its battery of remote sensing instruments to study the asteroid's composition and photograph its surface, giving us our first close look at a main-belt asteroid.

In August of the year 2000, *CRAF* will be nearly five times farther from the Sun than Earth (at 5 astronomical units, or AUs) in the general vicinity of Jupiter's orbit. At that point *CRAF* will reach its second target, Comet Kopff. At rendezvous, *CRAF* will fire its rocket motors to place it in essentially the same orbit as Kopff. *CRAF* will then accompany the comet on its fall toward the Sun.



The rendezvous will take place approximately 850 days before Kopff reaches perihelion, when the comet is still in a quiescent state. Exactly when and where the rendezvous takes place will depend on Kopff's exact orbit (gas jets from comets can change their orbits slightly) and how quickly *CRAF*'s instruments can locate the dark comet nucleus.

Even after Kopff is located, the rendezvous won't take place immediately, explains Marcia Neugebauer, project scientist for *CRAF*. "When we first get there we'll make several slow flybys closer and closer until we get enough data to determine the mass of the comet's nucleus." This is essential for determining the final orbit. "The orbit around the nucleus will have something like a ten-day period," Neugebauer says. "We expect the radius of the orbit to be 30 to 60 miles."

During the following year (340 days according to the tentative schedule), *CRAF* will observe the comet's nucleus, which scientists believe has a diameter of about 6 miles. An infrared mapping spectrometer will enable scientists to identify minerals and ices on the surface. One of the most exciting achievements will be a map of the entire nucleus. The high-resolution camera should show surface details with a resolution of three feet. When *CRAF* moves in closer to the nucleus, it will take images of selected regions. According to Neugebauer, "On those images we should be able to see things as small as 2 inches across."

Taking a Stab at a Comet

During this period, scientists back on Earth will study the images of the nucleus in order to select a

ABOVE THE CLOUDS OF TITAN the *Huygens* probe begins its descent to the surface of the mysterious moon, while *Cassini* continues to orbit Saturn. NASA illustration.

suitable target for the high point of the *CRAF* mission — contact with the nucleus itself. *CRAF* is scheduled to carry a penetrator probe designed to breach the surface of the comet's nucleus. Neugebauer described the penetrator as a "miniature spacecraft carrying a few instruments." Using a small rocket motor, the penetrator will accelerate toward its target on the nucleus. "It's pointed at the tip so that it will go a foot or so into the surface. However, it is flared at the end so it won't go in too far," Neugebauer explains. Its batteries will allow the penetrator to operate for nine days on the surface of the comet.

One of the instruments on the penetrator will be an accelerometer. This will measure how quickly the penetrator decelerates as it breaks through the comet's surface and thus will give scientists an idea about the surface composition. The tip of the penetrator will hold a gamma ray spectrometer. As cosmic rays bombard comet material, they break up the material's atoms. As a result, the atoms emit gamma rays, with each element sending out gamma rays that are specific to that element. In this way, the spectrometer will tell scientists how much of which element is in the material surrounding the penetrator.

The penetrator will also have a small claw to scrape samples of the surface material and place them in a chamber. One experiment will heat up the sample to see what happens when the icy comet stuff vaporizes. Then a gas chromatograph will sniff the gases released from the sample to determine their composition.

After the penetrator has shut down and as Kopff continues on its journey toward the Sun, *CRAF* will leave its orbit around the nucleus and begin a 50,000-kilometer journey down the developing coma. This is a region that was not well studied by the armada of spacecraft that flew past Comet Halley.

Cassini will arrive at Saturn in December 2002, over two decades after Voyager 2's brief visit.

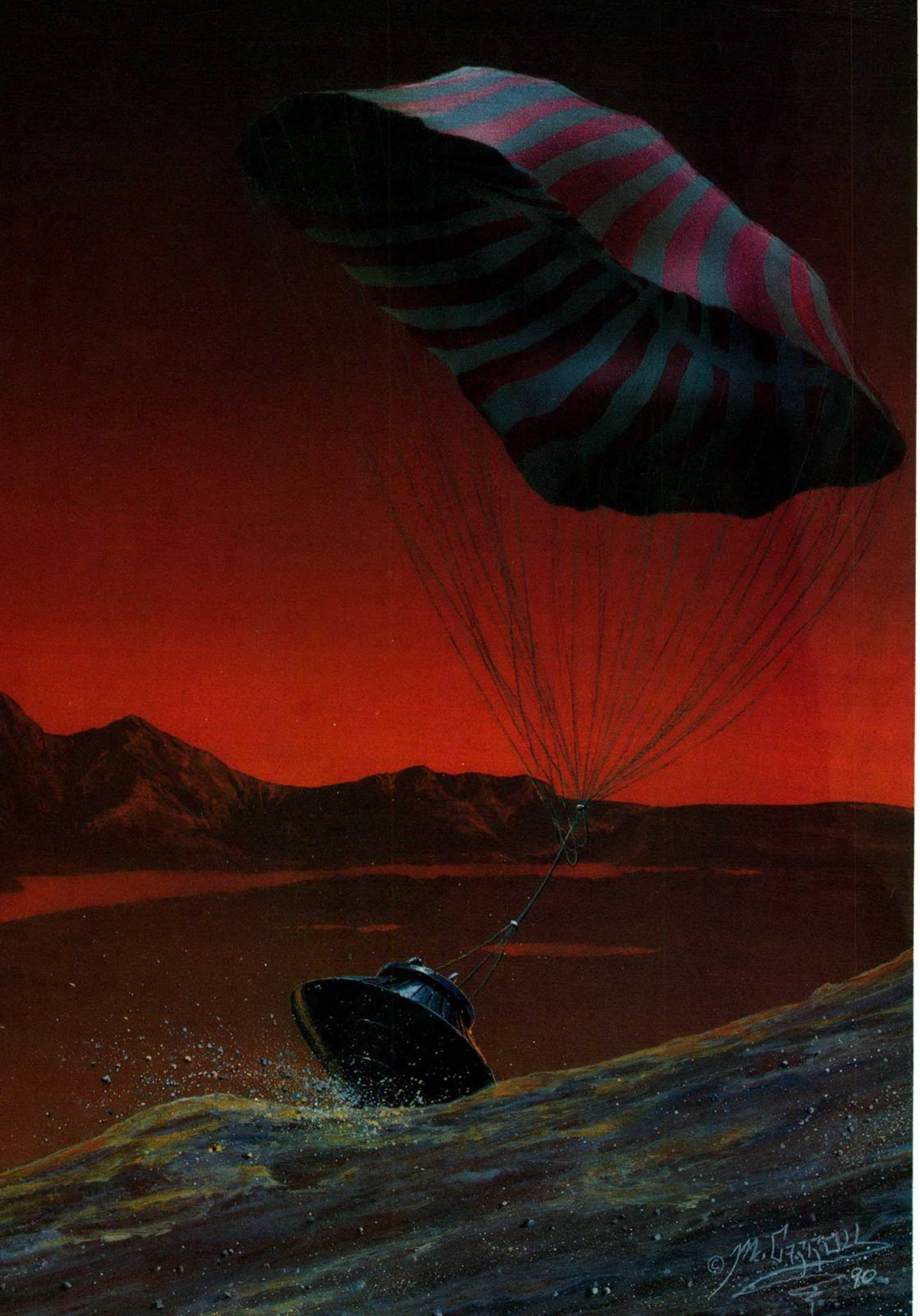
During this period, *CRAF* will use three sets of instruments to sample and study dust particles blown off from the comet. A miniature electron-scanning microscope will observe the comet's dust one grain at a time. Scientists are particularly interested in how these dust grains compare with meteorite grains and other particles of extraterrestrial origin.

Another science package will use x rays to analyze dust samples. A third instrument, the Cometary Matter Analyzer (COMA), will observe the dust through a technique called secondary ion mass spectroscopy. In this experiment, the dust is bombarded with ions and the mass of the ions knocked off the dust's surface is measured.

Neugebauer says that the "nominal end of the *CRAF* mission is 109 days after perihelion." She cautions, however, that the cutoff date is really for budgetary purposes. NASA's deep space probes have a habit of operating well after their design life. Neugebauer expects that if *CRAF* is still functioning and if funds are available, the spacecraft would be maneuvered back to the comet's nucleus where its cameras will study the nucleus again to see if any surface features changed during its close approach to the Sun.

Return to the Ringed Planet

The second of the outer planet duo, *Cassini*, will be carried aloft aboard a Titan IV Centaur launch vehicle in April 1996. Two gravity assists will be necessary before *Cassini* can reach its destination. In June 1998 *Cassini* will fly by Earth for the first gravity assist. As a


© M. Carroll '90

HUYGENS TOUCHES DOWN on the surface of Titan. While primarily an atmospheric probe, *Huygens* may continue to broadcast from the surface. Painting by Michael Carroll.

bonus, before it makes its Earth flyby, *Cassini* will pass within 2,000 miles of the asteroid Maja. In February 2000 it will get another boost as it passes within 2 million miles of Jupiter. Finally, in December 2002, *Cassini* will arrive at Saturn, more than two decades after the last spacecraft, *Voyager 2,* visited the ringed planet.

Once at Saturn, the mission is scheduled to last four years. During that time the spacecraft will orbit the ringed planet 36 times. It will also release a probe that will enter Titan's atmosphere. The probe is named *Huygens,* after the 17th-century Dutch astronomer who discovered Titan, and is being developed by the European Space Agency. Its main mission will be to study Titan's atmosphere.

NASA and ESA haven't selected the final instruments for *Cassini* and *Huygens.* However, a joint U.S and European science team has proposed a preliminary package of instruments, fifteen for the *Cassini* orbiter and nine for *Huygens.*

We may see pictures of the Titanian surface as the probe breaks through the cloud deck.

The instruments on *Cassini* itself will be designed for a complete survey of Saturn's atmosphere, magnetic field, ring system, and icy moons. As with *Voyager,* cameras and spectrometers mounted on a movable scan platform will look at the temperature and composition of the atmosphere as well as observe global winds and large-scale cloud structures. This weather watch will go on throughout the mission and will help determine what Saturn is like down below the clouds.

During its first three years in orbit, *Cassini* will stay pretty much in Saturn's equatorial plane. This will give the spacecraft an excellent opportunity to observe the icy satellites. There will be some 30 flybys of satellites during which the spacecraft gets to within tens of thousands of miles of its target. "We are going to target four very, very close flybys, two of Iapetus, one of Enceladus, and one of Dione," said Linda Horn, assistant study scientist with *Cassini.* Each close encounter will take *Cassini* within a few hundred miles of those moons.

Though it will start in an equatorial orbit, *Cassini* will change its orbital inclination so that by the fourth year it will be in an orbit inclined 85 degrees to the equator of Saturn. The high inclination "will allow us to probe high latitudes in the magnetosphere," explained Horn, "Saturn has a nearly symmetrical magnetic field. The magnetic dipoles are almost perfectly aligned with the planet's rotation axis." This is unusual among the planets.

The high-inclination orbit in the latter part of the mission will also give *Cassini* a better angle to view Saturn's complex system of thousands of rings and ringlets. *Voyager* first revealed this intricate structure; *Cassini* may give scientists enough information to finally understand it.

Descent to Titan

In a mission of spectacular finds, the exploration of Titan will be a dramatic highlight. Instruments on both the orbiter and the *Huygens* probe will look at what Titan's atmosphere is made of and search for complex organic molecules. A synthetic aperture radar on the *Cassini* orbiter will map the haze-covered surface of Titan with a resolution of several miles, with portions of Titan imaged to a resolution of 500 feet. This radar-imaging instrument is similar to the one being used by *Magellan* to map the cloud-covered surface of Venus.

The *Huygens* entry probe itself will be released early in the Saturn encounter. As the probe descends to Titan's surface by parachute, most of *Huygens'* instruments will focus on the atmosphere. However, a proposed camera system will take panoramic pictures of the Titanian surface as the probe breaks through the cloud deck. Horn said there is also a proposal for a surface science package. "If the probe survives the landing," she says "such a package could give us invaluable information about the composition of Titan's surface."

Beyond Saturn

Space exploration is by nature an optimistic enterprise. Looking even further into the future beyond *CRAF* and *Cassini,* NASA is considering several other international missions to explore the outer solar system. One is a joint NASA/ESA project called *Rosetta,* a comet sample return mission. A spacecraft built around a *Mariner Mark II* would travel to a comet and deploy a smaller vehicle which would descend to the nucleus and pick up a sample. The small craft would then return the sample to Earth where it would be analyzed by scientists.

Other *Mariner Mark II*-based missions might include orbiters bound for Neptune and Uranus and possibly a vehicle outfitted for an extended visit to several asteroids in the asteroid belt. NASA could even use the *Mariner Mark II* design for a mission to Pluto. But as Draper points out, "I think that it will be done someday, but I don't think that it will be done in the near future. It would take 14 years just to get out there."

While many continue to debate the details of America's approach to space research, it is clear that we are committed to exploring the solar system. With the *Mariner Mark II* spacecraft, NASA has a cost-effective tool at hand for continuing with the latest phase of space exploration. The *CRAF* and *Cassini* projects may be just the first in a series of new and ambitious expeditions to uncover the secrets of the outer solar system, one that will carry the legacy of *Voyager* into the 21st century. ☐

Robert G. Nichols is a freelance science writer. His last article, "From Footprints to Foothold" (July 1989), won the Award of Excellence from the Air/Space Writer's Association.

MAGELLAN'S First Views of Venus

First-look radar images from Magellan show a surprising amount of geological activity.

by Robert Burnham

After a smooth flight — and a rocky checkout period in Venus orbit — the Magellan probe was beginning to make regular mapping passes as ASTRONOMY went to press. Before the craft lost contact with Earth on August 16 (the first of two times this occurred in less than a week), it had completed two orbits during which flight controllers tested the mapping radar. The pictures here are images from the tests.

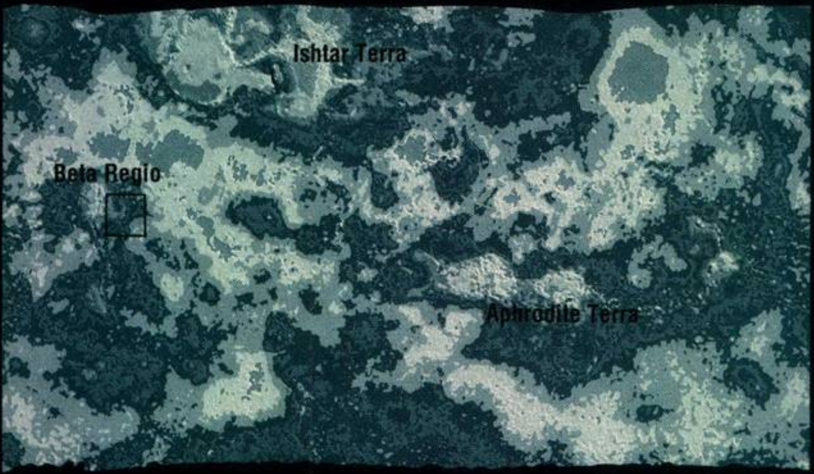
"I was very pleased to get such useful and interesting images out of the radar test," marvels Stephen Saunders, Magellan's project scientist. "This has been a crack in the door. We're looking down on Venus and seeing things never seen before."

Photo A shows where the imaged region lies. Beta Regio is a broad volcanic upland that some planetary geologists think may be intermittently active. Photo B is a radar image made with the 1,000-foot Arecibo radio telescope and shows details as small as a mile across. The rectangular box marks the location of the new Magellan image (photo C).

The Magellan swath, measuring 12 by 90 miles, shows several distinct types of terrain. At the top are many roughly parallel mountains and valleys. "This looks like much of Nevada," says Saunders. "And it represents where the crust has been pulled apart." (Photo D shows a closeup.)

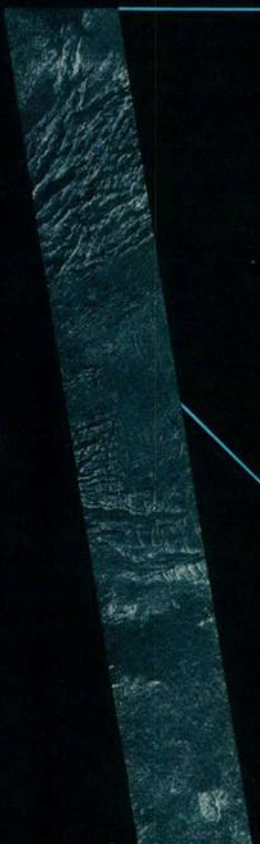
In the middle of the swath lies a region with crisscross structure. Called tesserae, from the Latin word for tile, these regions are relatively

A



B

C

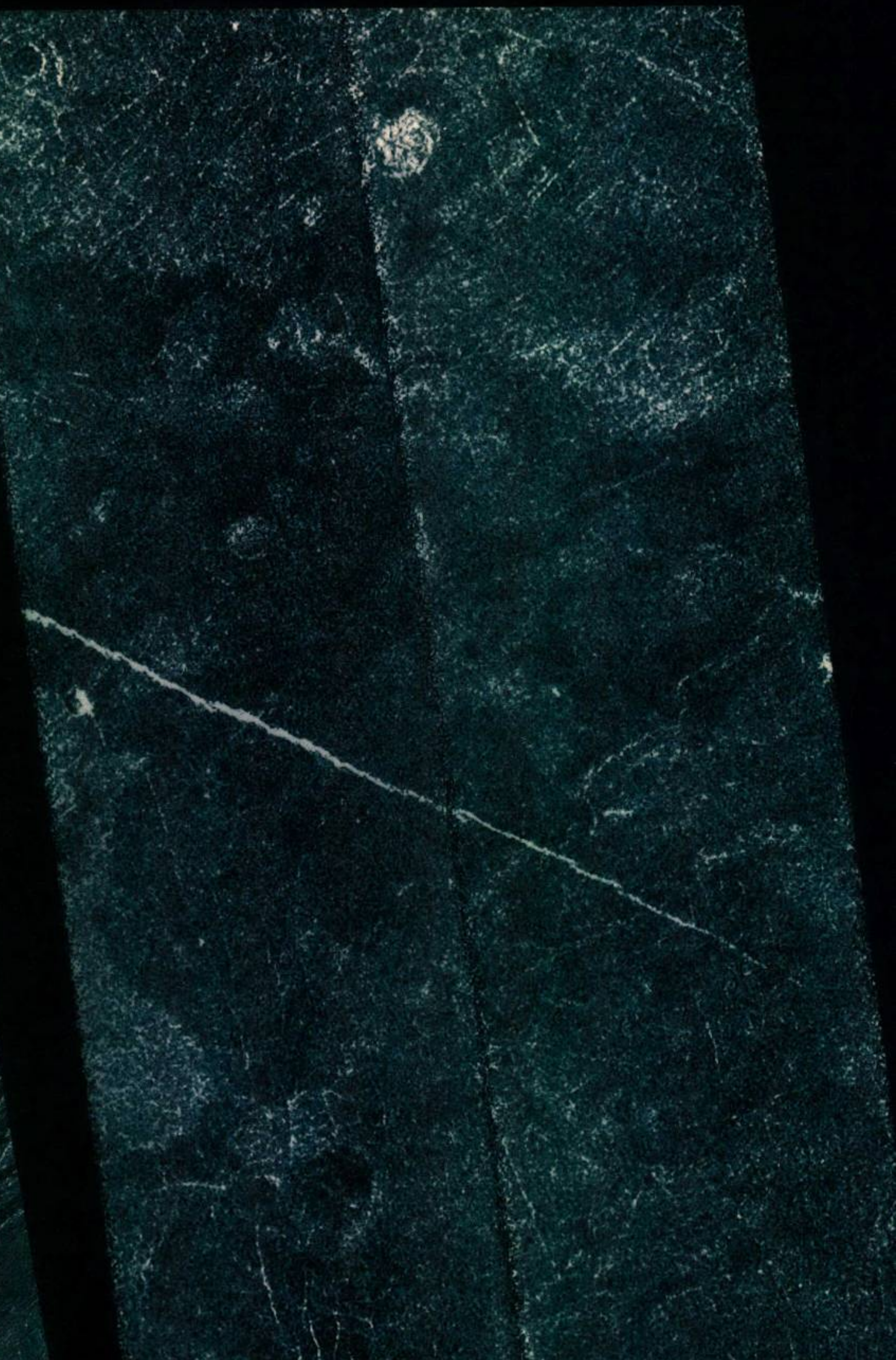


common on Venus but have no counterpart on Earth. Geologists think they are created by intensive local fracturing. The bottom of the swath shows lava flows of varying ages, with brighter areas being both younger and rougher in texture.

The region in photo E lies south of the others and shows mainly more lava flows. But the bright line cutting across the image marks the track of a crack or fissure. The round multi-ring features at top left and right are probably collapsed volcanic vents.

"What surprises me the most," Saunders remarks, "is that the fracturing, faulting, and lava eruptions that we saw before at coarser scales continue right down to the 400-foot resolution of Magellan's images.

"That's new," he says. "And it's significant. □



E

D

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL CO.

Los Angeles' only *independent*, authorized, full-spectrum, stocking, showroom telescope and binocular dealer.

Exclusively featuring a large showroom display of the best-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from established, well-known manufacturers such as: Celestron, Meade, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz, Swarovski, Steiner, etc.

Largest collection of astronomy books, maps & charts in the west.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable, non-comissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.

Shown: Celestron's *CompuStar C8*

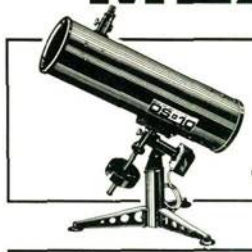
LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY
MAGNOLIA
BOULEVARD
LAUREL
CANYON
N
170
HOLLYWOOD
VENTURA
101
FWY
134
101

"Telescopes and Binoculars are our *only* business"
12129 Magnolia Blvd.
(NW corner, @ Laurel Cyn.)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206 Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX

ASLAOC-3

MEADE



$749 Meade DS-10
This giant-aperture telescope is ideal for the detailed study of nebulae, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena.

$249 Meade Giant Binoculars
Perfect for brilliant, wide-field viewing of the night skies! Includes large-aperture 80mm objective lenses, fully coated, with excellent color correction.

Michigan's largest display of telescopes!

$995 Meade 2080 A
Telescope comes complete with tripod, wedge, 6 x 30 finder, 1.25 diag. and 25 mm eyepiece.
(not exactly as shown)

FREE STAR CHART w/purchase of Meade 2080 A or DS-10! $20.00 value!

CITY CAMERA
15336 W. Warren, Dearborn MI 48126
313-846-3922 • 1-800-359-5085 • FAX 313-846-4450
VISA • MasterCard • Discover • We ship U.P.S.

Authorized Meade Dealer

How to get the best buy on a telescope.

Call us *last*.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade 2045D only $629 *freight paid!*

Call the other dealers who advertise in this magazine. Get their best *delivered* price on the scope or accessories you want. Then call us. We'll meet or beat any advertised price on every major brand – Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Questar, Edmund, and more.

The fine print is simple. It has to be current merchandise we have in stock (no closeouts or obsolete scopes) and the price you want us to match must include freight (most camera stores add *large* freight charges to their advertised prices). It doesn't take an astronomical wizard with a bag of tricks up his sleeve to give you the best deal on a telescope or accessories – just a toll-free call to Astronomics. Try us.

Send a stamped self-addressed envelope (65¢ postage) for our discount price list 90A, information on how to pick the right telescope, and much more. It will be the best 65¢ you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics *Our 12th year of saving you money.*

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

3% freight on credit card orders. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5 per carton COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

The Solar System!

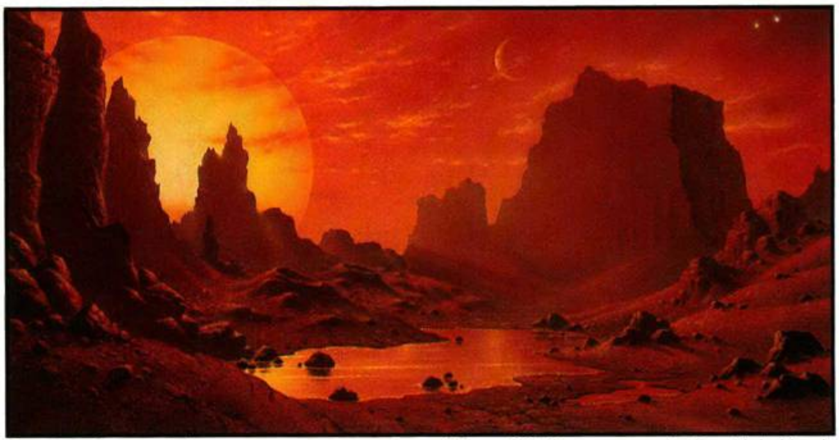
Our new *3-D* OPTI-RELIEF™ and *full-color* LUCI-CHROME™ Prints of the Solar System are "out of this world" and are a must for astronomy enthusiasts!

Besides being unique additions to your own collection of astronomy-related publications, these prints are excellent for fascinating home and office displays, exceptionally unusual gifts, and superb teaching aids for astronomy students of all ages.

Each print measures 19"x26" and is designed to be trimmed to fit standard 18"x24" (45x60cm) picture frames or matted to fit into larger decorative frames.

For free samples and ordering information, please write to:

CYGNUS GRAPHIC
P. O. Box 32461-A3
Phoenix, AZ 85064-2461



Proxima Centauri-the nearest star *edition of 950* *by David A. Hardy*

This is not science fiction

It's more! NOVAGRAPHICS' space art is a revolutionary fusion of fine art and current scientific data, blended to create dazzling scenes of other worlds. Our all-star team of artists are expert in their subject matter and their media: planetary landscapist ***Kim Poor,*** artist/astronaut ***Alan Bean,*** British master ***David Hardy,*** Emmy award-winner ***Jon Lomberg*** and over a dozen other top space artists contribute to our unique selection of collector's editions, posters, and cards, conveniently available by mail.

Quick shipping • toll-free credit-card orderline • framing available • guaranteed

Send $2 for our beautiful color catalog

NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

Catalog #8
PO Box 37197-D
Tucson, AZ 85740

Optimum optics for the serious astronomer.

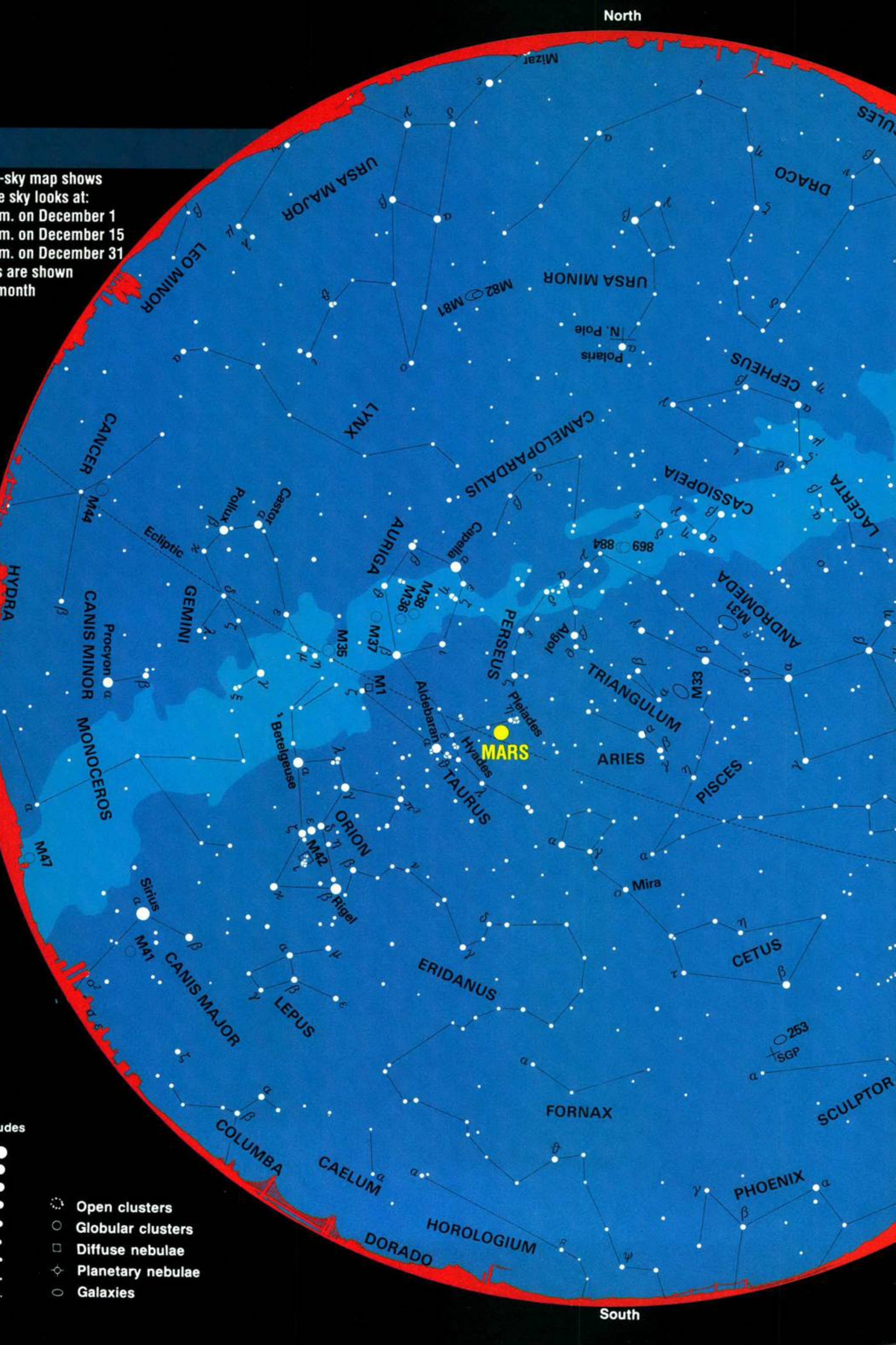
Presenting two technologically superior instruments from Swift. Our precision catadioptric reflector telescope, only 16" long, comes equipped with an equatorial mount with slow-motion controls in declination and right ascension, and is remarkably free of chromatic aberration. The Observer binocular features high magnification with large objective lenses for maximum clarity at night, in daylight, and under fading light conditions.

#856 Swift Catadioptric Reflector *4½" mirror • 1000mm focal length • 6x, 30mm finder scope • adjustable tripod incl. • 50x, 167x eyepieces • 21 lbs. • moon glass, camera adapter, accessory tray incl.*

#845 Observer *11x, 80 C.F. • (236 ft.) • 80mm objective lenses • 78 oz. • R.L.E. 79.3 • tripod adapter & cowhide-grain case w/straps incl.*

SWIFT®
Swift Instruments Inc.
952 Dorchester Ave.
Boston MA 02125
P.O. Box 562
San Jose CA 95106
In Canada: Cosman & Assoc., Islington, Ontario M9B 1A8

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at:
9:30 p.m. on December 1
8:30 p.m. on December 15
7:30 p.m. on December 31
Planets are shown
at midmonth


North
East
South
Mizar
URSA MAJOR
LEO MINOR
DRACO
URSA MINOR
M82 M81
N. Pole
Polaris
CEPHEUS
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
CANCER
M44
CASSIOPEIA
LACERTA
Pollux
Castor
Ecliptic
AURIGA
Capella
869 884
HYDRA
CANIS MINOR
GEMINI
M38
M36
M37
M35
PERSEUS
Algol
ANDROMEDA
M31
Procyon
M1
TRIANGULUM
M33
Pleiades
Aldebaran
Hyades
MARS
ARIES
Betelgeuse
MONOCEROS
TAURUS
PISCES
ORION
M42
M47
Mira
Sirius
Rigel
M41
CANIS MAJOR
ERIDANUS
CETUS
LEPUS
253
SGP
SCULPTOR
FORNAX
COLUMBA
CAELUM
PHOENIX
HOROLOGIUM
DORADO

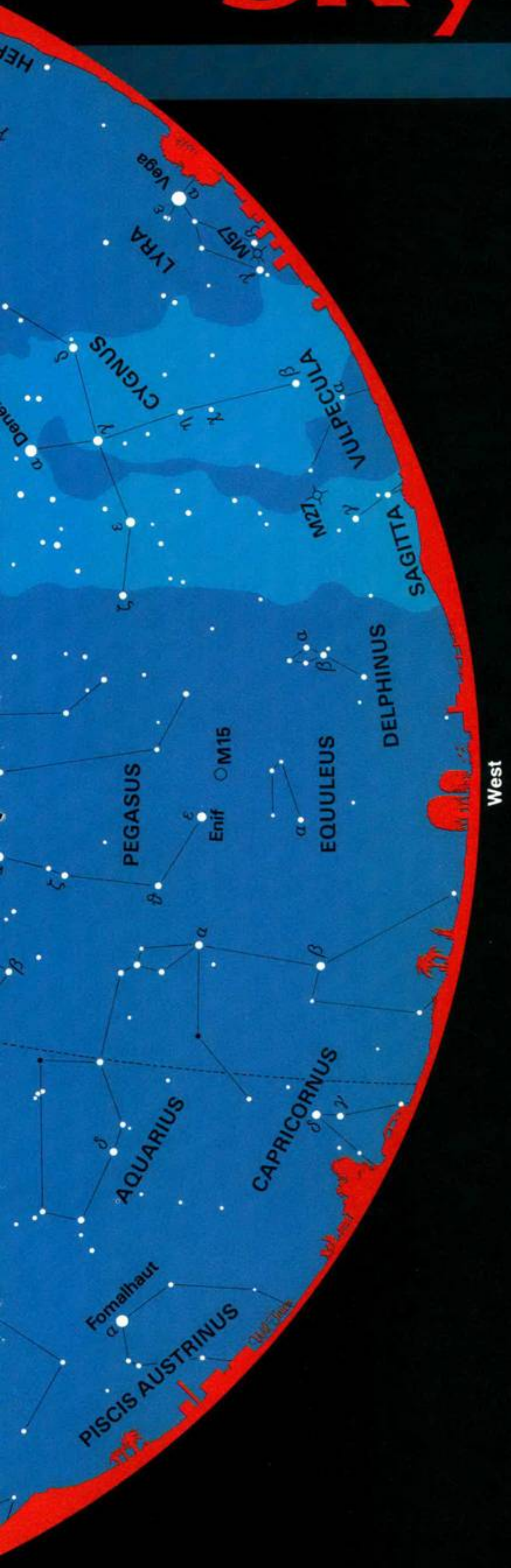
Magnitudes

Sirius	●
0.0	●
0.8	●
1.6	●
2.4	●
3.2	•
4.0	•
4.8	·
5.6	·

⁚	Open clusters
○	Globular clusters
□	Diffuse nebulae
✧	Planetary nebulae
⬭	Galaxies

Sky Almanac

December 1990



MARS BRIGHT IN THE EVENING

The Red Planet is conspicuous in the eastern evening sky throughout December. Naked-eye observers can follow the planet's progress as it passes the Pleiades star cluster around the middle of the month. Meanwhile, telescopic observers can scrutinize surface markings on the largest disk Mars will present for the rest of the century.

GEMINIDS PEAK DECEMBER 13/14

The moonless skies of mid-December will be filled with scores of bright yellow and white streaks as the Geminid meteor shower comes to a peak. Expect to see 60 or more meteors an hour on the night of December 13/14 and 20 to 30 an hour the night before and after.

A BLUE MOON FOR DECEMBER

For the first time in two-and-a-half years, two Full Moons occur in the same calendar month. The first of these Full Moons appears on the night of December 1/2, while the second — referred to as a "Blue Moon" — arrives on New Year's Eve.

Calender of Events

1 The Moon passes 3° north of Mars, 6 p.m. EST

2 Full Moon is at 2:50 a.m. EST
The Moon is at perigee (221,535 miles from Earth), 5:50 a.m. EST

5 Asteroid Psyche is at opposition

6 Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (21°)
The Moon passes 2° south of Jupiter, 11 a.m. EST

8 Last Quarter Moon is at 9:04 p.m. EST

13 Geminid meteor shower peaks

15 The Moon passes 0.7° north of Antares, 4 p.m. EST
The Moon is at apogee (252,640 miles from Earth), 10:33 p.m. EST

16 New Moon is at 11:22 p.m. EST

18 Mercury passes 1.4° north of Venus, 6 p.m. EST

19 The Moon passes 0.2° south of Saturn, 10 a.m. EST

21 Winter solstice is at 10:07 p.m. EST

22 Ursid meteor shower peaks

24 Mercury is in inferior conjunction
First Quarter Moon is at 10:16 p.m. EST

28 The Moon passes 2° north of Mars, 8 p.m. EST

30 The Moon is at perigee (222,297 miles from Earth), 6:50 p.m. EST

31 Uranus is in conjunction with the Sun
Full Moon is at 1:35 p.m. EST

THE YEAR'S BEST METEOR SHOWER

This is the season to watch meteors. The Geminid meteor shower, which peaks this year during the night of December 13/14, is currently the richest and most reliable shower of the year. You can expect to see sixty or more meteors per hour that night and one-half to one-third that number the night before and after if you observe from a dark-sky site. Geminid meteors are usually bright, white or yellow in color, and travel at medium speeds.

The excellent prospects for this year's shower are brought to us in part by the absence of the Moon. At the peak of the Geminids, the Moon is a thin crescent that rises around 5 a.m. local time. And because the Geminid shower is one of the few showers that produces a large number of meteors before midnight, you don't have to wait until the coldest part of the night to go outside. However, any part of the night can be cold in December, so be sure to dress warmly, take along some hot coffee, tea, or cocoa to drink, and get up to move around occasionally so you don't get overly chilled.

MARS REMAINS BRIGHT

As the sky grows dark in the evening, you'll see a bright ruddy object in the east. Because it is so brilliant and noticeably orange-red in color, people who rarely look at the sky are apt to stare at it, wondering what it might be. It is the most familiar and mysterious of worlds, a place to which human beings will almost certainly go one day, the Red Planet Mars.

At the beginning of December, Mars is just four days past opposition, when it lay opposite the Sun in our sky. Now Earth is speeding on in its faster orbit around the Sun and quickly leaving Mars behind. But the Red Planet is still relatively nearby — roughly 49 million miles from us when the month begins and 63 million miles away when the month ends — and thus appears bright.

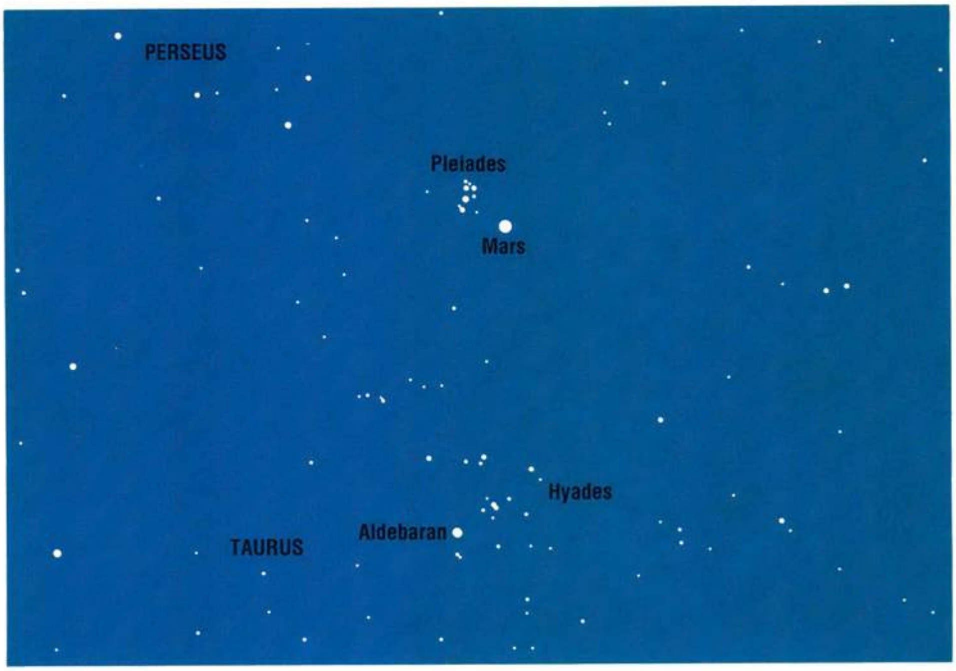
As the planet recedes during December, it grows dimmer in our sky. It was brightest at opposition on November 27, when it shone at magnitude –2.0. When December begins, the blazing Red Planet still outshines all the stars. By the end of the month, however, Mars has faded by a full magnitude and appears much less conspicuous.

THE GEMINID METEOR SHOWER peaks this year on the night of December 13/14, when the Moon is out of the sky. Photo of the 1982 Geminid shower by Michael Searle.

A COLORFUL FULL MOON

There are two Full Moons this month, the first on the night of December 1/2 and the second on the evening of December 31. Every Full Moon has a name, which coincides with the month of the year, and December's Full Moon is called the Moon Before Yule or the Long Night Moon. However, two Full Moons in a single month pose a problem: What is the second one called?

At least in recent years, the second Full Moon in a month has been called a Blue Moon. I don't know when this tradition began, but some people think it dates



MARS AND THE PLEIADES form a pretty pair in mid-December, when the Red Planet passes 2° from the star cluster. Look due east as evening twilight fades to locate the pair.

from Egyptian times. J. Hugh Pruett of the University of Oregon wrote an article in 1946 in which he attempted to trace the origin of the expression "once in a Blue Moon." He mentioned a 1937 Maine Farmers' Almanac, which gave the names for each month's Full Moon. Then he asserted, "But seven times in 19 years there were — and still are — 13 Full Moons in a year. This gives 11 months with one Full Moon each and one with two. The second in a month, so I interpret it, was called a Blue Moon."

Blue Moon is a quaint name, but it's an exceedingly rare occurrence to see a Moon that is actually blue in color. Highly unusual atmospheric conditions are needed to produce one. On the other hand, the name Long Night Moon describes both Full Moons this month very well. They are the nearest Full Moons to the December solstice, which means that the nights on which we see them are especially long.

DECEMBER'S PLANETS

Venus has been hiding in the Sun's glare for nearly three months now, but it returns to the southwestern evening sky during the second half of December. No other planet would be visible so low in the sky, but Venus is very brilliant at magnitude –3.9.

The innermost planet, Mercury, lies low in the southwest after sunset during the first half of December. Unfortunately, this is an unfavorable apparition for the elusive planet and you'll be hard-pressed to find it. It reaches greatest elongation on December 6, when it is 21° east of the setting Sun. Even though the planet shines at magnitude –0.4 then, it is hard to see because it lies only 5° above the horizon forty-five minutes after sunset.

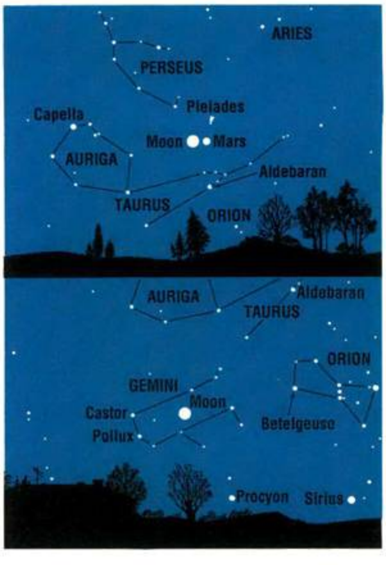
Saturn appears low in the southwest at sunset, where it shines at magnitude 0.6. It will soon drop into the Sun's glare along with the constellation it resides in, Sagittarius. As Martha Evans Martin wrote in her 1912 book, *The Ways of the Planets,* Saturn "sometimes seems as red as Mercury, and sometimes even twinkles a little in a sort of farewell gaiety as it backs away from us into the rays of the dazzling Sun and finally disappears for a time from the evening sky."

Bright, fiery, and unmistakable, Mars is a wonderful sight this month. It lies in the east as the Sun goes down and spends the evening ascending toward the zenith. Mars is exceedingly bright at magnitude –2.0 in early December and, although only 40 percent as bright, still conspicuous at magnitude –1.0 at month's end.

Jupiter, the king of planets, rises over the east-northeastern horizon in mid-evening. At magnitude –2.4, Jupiter is far brighter than any star in the sky. It is so bright, in fact, that it puts even Mars to shame.

Jupiter will soon appear opposite the Sun from Earth, a configuration called opposition. Like the other outer planets, with the exception of Mars, Jupiter generally comes to opposition once a year as Earth orbits each year around the Sun. For Jupiter, which requires twelve earthly years to complete a single orbit, each opposition takes place

DECEMBER'S TWO FULL MOONS give us the first "Blue Moon" since May 1988. The Full Moon on the night of December 1/2 lies in Taurus next to Mars (below), while the Full Moon on December 31 lies in Gemini (bottom).



about a month later than it did the year before. In other words, we take a year to travel around the Sun, then require an extra month to catch up to Jupiter again. Last year's opposition of Jupiter was in December, and thus there is no opposition of this planet in 1990. We'll pass between Jupiter and the Sun at the end of January.

THE STARRY SKY

On frosty nights in December, as colored Christmas lights illuminate our homes and hearts below, the sky above reminds us of another holiday tradition. It's the tradition of the star described in the Gospel according to St. Matthew, the legendary Star of Bethlehem.

For centuries, astronomers have been called upon to reveal the true identity of the Christmas star. Some have tried, while others have commented that the star probably wasn't a real celestial object. Many ancient cultures believed that stars heralded the birth of kings. Some Biblical scholars think that the Star of Bethlehem may have been used as a symbol of a religious experience.

On the other hand, astronomers have offered a variety of natural explanations for the Christmas star. They always start with the fact that, in today's numbering system, the birth of Jesus didn't occur in the year 1, as you might suppose. Instead, it probably happened between 11 and 4 B.C.

Some of the astronomical possibilities are pretty far-fetched. One suggests that the Christmas star might have been a sighting of the planet Uranus, which wasn't discovered until centuries later. Even at its brightest, Uranus is definitely an uninspiring sight, only marginally visible to the naked eye.

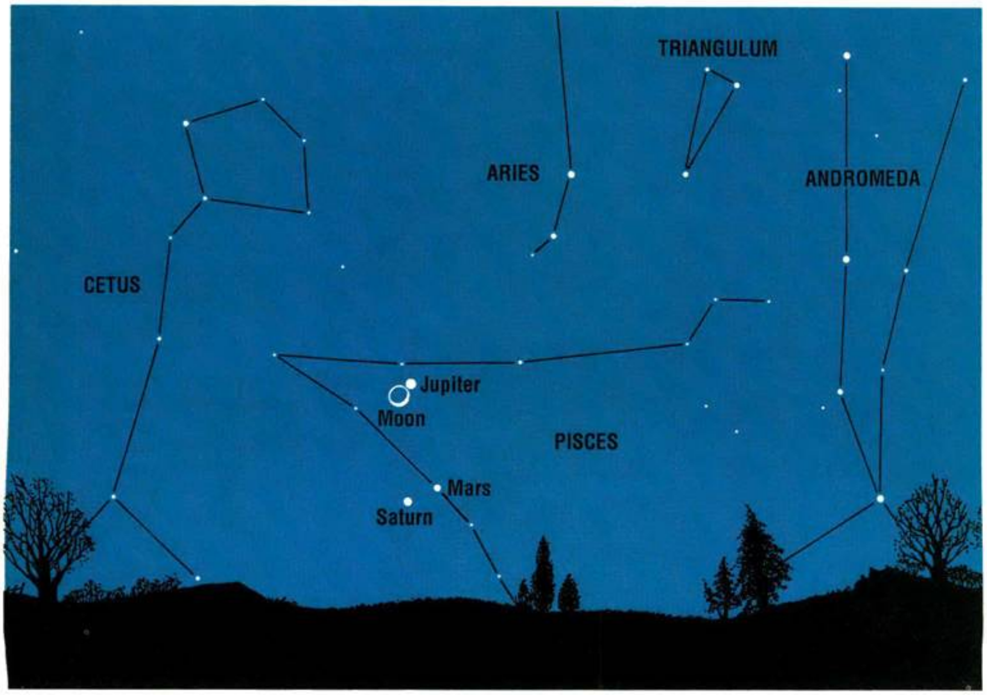
A bright comet has also been mentioned as a possible Christmas star. Comets in those days were called "hairy stars." A brilliant comet with a long tail might have been regarded as the "finger of God," pointing the way to a significant occurrence.

A triple conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn, which took place in 7 B.C., was made famous as a Christmas star possibility in the 19th century. This event took place in the constellation Pisces, which may have had significance to the Jews. And the following year, Mars joined Jupiter and Saturn in a celestial gathering that some people think could have been the Christmas star.

Or, the Star of Bethlehem may really have been a star, a nova observed in 5 B.C. and recorded by Chinese astronomers. A nova is a star that flares up suddenly in brightness. When one erupts, it can cause a formerly invisible star to burst into view — in short, to look like a new star.

What was the true identity of the Christmas star? We'll never know for certain, and indeed it doesn't really matter. The real significance of the Christmas star lies beyond the realm of the starry sky. □

A RARE GROUPING of Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn in the year 6 B.C. is one of many suggested astronomical explanations for the Christmas Star. On the evening of February 20, the three planets were joined by a thin crescent Moon.



Deborah Byrd is the creator, writer, and producer of "Star Date," an independently syndicated daily radio series on commercial and public radio.

Through the Eyepiece *by* Rick Shaffer

VIEWING THE RED PLANET

Mars reached opposition during the last week of November, so as December begins the planet is well-placed for telescopic viewing. Mars rises before the Sun sets and is easy to find in the east as the sky grows dark, but the best time to observe the Red Planet is when it is highest in the sky during the late evening hours.

For observers at 30° north latitude, Mars lies within 10° of the zenith when it crosses the meridian, so you'll be looking through almost the minimum amount of image-distorting air as possible. From more northerly latitudes, the planet appears lower in the sky, but it is still much higher than during typical apparitions.

Mars' high altitude certainly improves your chances of seeing lots of details on the Martian surface, but it will be for naught if your local seeing conditions are poor. Choose an observing site carefully. Avoid areas near concrete buildings, asphalt parking lots, or other objects that absorb the Sun's radiation during the day and then reradiate it at night. A grassy or snow-covered field or a hilltop overlooking a wooded area is ideal.

To locate the major features you'll be able to see on Mars, use the map and table of central meridian crossings at right. Your best view will be of features that lie within about 60° of the Martian central meridian. (For more information on observing Mars, see "Mars Shows Its Stuff" in the November issue.) You can make the dark markings appear more prominent by viewing the planet through an orange filter (Wratten 21 or 23A) or red filter (Wratten 25 or 29).

PLANETARY OBSERVING WITH CLYDE TOMBAUGH

The amount of detail you actually see on Mars, or any other planet for that matter, depends on many factors, including the seeing, your equipment, and your experience and skill as an observer. But it's amazing how much you *can* see under the right circumstances.

That point was brought home to me recently during a conversation with Clyde Tombaugh, who discovered Pluto sixty years ago and is a renowned planetary observer. Although Tombaugh owns many telescopes, his favorite is a 16-inch f/10 planetary scope he built in the early 1960s.

With this telescope and the excellent skies around Las Cruces, New Mexico, Tombaugh has seen the spokes in Saturn's rings on several occasions. He told me that he had spotted the spokes during one recent period of great seeing, and "I called my son-in-law on the phone in the middle of the night so he could see them too. But I didn't tell him what I'd seen, just to take a good long look. He saw them just where I did, at two o'clock and nine o'clock."

On other occasions, Clyde has seen detail on the Jovian moon Io and the white cloud that occasionally forms over the Martian volcano, Olympus Mons.

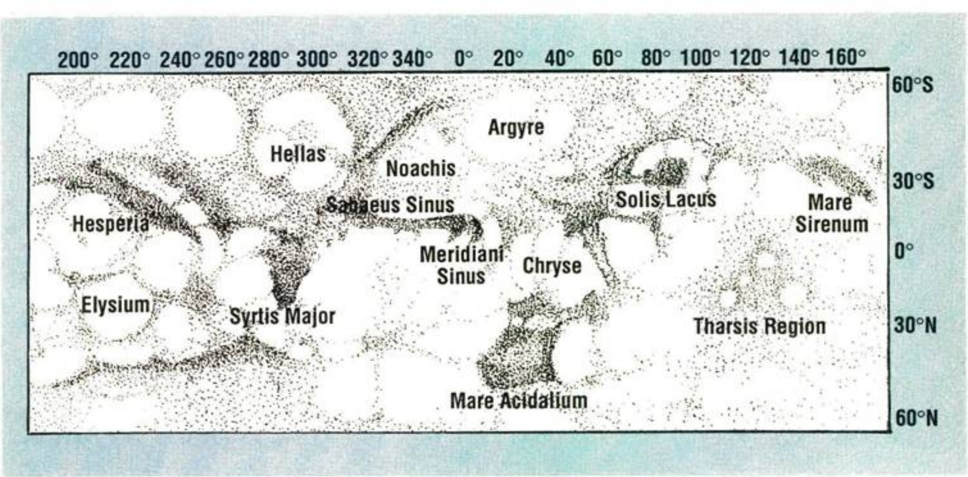
This goes to show the amazing amount of detail that can be seen when the conditions are right. But you won't see it if you look only on a casual basis. You have to put in your time. Doing so increases the probability that you'll be at the eyepiece when that moment of exquisite seeing occurs. But just as important, putting in time at the eyepiece guarantees that your eye-brain

MARTIAN CENTRAL MERIDIANS

Date	Central Meridian
December 1	185°
December 4	159°
December 7	133°
December 10	106°
December 13	79°
December 16	53°
December 19	26°
December 22	359°
December 25	332°
December 28	304°
December 31	277°

Central meridians are given for 11 p.m. EST (10 p.m. CST, 9 p.m. MST, and 8 p.m. PST). To find the central meridian at other dates and times, subtract 9.1° for each day after a tabulated date and add 14.6° for each hour after the tabulated time.

MARTIAN SURFACE FEATURES should be prominent this month because the Red Planet looms large in our sky. Use the surface map and table of meridian crossings to determine what features are visible at any given time.



MUTUAL EVENTS OF THE GALILEAN SATELLITES

Begin Date	End Time	Time	Event	Type of Event	Light Loss	Distance
Dec. 4	11h48m	12h00m	Europa Occults Ganymede	Annular	23%	9
Dec. 11	15h10m	15h24m	Europa Occults Ganymede	Annular	23%	9
Dec. 18	15h12m	15h15m	Europa Eclipses Ganymede	Partial	0%	11
Dec. 18	18h33m	18h48m	Europa Occults Ganymede	Annular	23%	9
Dec. 25	18h53m	19h04m	Europa Eclipses Ganymede	Partial	3%	11
Dec. 25	21h59m	22h16m	Europa Occults Ganymede	Annular	23%	9
Dec. 28	19h20m	20h22m	Europa Occults Io	Partial	3%	4

Begin Time: Universal time at beginning of event. (Subtract 5 hours to convert to EST, 6 hours for CST, 7 hours for MST, and 8 hours for PST.) **End Time:** Universal time at end of event. **Event:** The nature of the event and the satellites involved. **Type of Event:** Whether the event is partial, total, or annular. **Light Loss:** For eclipses — the percent of light lost by the eclipsed satellite at midevent; For occultations — the percent of light lost from the combined light of both satellites at midevent. **Distance:** The apparent distance of the satellite from Jupiter's center expressed in Jovian equatorial radii.

combination will be trained to take full advantage of the great seeing when it does occur.

KEEP AN EYE ON JUPITER

While Mars shrinks in size this month following its opposition in November, Jupiter is growing in size as it approaches opposition in January. The giant planet measures 43" across in mid-December, far larger than any other planet, and it is high in the sky during the hours after midnight. The large size and high altitude mean that details in the Jovian atmosphere will be easier to see than they have been for the past several months.

And there should be plenty of details to observe. It now appears that the South Equatorial Belt (SEB), which faded to near invisibility during Jupiter's previous apparition, is on its way back. The SEB was returning to prominence rapidly in mid-September, according to Jose Olivarez, Jupiter Recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers. Olivarez predicted that both components of the SEB would be considerably rejuvenated by December. In addition, the Great Red Spot appears to be fading and should be quite a bit paler in December than it was before last summer's conjunction.

OBSERVE THE MANY SPLENDORS of Jupiter's Galilean satellites this month. The pace of mutual occultations and eclipses quickens in December (above), while phenomena of the satellites with Jupiter continue unabated (below).

SATELLITE PHENOMENA

Date	Event	Time
	IO	
Dec. 15	Eclipse begins	6h05m
	Occultation ends	9h22m
Dec. 23	Shadow enters	5h17m
	Transit begins	6h06m
	Shadow leaves	7h33m
	Transit ends	8h23m
Dec. 30	Shadow enters	7h10m
	Transit begins	7h51m
	Shadow leaves	9h27m
	Transit ends	10h08m
	EUROPA	
Dec. 14	Shadow enters	5h22m
	Transit begins	7h21m
	Shadow leaves	8h15m
	Transit ends	10h15m
Dec. 30	Eclipse begins	5h21m
	Occultation ends	9h36m
	GANYMEDE	
Dec. 12	Eclipse begins	3h49m
	Eclipse ends	7h24m
	Occultation begins	7h55m
	Occultation ends	11h32m

Times are given in universal time. Subtract 5 hours to convert to EST, 6 hours for CST, 7 hours for MST, and 8 hours for PST.

The Jovian atmosphere isn't the only area of interest to Jupiter observers. The pace of mutual occultations and eclipses among the planet's four Galilean satellites, which began last month, picks up in December. There are seven such events this month, six of them easy to observe if Jupiter is above the horizon in a dark sky at your location. (See the table above for a complete listing.) The one event that is virtually undetectable is the partial penumbral eclipse of Ganymede by Europa on December 18.

The best event for North American observers is the occultation of Ganymede by Europa on the morning of December 4. Europa's disk glides in front of Ganymede's disk beginning at 11h48m UT (6:48 a.m. EST, 3:48 a.m. PST), and leaves the disk 12 minutes later. At mid-occultation Europa's 1.0"-diameter disk lies entirely inside the 1.7"-diameter disk of Ganymede, and the combined light of the pair drops 23 percent below their normal, unocculted light.

You can also observe phenomena of the Galilean satellites with Jupiter — eclipses, transits, and occultations — during December. As the satellites orbit Jupiter, they pass both in front of and behind the planet. When a satellite passes in front, its shadow precedes it, so we see the shadow of the satellite crossing Jupiter before the disk transits. When a satellite goes behind Jupiter, we see it eclipsed by Jupiter's shadow before Jupiter occults the satellite's disk. (The best of the satellite phenomena for North American observers are given in the table at left.)

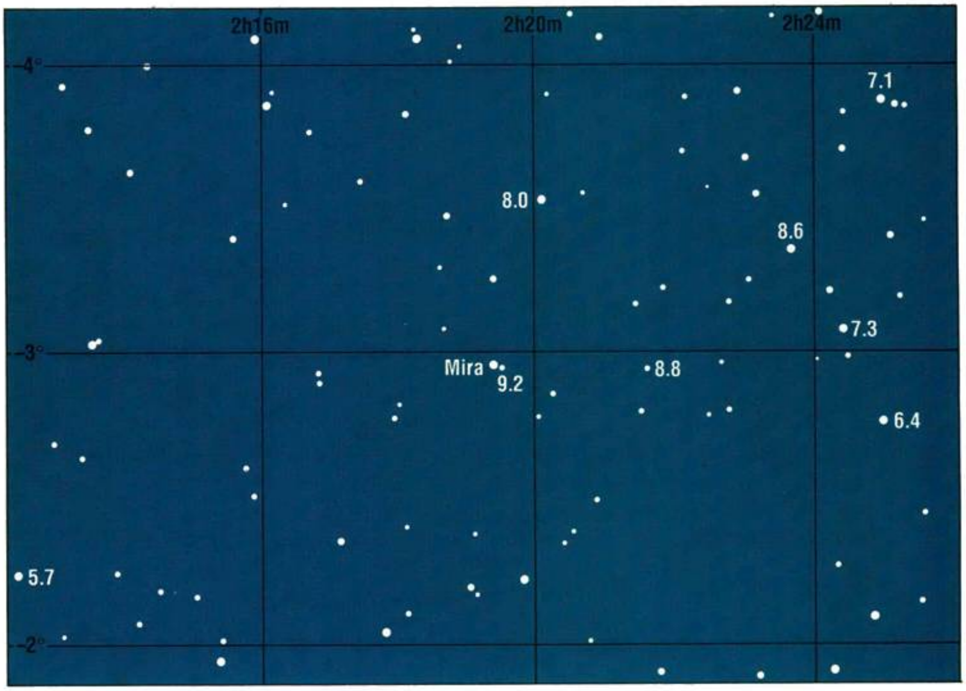
MIRA GROWS FAINTER AND REDDER

Two months ago I devoted considerable space to a considerable variable star — Mira, the prototypical pulsating variable. Mira should have reached a maximum brightness of around 3rd or 4th magnitude in late September or early October. Now it is well along on its way to a minimum magnitude of about 9.5, which it should reach sometime this spring. If you have access to a 12-inch or larger telescope, you should be able to see Mira grow redder as its brightness fades.

But a telescope of almost any size will let you make visual estimates of the variable's magnitude as it fades over the next several months. First, use the chart at right to locate Mira and to identify stars of fixed magnitude that you can use to compare against Mira's brightness. Then pick a comparison star whose brightness seems to be close to Mira's.

Alternately look at Mira and the comparison star. If the comparison star is brighter than Mira, record its magnitude and pick another star that's a bit dimmer. If this second comparison star still appears brighter than Mira, erase the recorded magnitude of the first star and record the new comparison star's brightness. (If the first comparison star was fainter than Mira, pick a slightly brighter star for your second comparison and follow the same procedure.)

Use this technique to bracket Mira's brightness between that of two comparison stars. If Mira appears to be halfway between the brightnesses of your two comparison stars, the average of the comparison stars' magnitudes is the magnitude of Mira. If Mira seems closer in brightness to one of the comparison stars than the other, estimate its magnitude from how close it is to that star's magnitude.



MIRA SLOWLY GROWS DIMMER over the course of the next several months. As it does so, you can measure the variable star's magnitude by comparing it with the magnitudes of nearby stars.

TELESCOPIC PLANETS

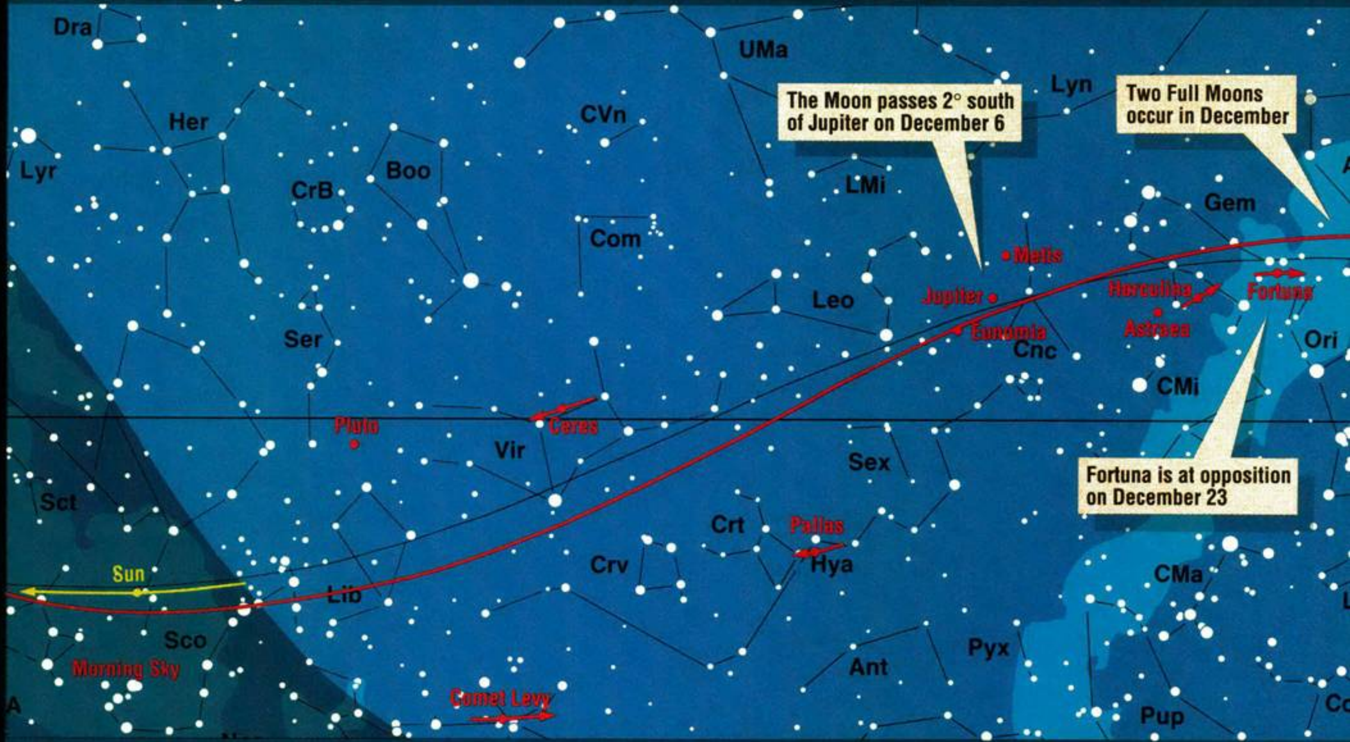
Mercury lies 21° east of the Sun on December 6, the date of its greatest elongation. Unfortunately, the planet is well south of the ecliptic and thus remains low in the southwest sky throughout this evening apparition. Your best chance to observe Mercury comes on the 6th, when it lies 5° above the horizon forty-five minutes after sunset. The –0.4-magnitude planet shows a disk 6.6" in diameter that is 63-percent illuminated.

After three months of invisibility behind the Sun, Venus returns to view in the evening sky in mid-December. The telescopic appearance of Venus changes very slowly at this point in its apparition, so you won't miss anything if you observe it once every week or two. Venus appears 10.2" across and 97-percent lit on the 31st, when it shines at magnitude –3.9.

As Venus returns to the evening sky, Saturn leaves it. Although the ringed planet remains in view until the end of the month, you'll be better off observing it in early December. On the 1st, Saturn has a 15.5"-diameter disk surrounded by a beautiful ring system spanning 35". Saturn's neighbors in Sagittarius, Uranus and Neptune, lie even closer to the horizon than Saturn does, and you'll be hard-pressed to see them as anything more than shimmering disks. □

Rick Shaffer is a technical group leader at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. He is also a telescope and Frisbee nut, owning more than a few of both.

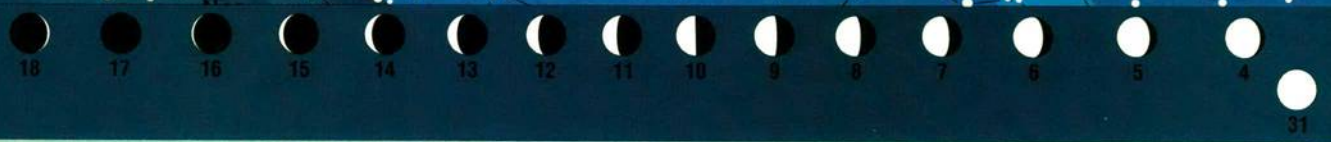
The Solar System   December 1990

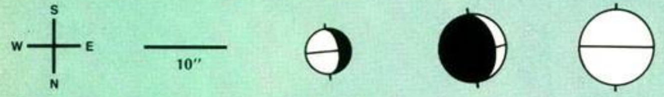

Dra
UMa
Lyn
Her
CVn
Lyr
Boo
CrB
LMi
Gem
Com
Metis
Leo
Jupiter
Herculina
Fortuna
Eunomia
Cnc
Astraea
Ser
Ori
CMi
Pluto
Ceres
Vir
Sex
Sct
Crt
Pallas
Hya
Crv
CMa
Sun
Lib
Sco
Morning Sky
Ant
Pyx
Pup
Comet Levy

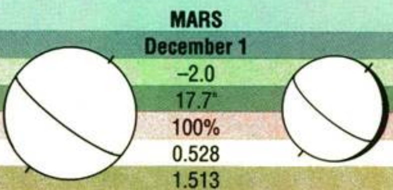
The Moon passes 2° south of Jupiter on December 6

Two Full Moons occur in December

Fortuna is at opposition on December 23


18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
31

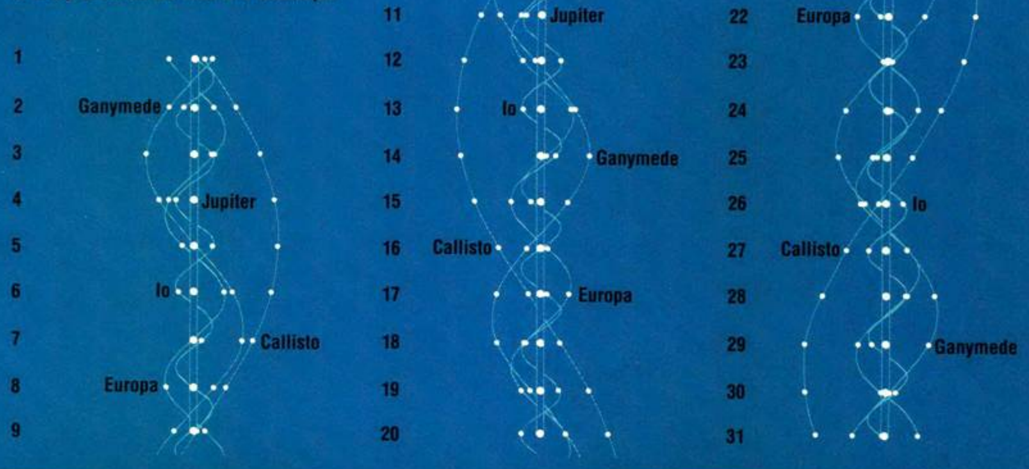


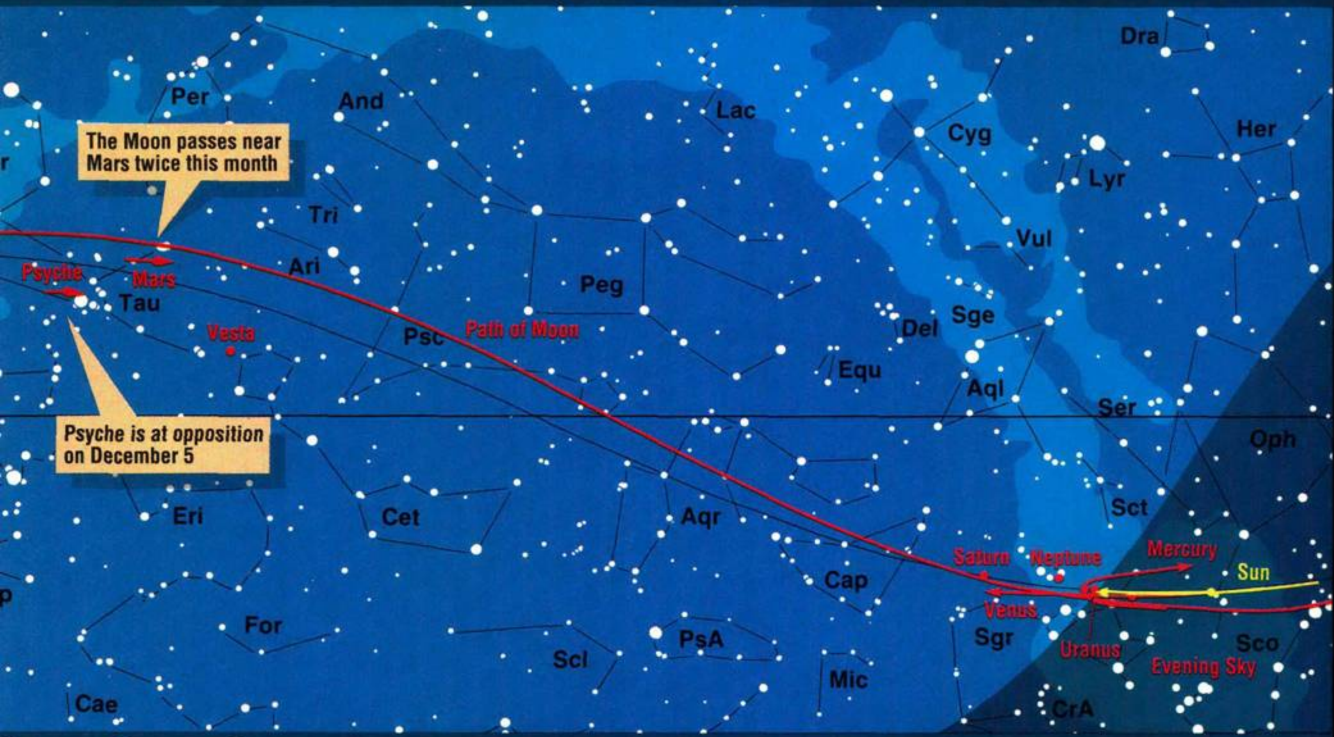


Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	MARS
Date	December 1	December 31	December 15	December 1	December 31
Magnitude	–0.4	+1.4	–3.9	–2.0	–1.0
Angular Size	6.0"	9.2"	10.0"	17.7"	13.9"
Illumination	75%	17%	98%	100%	95%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.125	0.731	1.672	0.528	0.671
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.397	0.331	0.728	1.513	1.552
Right Ascension (2000.0)	17h54.9m	17h38.6m	18h15.4m	4h08.0m	3h40.2m
Declination (2000.0)	–25°52'	–20°12'	–24°10'	22°34'	21°58'

Jupiter's Moons

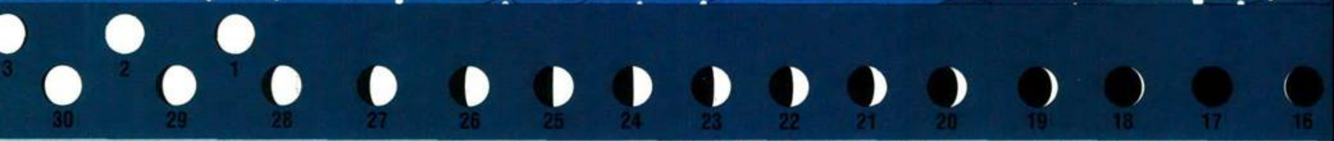
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 5 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

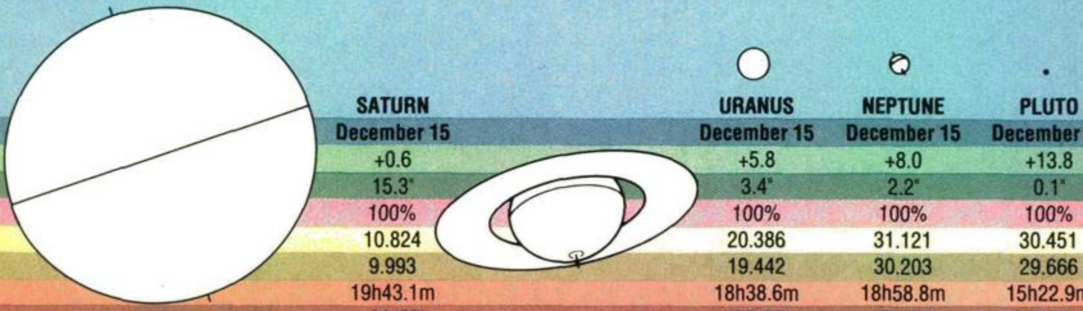



Per
And
Lac
Dra
Cyg
Her
Lyr
Tri
Vul
Ari
Psyche
Mars
Tau
Peg
Vesta
Psc
Path of Moon
Del
Sge
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Eri
Cet
Sct
Aqr
Saturn
Neptune
Mercury
Sun
Cap
Venus
For
Sgr
Scl
PsA
Uranus
Sco
Evening Sky
Mic
Cae
CrA

The Moon passes near Mars twice this month

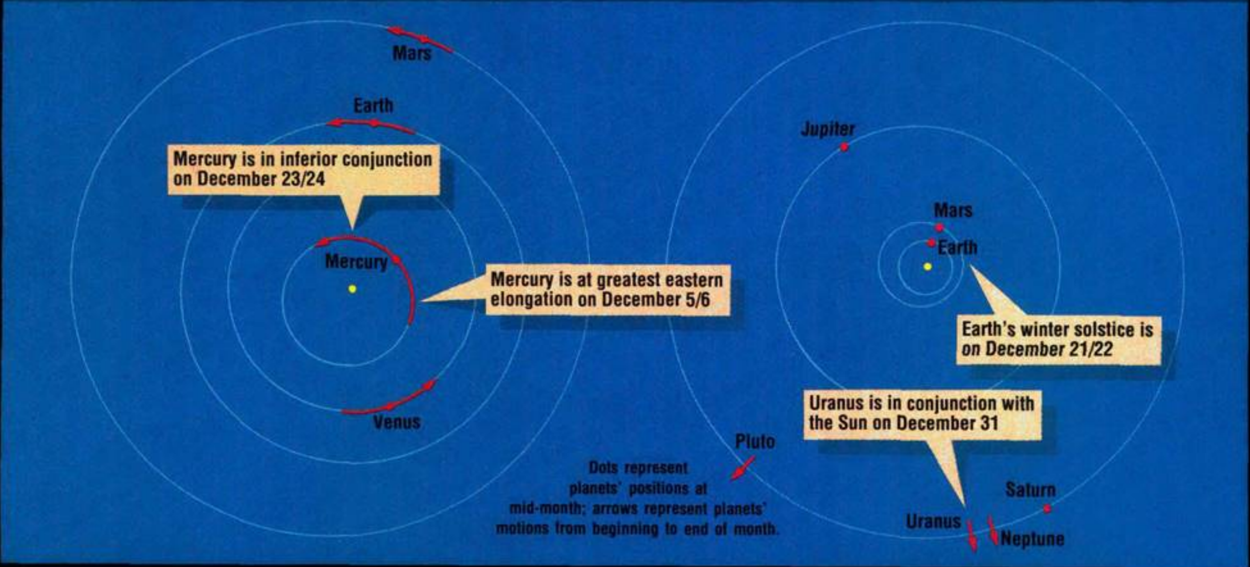
Psyche is at opposition on December 5


2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16



JUPITER December 15	SATURN December 15	URANUS December 15	NEPTUNE December 15	PLUTO December 15
−2.4	+0.6	+5.8	+8.0	+13.8
42.9"	15.3"	3.4"	2.2"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.595	10.824	20.386	31.121	30.451
5.276	9.993	19.442	30.203	29.666
9h04.0m	19h43.1m	18h38.6m	18h58.8m	15h22.9m
17°25'	−21°27'	−23°28'	−21°57'	−3°11'

The Planets in Their Orbits


Mars
Earth
Mercury
Venus
Jupiter
Mars
Earth
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Mercury is in inferior conjunction on December 23/24

Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation on December 5/6

Earth's winter solstice is on December 21/22

Uranus is in conjunction with the Sun on December 31

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

THE MOON

How to Find a Lunar Volcano

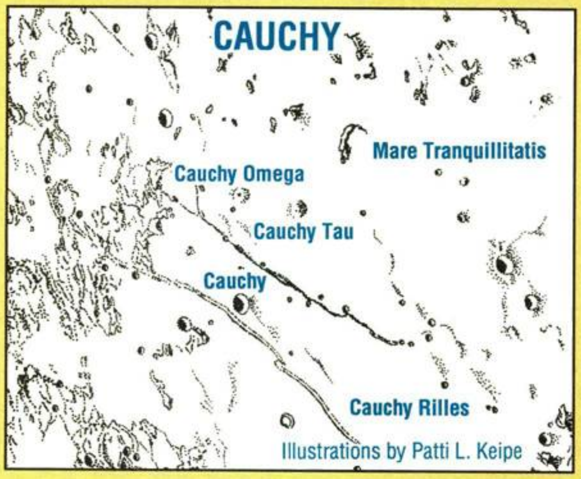
Moon volcanos are small and hard to find — and fascinating because they show the Moon at its most Earthlike.

by Michael T. Kitt

Does the Moon have volcanos? In the pre-Space Age era, this question was easy to answer: Of course the Moon has volcanos — look at all those craters! But by the 1960s, planetary scientists had determined that the overwhelming majority of lunar craters were made by meteorite impact, and the idea of lunar volcanos fell into deep eclipse.

Nonetheless, one type of lunar volcanic activity certainly *has* occurred: floods of lava. The maria — the dark lunar "seas" that cover a fifth of the entire Moon — are vast sheets of once-molten basalt. About 3.8 billion years ago, they oozed out to fill the gaping basins created by enormous impacts.

But what about volcanic activity at smaller scales? Are there lunar equivalents to Mauna Loa, Mt. Etna, or Mount St. Helens? The answer is yes, but it's easy to see why these features get overlooked — they're small, few in number, and not easily seen.



Illustrations by Patti L. Keipe

Twenty-one years ago lunar samples returned by the *Apollo* program showed that nearly all lunar lava was originally so runny that it flowed almost like water. In fact, the lunar lavas were so highly fluid that their final act was to pool over and completely cover the vents and fissures from which they emanated.

As a consequence, except for the vast, relatively unmarked maria, only a few volcanic structures are visible on the Moon. There are a small number of sinuous rilles (see "Looking for Lunar Fractures," February 1988), but these are merely conduits that carried molten lava from a volcanic vent out into the maria. If you really want to find a lunar volcano, you have to look for a lunar dome — a kind of low, rocky blister on the Moon's surface.

Most backyard astronomers have never seen a lunar dome, including many who regularly scan the Moon. To understand why, consider that a large dome may be only 200 to 500 feet high and a dozen miles in diameter. Most domes are just very gentle hills, with slopes of only a few degrees. In fact, if you were an astronaut standing at the base of one, you might not even know it was there. And if you're an amateur astronomer viewing the dome in a small telescope, you need to view it under precisely the right conditions if you are to see it at all.

The typical lunar dome becomes visible when the grazing light of dawn or sunset makes every little bump stand out boldly. This means that you must go "dome hunting" in whatever area the lunar terminator is moving across. Moreover, under these conditions domes appear only briefly; some are visible for just a couple of hours when the terminator passes them. Fortunately, the largest domes tend to have steeper slopes and are easier to pick out. But even the largest are visible for only a day or two after local sunrise or before sunset.

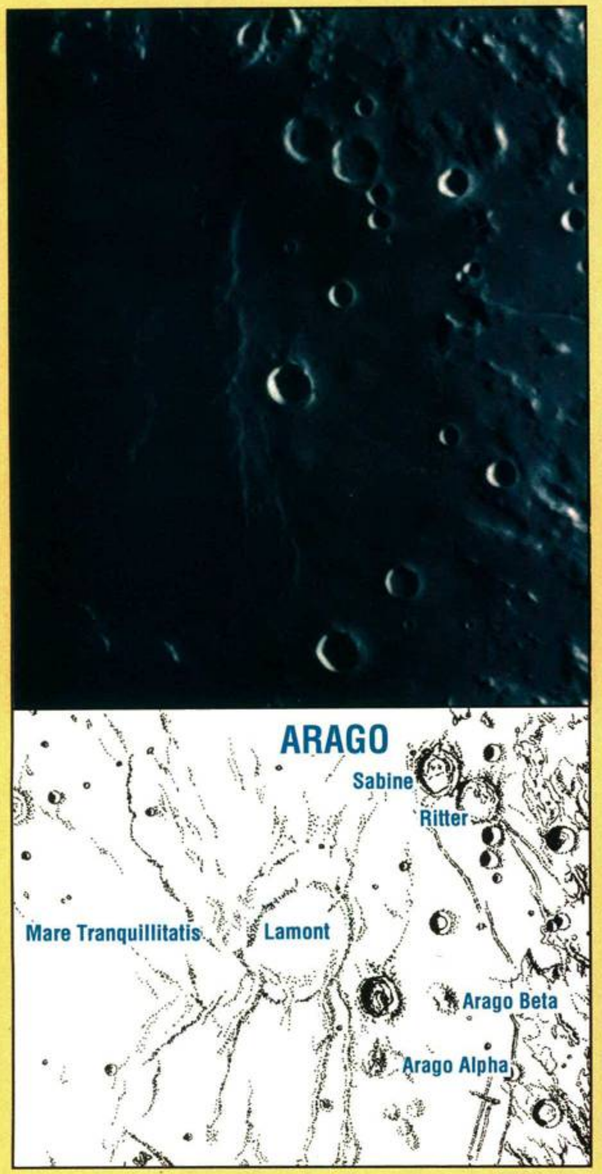
Where should you look? If you had to scrutinize the entire lunar terminator inch-by-inch every night as it crept across the Moon, you'd abandon domes in no time at all! Luckily, finding domes is simplified by the fact that they are not scattered at random, but tend to occur in clusters, usually near the edges of the maria. Scientists think this indicates that domes are low-energy volcanic outbursts that occurred late in the Moon's geologically active phase.

You can ignore the lunar highlands, the chaotic southern portion of the Moon that has been pounded by billions of years of impacts. Nor is there much point in checking the centers of the maria, where flow upon flow of lava has obliterated everything. Instead, examine the margins of the lunar seas, where the lava flowed thinnest. Many domes can also be found within craters located where the seas encroach on highland areas. Such craters were often flooded from the nearby maria, and geological conditions were suitable for making domes.

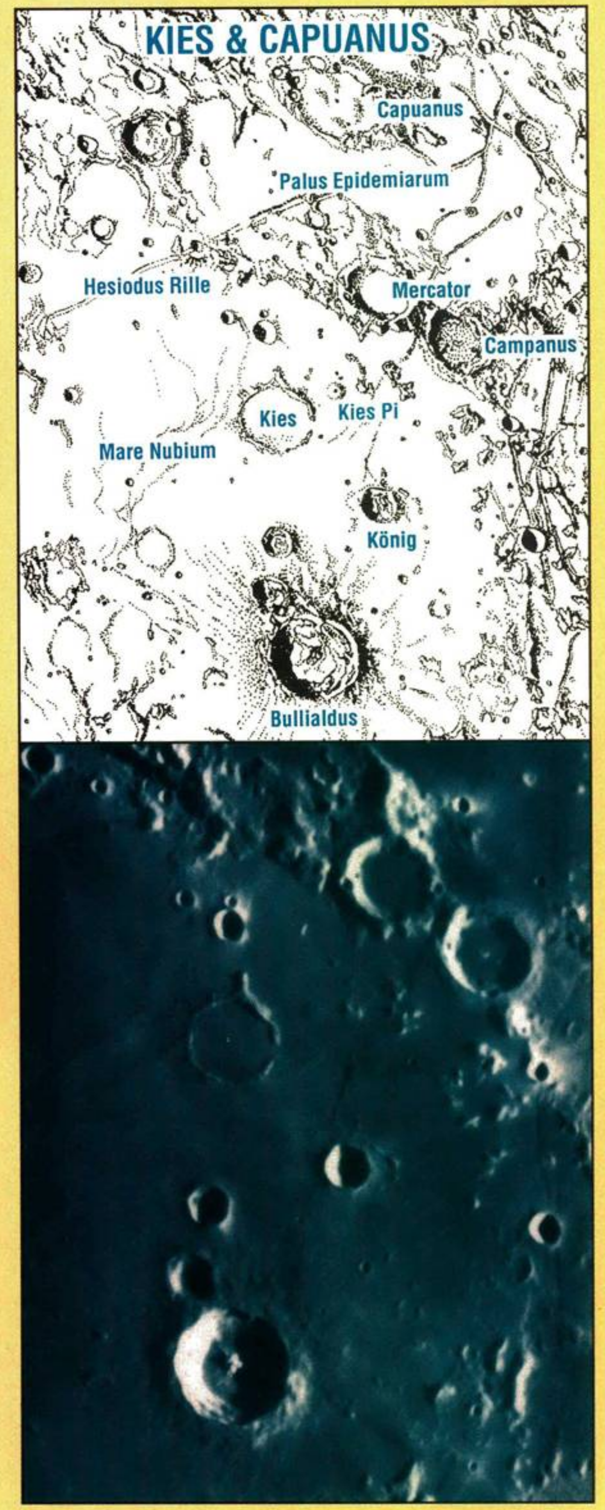
The most common type of lunar dome has the profile of a flattened lens. These are usually featureless, although many have a small, shallow, rimless crater at their summit, just like the caldera atop Kilauea in Hawaii. Other domes are steeper, more hill-like, and show some surface detail; these do not have summit pits. Low-relief domes most strongly resemble terrestrial shield volcanos like Mauna Loa and this is probably what they are. The other varieties of dome may represent lunar versions of terrestrial cinder cones or may simply be local uplifts caused by an injection of lava into an underground reservoir.

Your first good chance to observe a lunar dome comes five days after New Moon. Located on the eastern margin of Mare Tranquillitatis is the crater Cauchy, 8 miles in diameter. It is flanked to the northeast and southwest by thin faults running roughly parallel. (All directions refer to lunar east and west.) Immediately to the south of the southwest fault sit two domes side by

LATE AFTERNOON SUN shows details in western Mare Tranquillitatis, including volcanic domes near Arago. Most domes lie on the edges of the lunar "seas." Photo by Jean Dragesco; south is up in all maps and photos.


ARAGO
Sabine
Ritter
Mare Tranquillitatis
Lamont
Arago Beta
Arago Alpha

FLOODED BY LAVA, the ruined crater Kies lies in Mare Nubium; the small dome Kies Pi stands to the west (right) of it. Photo by Christian Arsidi.


KIES & CAPUANUS
Capuanus
Palus Epidemiarum
Hesiodus Rille
Mercator
Campanus
Kies
Kies Pi
Mare Nubium
König
Bullialdus

LUNAR DOME COUNTRY

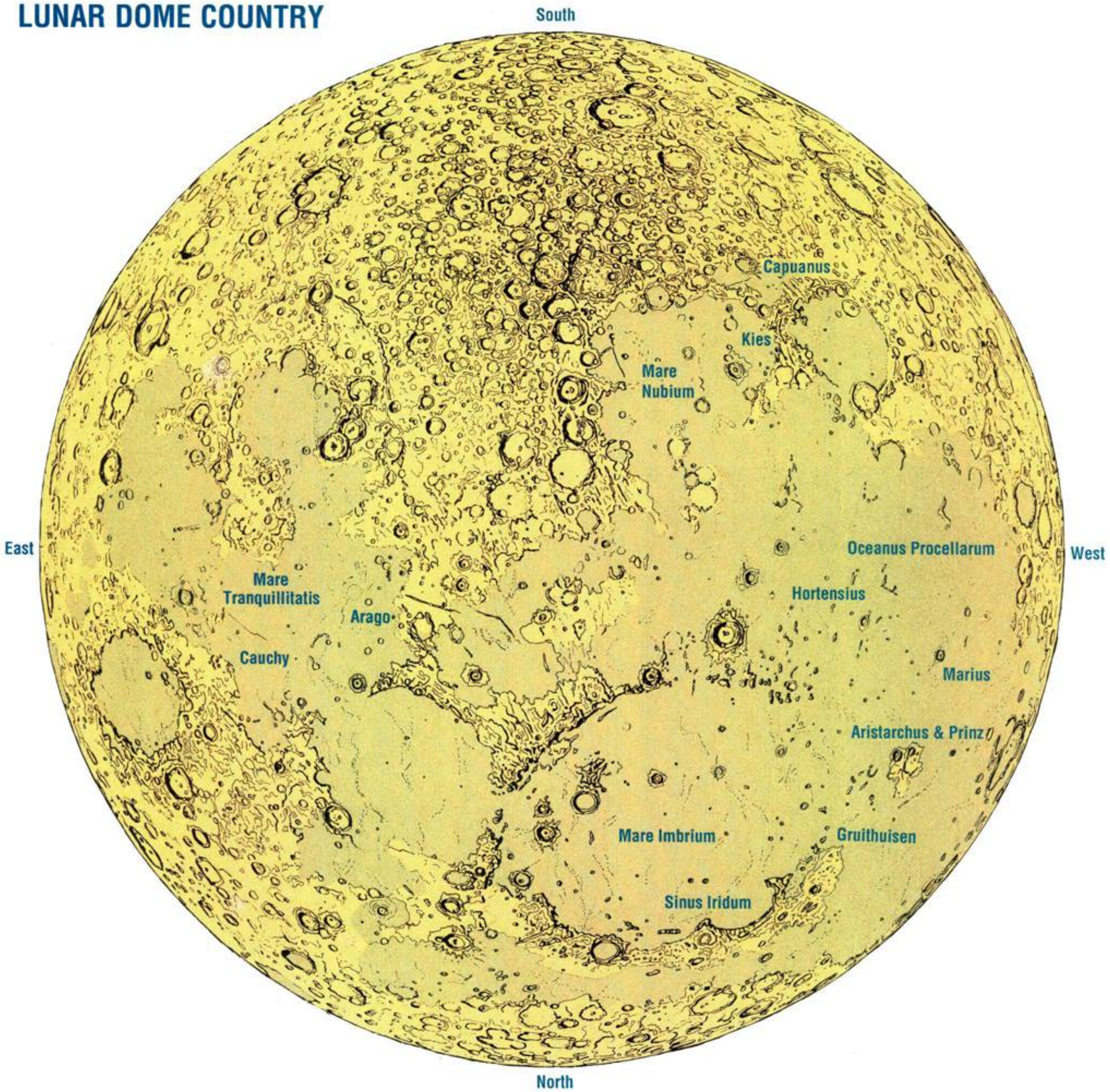

South
Capuanus
Kies
Mare Nubium
East
West
Oceanus Procellarum
Mare Tranquillitatis
Arago
Hortensius
Cauchy
Marius
Aristarchus & Prinz
Mare Imbrium
Gruithuisen
Sinus Iridum
North

Illustration by Richard Berry

side, each about as large in diameter as Cauchy. Named **Cauchy Omega** and **Cauchy Tau**, both have tiny summit craters that will challenge the resolving power of a medium-sized scope (a 4-inch refractor or a 6-inch reflector).

On the very next night, we can see two of the most prominent domes on the Moon. On the western shore of Mare Tranquillitatis, almost due west of Cauchy, lies the fresh crater Arago, 16 miles in diameter. One crater-width due north is the dome **Arago Alpha**, while **Arago Beta** lies one crater-width due west. Both domes are unusually tall and have complex surfaces, unlike the smooth blister we usually see. Another crater-width north of Alpha Arago and slightly to the west is an interesting group of four tiny, low domes that can be seen only right after local sunrise or just before sunset, five or six days after Full Moon.

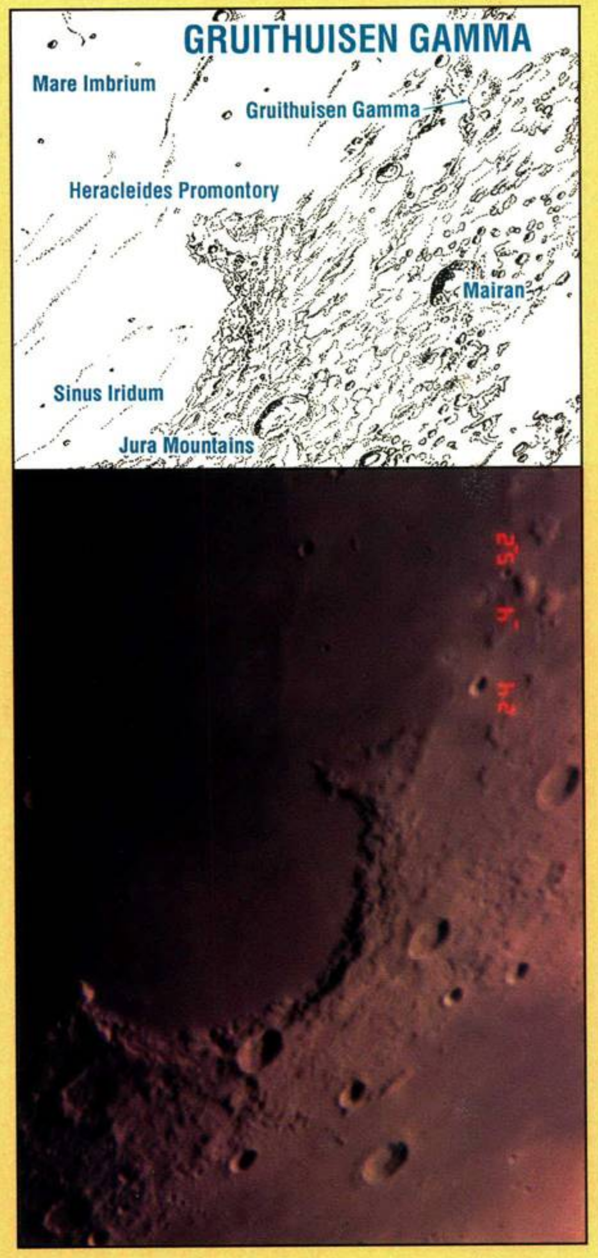
On the tenth evening after New Moon, the terminator is on the Moon's western hemisphere, which contains a spectacular collection of domes. In Mare Nubium lies Bullialdus, a 37-mile-diameter crater. About two crater-diameters south of it is a ghost crater named Kies, 27 miles across. The walls of Kies are mostly destroyed and its floor completely inundated with lava. Just outside its western wall lies **Kies Pi**, a textbook lunar dome. It is smooth, gently sloped, and featureless except for a craterlet at its exact center. This summit pit is fairly easy to observe. Due south of Kies, past a low highlands region cut by the Hesiodus Rille, is a small patch of mare called Palus Epidemiarum. On its southern shore is the highly degraded crater **Capuanus.** Within this 37-mile-wide crater lie four elongated featureless domes.

To the north of Mare Nubium on that same evening, the great crater Copernicus (58 miles across) is outstandingly eye catching. West from Copernicus a distance of two crater-diameters is the sharp-rimmed bowl crater **Hortensius**, 9 miles in diameter. Just north of Hortensius is an exquisite grouping of five perfectly shaped but unnamed domes, each with tiny summit pits. Northwest of Hortensius is a similarly sized bowl crater, Milichius. (These are the only two such craters in the area, making identification easy).

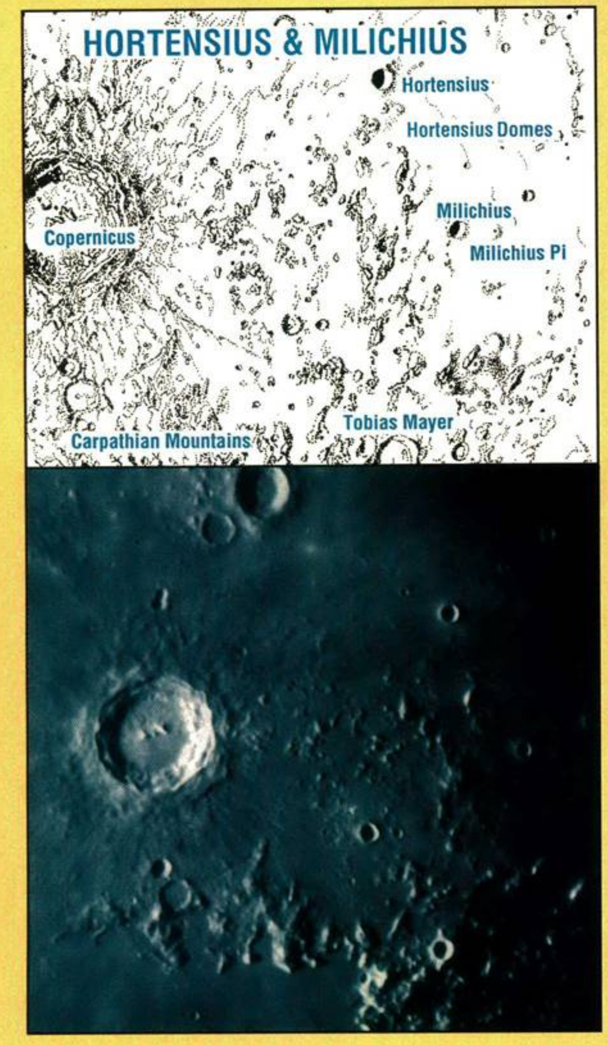
Just west of it you'll find the dome **Milichius Pi**, which also has a nice summit pit. If you're adventurous, look carefully in the hills that lie between Milichius and Tobias Mayer, a 20-mile-wide crater lying at the western end of the Carpathian Mountains. This hilly region abounds in unnamed, low-profile domes.

(Incidentally, the floor of Copernicus also has numerous very tiny domes strewn across it. On a night of good seeing, these make for some interesting high-power exploring.)

On the next evening, the eleventh after New Moon, Sinus Iridum is visible as a giant curved sickle in the Jura Mountains that form the northwest edge of Mare Imbrium. In the highlands due west of the Heracleides Promontory lies the 25-mile-wide crater

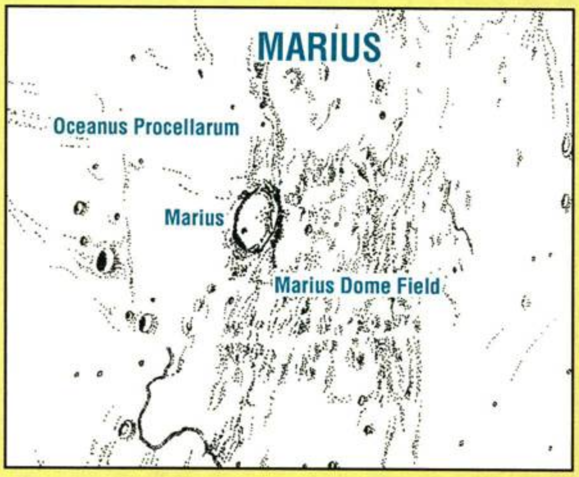

GRUITHUISEN GAMMA
Mare Imbrium
Gruithuisen Gamma
Heracleides Promontory
Mairan
Sinus Iridum
Jura Mountains

SMOOTH AND LARGE, the dome Gruithuisen Gamma is one of the Moon's largest. It is also easy to find, being close to Sinus Iridum. Photo by Jean Dragesco.


HORTENSIUS & MILICHIUS
Hortensius
Hortensius Domes
Milichius
Copernicus
Milichius Pi
Tobias Mayer
Carpathian Mountains

MORNING OVER COPERNICUS also reveals a small dome field north of Hortensius; these are easy to spot in even a small scope. Milichius also has several low domes in its vicinity. Photo by Jean Dragesco.

Mairan. South of Mairan, and making almost a right angle with it and the promontory, is the unique dome **Gruithuisen Gamma**. The dome lies in the region where Mare Imbrium merges into Oceanus Procellarum.

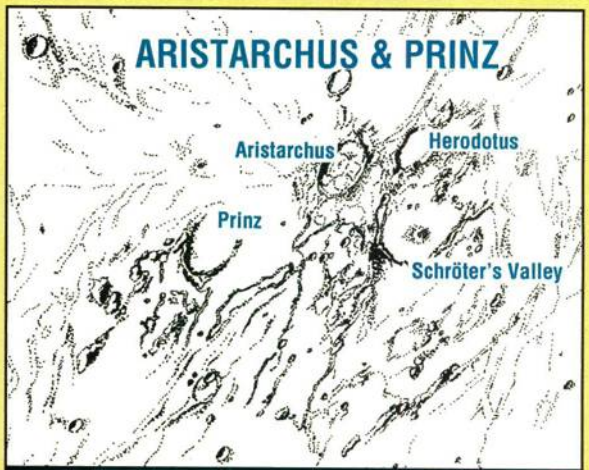


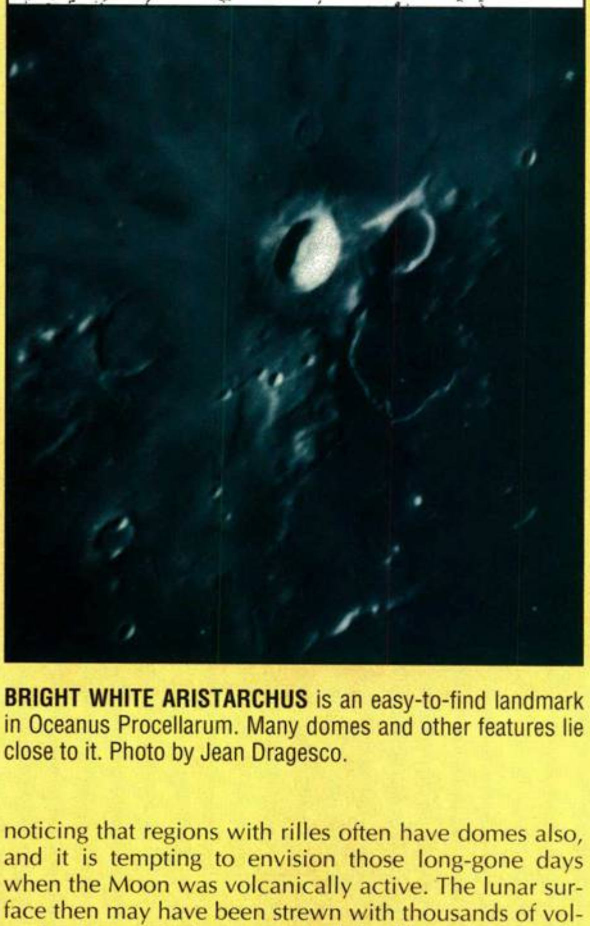
The dome has been described as looking like an overturned bathtub or an oblong cough drop. Located as it is next to a hilly region, you may not spot it at first. But its smooth appearance and distinctive shape will soon grab your attention. Gruithuisen Gamma is one of the tallest domes on the Moon, and it has a summit crater that can be difficult to spot.

Twelve nights after New Moon, the terminator is crossing the western reaches of Oceanus Procellarum. Due west of Copernicus and due south of the bright crater Aristarchus, you'll see the flooded 25-mile-wide crater **Marius**, one of the few craters in the area. As the terminator creeps westward past Marius, one dome after another will be revealed until a huge field (about 100 miles square) is unveiled, strewn with them. The Marius dome field is the largest concentration of extinct volcanos on the Moon. Spacecraft photos from lunar orbit show hundreds of domes here, and at least twenty or thirty are large enough to be seen with medium magnification. The Marius domes are all small; few will show details in any but the largest backyard scopes.

After prowling through the Marius hills, move northward to the area surrounding **Aristarchus** (28 miles across) and the flooded semicircular crater **Prinz** (32 miles across) that lies to the northeast. This entire area is one of the Moon's most geologically complex, containing numerous rilles and unnamed domes. A slow scan across this region will reward you with many interesting sights. For example, the famous sinuous rille, Schröter's Valley, originates in a dome that was breached by lava and is now greatly destroyed. Also, the Valley crooks around a moderate-sized, low-relief dome with a summit pit. Small domes appear to be the source of a group of eight very fine rilles located immediately north of Aristarchus. Likewise, three additional rilles emanate from small domes just north of Prinz. All these features will require very steady seeing and magnifications of at least 250x.

As you scan the Moon for domes, you can't help noticing that regions with rilles often have domes also, and it is tempting to envision those long-gone days when the Moon was volcanically active. The lunar surface then may have been strewn with thousands of volcanic domes, cinder cones, and the like. What a sight it would have been to see eruptions through a telescope! What would you see? Red-hot tongues of lava — or plumes of fine volcanic ash?





BRIGHT WHITE ARISTARCHUS is an easy-to-find landmark in Oceanus Procellarum. Many domes and other features lie close to it. Photo by Jean Dragesco.

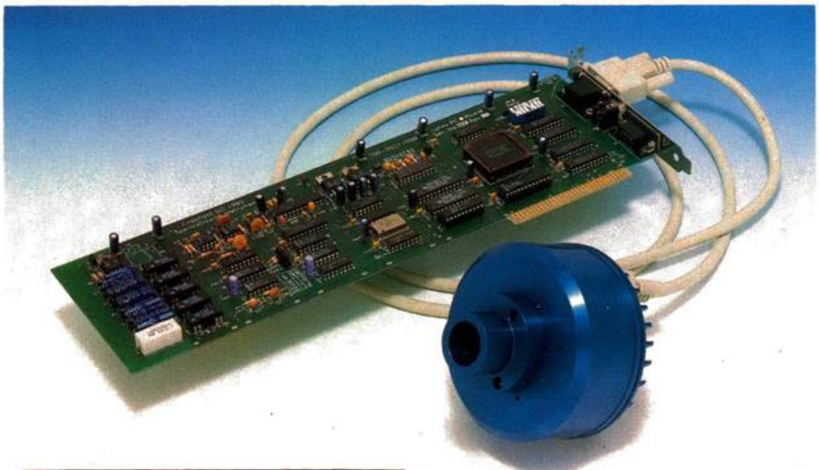
The lunar fires have been cold for ages now, and the surface is eternally still. But it takes only a telescope and a little imagination to transport you back to the days when the Moon was a young and violent place. ☐

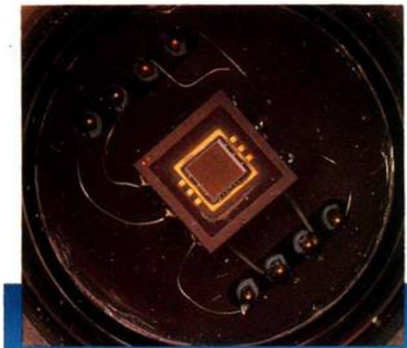
Michael T. Kitt is a longtime member of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers. His last ASTRONOMY article was "Observing the Apollo Landing Sites" in the July 1989 issue.

ASTRONOMY Compares Two CCD Cameras

The Lynxx-PC and ST-4 CCD systems offer an inexpensive way to get started in digital imaging. Our comparison shows that both cameras are capable of producing good pictures, but the Lynxx is better for serious imaging.

by Richard Berry





LOW-COST IMAGE SENSORS will enable many observers to try digital imaging. Both the Lynxx-PC (above) and the SBIG ST-4 (below) use the Texas Instruments TC-211 chip (left).

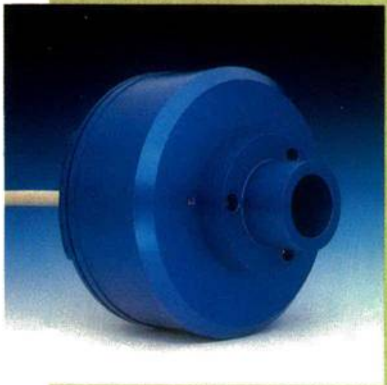
SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
STAR TRACKER / IMAGING CAMERA
VALUE
TAKE DARK FRAME
FIND AND FOCUS
CALIBRATE DRIVE
TRACK
MODE
SELECT
INTERRUPT
MENU
ADJUST
CCD HEAD
RS-232C
RELAYS
POWER

Two capable and low-cost CCD cameras have attracted interest among amateur astronomers: the SpectraSource Lynxx-PC and the Santa Barbara Instrument Group ST-4. These cameras are closely comparable because both use the same chip, a TC-211 CCD from Texas Instruments. I tested these cameras on small-aperture telescopes under field conditions that many observers are likely to encounter.

Because the ability to capture digital images is common to these products, this review focuses on picture-taking ability. However, comparison on this basis alone is not strictly fair. The Santa Barbara Instrument Group (SBIG) ST-4 is a multi-purpose unit that can serve as a star-tracker for conventional astrophotography as well as an imaging camera, while the Lynxx-PC is a dedicated imaging camera. As you read, bear in mind that this review does not assess the ST-4's star tracking ability.

ASTRONOMY asked SpectraSource and the Santa Barbara Instrument Group for samples of the Lynxx-PC and ST-4. We tested ST-4 camera head and microcontroller units serial numbered 900907. This ST-4 system was originally loaned to Michael Chibnik for his story, "CCD Cameras: Digital Astrophotography is Here," in the October issue of ASTRONOMY. SpectraSource loaned ASTRONOMY their Lynxx-PC computer card serial number 001 and a blue-anodized camera head, the prototype unit for this product. The standard camera head is anodized black.

Evaluation of the imaging abilities of the ST-4 and Lynxx took ten weeks, from mid-June until early September. Most of the testing was conducted in my tiny, one-person observatory using a 6-inch f/5 Newtonian telescope on a Byers 812 mounting. I used two PCs, a Kaypro XT-clone with an EGA graphics card



Lynxx-PC CCD Imaging Camera

A 192- by 165-pixel TI TC-211 CCD camera with built-in shutter and Peltier-effect cooler. PC-based systems include an XT/AT plug-in card; stand-alone units include a digital electronics unit that carries out all camera functions except saving and loading files. Lynxx-Plus units drive an NTSC video monitor.

Manufacturer: SpectraSource Instruments, P.O. Box 1045, Agoura Hills, CA 91376-1045; (818) 707-2655.

List Prices: PC-Based Systems: Lynxx-PC CCD Imaging System, $1,099 (this is the system we reviewed); Lynxx-PC Plus, $1,399; Stand-Alone Systems: Lynxx CCD, $2,975; Lynxx Plus CCD, $3,724. Autoguide Option: $100; 9-Inch NTSC Monochrome Monitor (for use with "Plus" systems), $235. Software is included with camera.

Pros: Produces 12-bit image data, has an integral shutter, and amplifier glow is suppressed. Available with 1.25-inch, 2-inch, and camera adapters. Software displays images with 64 gray-levels on a VGA monitor. Speedy, 2-second screen refresh time with VGA in full-screen focus mode; even faster 1 second refresh with NTSC external monitor.

Cons: Lynxx-PC requires host computer with minimum of EGA or VGA graphics or external NTSC monitor. Star tracker guider option not yet available on PC-based systems.

at first, and later a Samsung 386SX with a VGA card and color monitor.

The Lynxx-PC Digital Imaging System consists of a camera head, full-length XT-style computer card, a cable to connect the camera head and computer card, and a diskette with Lynxx-PC software. The camera head is 4 inches in diameter and 2.5 inches deep. The back of the camera head has fins to dissipate heat from the chip's cooler.

For the Lynxx-PC Plus, you'll need an NTSC or PAL video monitor (the American and European standards, respectively) and a video cable with RCA-style jacks. The Lynxx-PC Plus generates a video signal on the card that drives the video monitor. The less-expensive Lynxx-PC relies on the host computer's graphics card and monitor to display images.

The Lynxx camera head comes standard with a dual 2-inch/1.25-inch focuser adapter, and you can order optional T-mounts or camera mounts. Your telescope should be able to focus 0.7 inches behind the front face of the camera, about an inch less than the thickness of a 35mm camera body. If you mount the Lynxx on a Newtonian with a low-profile focuser, you may need an additional adapter to bring the camera to focus. Alternatively, order a camera adapter and treat the Lynxx as a replacement for a standard 35mm camera body.

The SBIG ST-4 Star Tracker and Imaging Camera consists of a camera head, a microcontroller unit, a 12-volt plug-in power supply, cables, and software for PCs or Macintoshes. The camera head is 3 inches in diameter and 1.5 inches thick, with a 1.25-inch focuser adapter that extends 1 inch from the front face of the camera head. The CCD chip is virtually flush with the front face of the camera head. A ten-foot cable comes from the back of the camera head and is permanently attached to it.

I really like the ST-4's software. In both the PC and Mac versions, pop-down menus allow you to select the graphics mode, set the operating parameters of the camera, and take exposures with just a few keystrokes or mouse movements. Once you have images, you can display them in gray-scale, dithered pixel, or color modes, depending on what graphics adapter your computer has.

I especially appreciated the automatic scaling feature in displaying pictures. When a new image comes from the camera, the program determines the data value to be black and the range of values from black to white. You can set these values yourself, of course, but the auto feature saves a lot of monkeying around.

The Lynxx-PC software is also menu-driven and mouse-oriented, but the Lynxx software is not so user-friendly as the ST-4. At 3 a.m. I found it easy to goof and turn off the cooler when I meant only to reinitialize the stored bias and thermal frames.

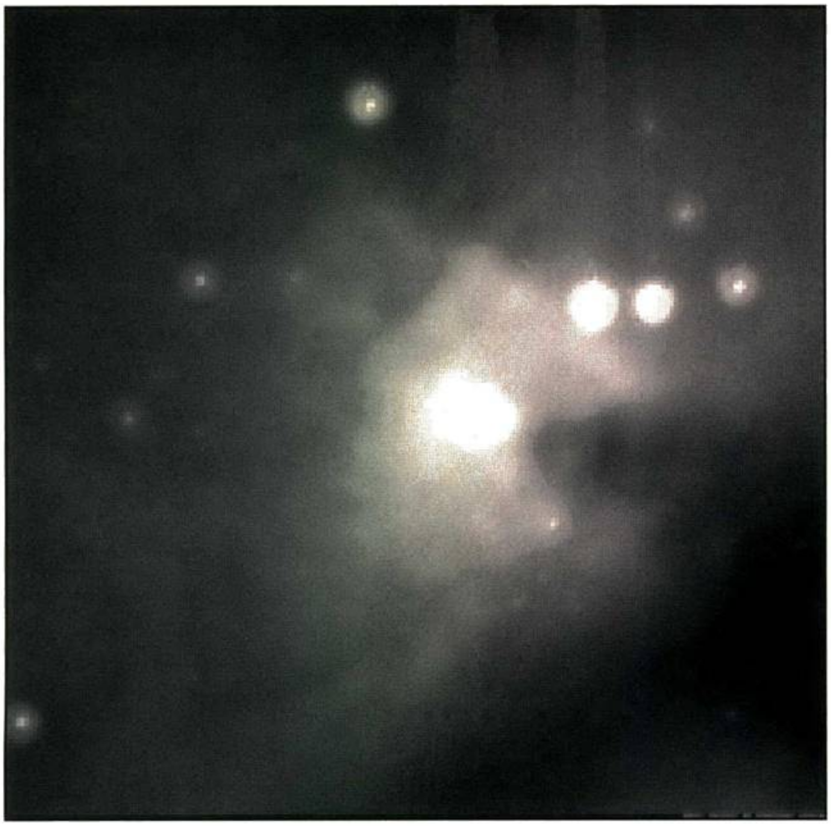
In digital imaging a key concern is background noise, and noise is not necessarily the fault of the camera. I switched computers midway through testing because the PC XT-clone computer I used at first had a problem in its 65-watt power supply that laid faint and fuzzy diagonal stripes across images I took with the Lynxx. After Steve McArthur at SpectraSource tested the Lynxx-PC board and assured me it was okay, I installed the Lynxx-PC board in a 386SX machine with a 200-watt power supply. The stripe problem vanished.

To make images with a CCD, you shoot an image, or "light" frame, and then subtract bias and thermal noise, a "dark" frame, from it. If the CCD and its electronics are good, these are uniform and repeatable. When you subtract a "dark" frame from a "light" frame, the improvement is dramatic.

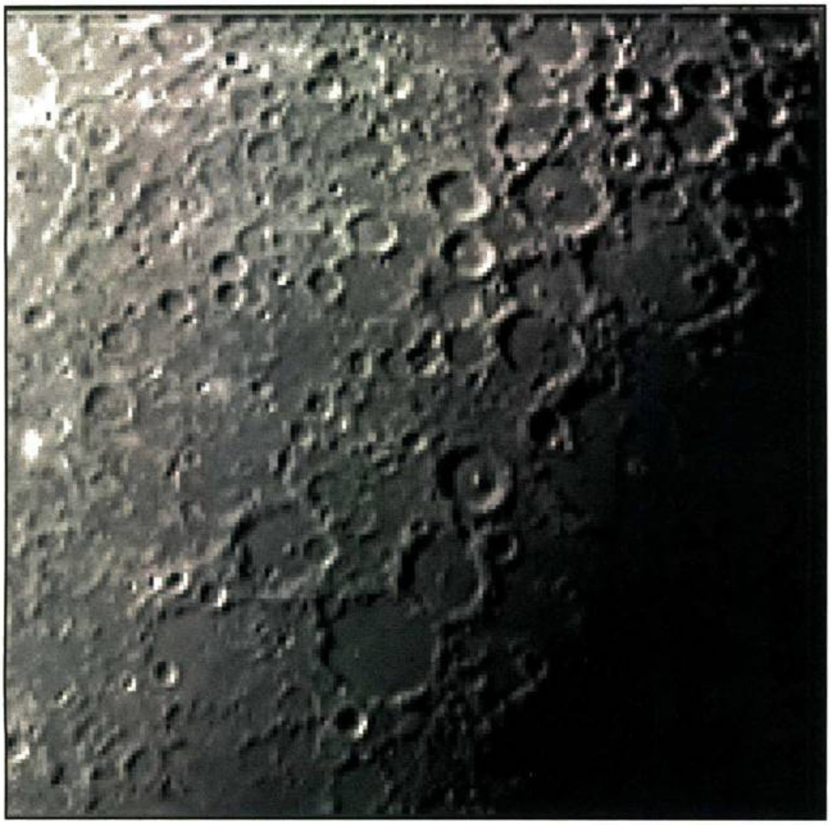
To correct for variations in chip sensitivity, you can also shoot a flat-field frame — a picture of a white wall. You then divide your image data by the flat field to take out sensitivity variations. Flat-fielding removes vignetting as well as pixel-to-pixel variations in the chip.

The Lynxx automatically corrects for bias, thermal, and flat field and also lets you save bias, thermal, and flat frames to disk. The bias and thermal frames I examined were stable and highly repeatable from night to night. The flat frame showed nothing but vignetting and dust in the telescope optics. I made exposures as long as 600 seconds with the Lynxx, and the dark frames were only one-third of the way to saturation. This means exposures of perhaps 20 minutes should be possible with the Lynxx.

The ST-4 does not let you download its stored "dark frame" (the sum of thermal-noise and bias frames) but I got a handle on its thermal noise by taking image frames with the telescope covered. The ST-4 chip shows the same sort of salt-and-pepper that the Lynxx does — but in the ST-4 the on-chip amplifier produces a glow in one corner of the frame. As long as I kept exposures under 200 seconds, the ST-4's automatic dark-frame subtraction removed this glow completely. Two-hundred-second exposures caused that corner of the dark frame to saturate (i.e., reach a value of 255) and the corner glow appeared as a "dead" region. For full-frame pictures, the ST-4 I tested appears to be limited to exposures under 200 seconds.



DIGITAL PRECISION underlies this image of the Orion Nebula, captured in three exposures of 200, 15, and 2 seconds and combined into one image on a PC-clone. Images made with a Lynxx-PC on a 6-inch f/5 Newtonian reflector.



SMALL TELESCOPES ARE GREAT for CCD imaging. At the focus of a 4-inch f/10 Meade 2045, our test Lynxx-PC captured First-Quarter lunar features with an exposure of 1/100 of a second. The built-in shutter made this possible.

THE DIGITAL LYNXX

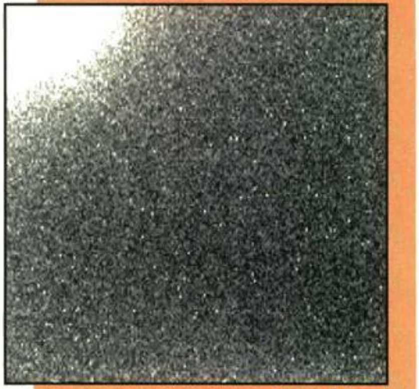
For precision imaging, each image frame must be processed by subtracting the bias and thermal frames and then dividing by the flat-field frame. The Lynxx does this automatically, or the observer can process images manually. Bias frames from our sample unit showed a minor noise signal (8 data numbers amplitude) that was repeatable and could be subtracted out. The thermal frame shows a uniform salt-and-pepper gray, just what you'd like to see. The flat-field shows a smooth variation from the telescope optics; the dark donut is a dust shadow.

Bias Frame

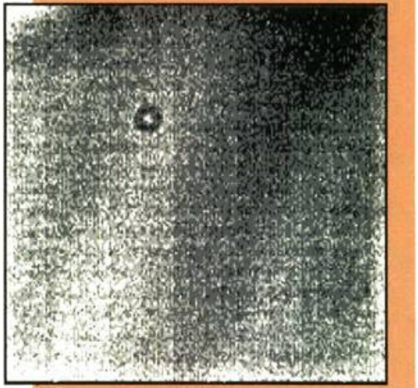
Thermal Frame

Flat-Field Frame

THE DIGITAL ST-4



Dark Frame

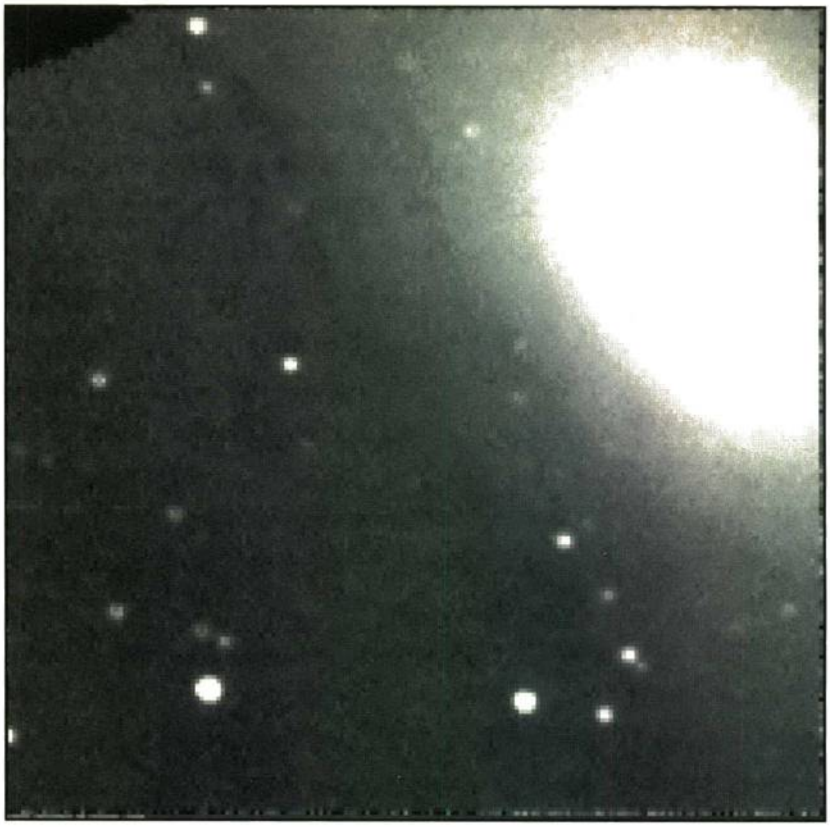


Flat-Field Frame

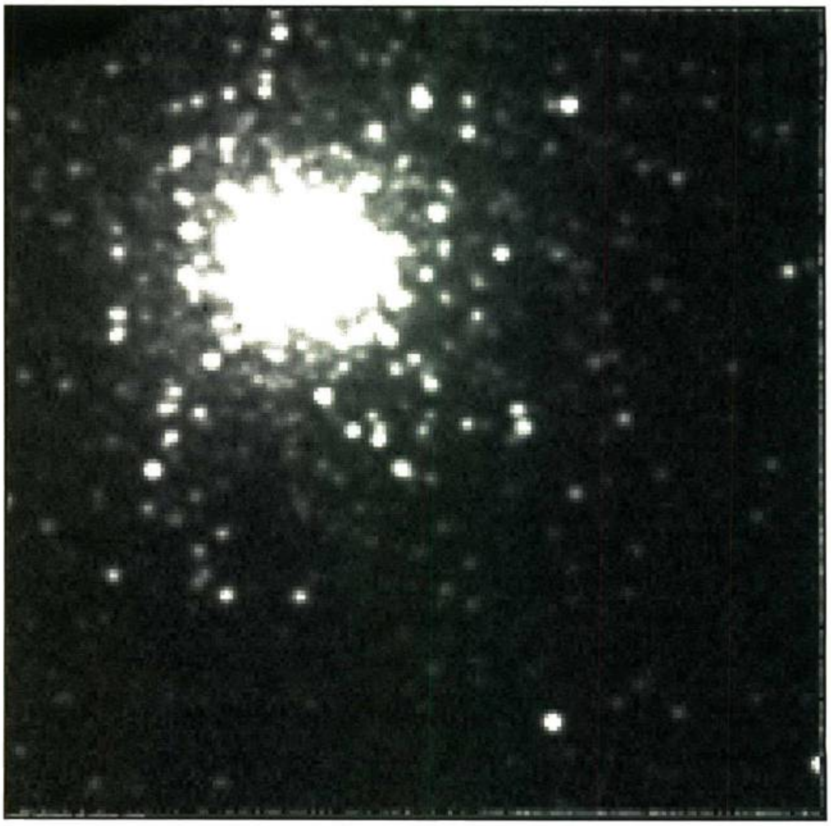
The ST-4 is designed to take and automatically subtract a dark frame from an exposure, or "light frame." (In the ST-4, a dark frame is equivalent to the sum of the Lynxx bias and thermal frames.) Because dark frames cannot be downloaded for examination, our dark frame is simply an exposure with the aperture of the telescope covered.

The dark frame is a uniform salt-and-pepper gray with a strong signal in the upper left corner due to the glow of the amplifier. If the CCD is not saturated by the glow, the glow disappears from the image when the ST-4 subtracts a dark frame.

The ST-4 does not presently have provision for flat-field correcting images. I obtained a flat-field exposure by imaging the illuminated wall of the observatory. The flat-field image shows a regular checkerboard pattern with a peak-to-valley variation of 4 data numbers, or about 2.4 percent. This pattern could also be seen in some of the images I took, but dividing by the flat-frame greatly reduced its visibility.

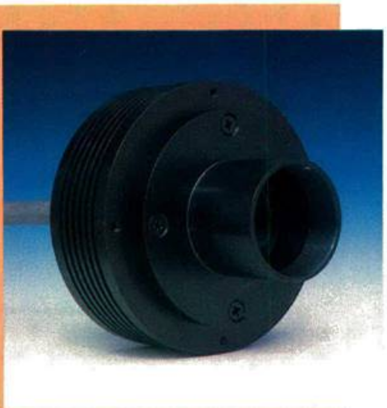


CLOSE-UP DETAIL in the Andromeda Galaxy shows a "big telescope" field of view with a short-focus telescope. The nucleus of the galaxy is overexposed, but the near-side dust lanes show in silhouette against the galactic disk.



HUNDREDS OF STARS in the globular cluster M13 show in this 200-second exposure made with an ST-4 on a 6-inch f/5 Newtonian reflector. The extreme corner of the dark frame saturated due to amplifier glow and appears black.

ST-4 Star Tracker and Imaging Camera



A dual-purpose star-tracker and imaging camera based on a TI TC-211 192- by 165-pixel CCD with built-in Peltier-effect cooler. Includes microcontroller unit that controls the camera and communicates with PC and Macintosh computers via RS-232 serial interface. The system functions as a stand-alone star tracker.

Manufacturer: Santa Barbara Instrument Group, 1485 East Valley Road, Suite #J601, Santa Barbara, CA 93108, (805) 969-1851.

List Price: Model ST-4 Star Tracker and Imaging Camera, $890; demonstration diskette, $5. Software is included with the camera.

Pros: Camera head is small, unit is low in cost, light in weight, and interfaces via serial cable with PCs, PC clones, and Macintoshes. Runs on 12 volts DC for field operation. PC software works with CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics and monitor; Mac software works with all Macs. Software measures brightness, separations, and position angles of star. Excellent low-cost star-tracker for conventional astrophotography.

Cons: 8-bit image data offers small dynamic range for astronomical imaging. Lack of built-in shutter makes imaging Moon and planets difficult. Amplifier glow limits length of useful exposures on deep-sky objects. Good display of images requires color or gray-scale monitor.

I discussed the glow with Matt Longmire at SBIG, and he told me that the ST-4 chip is now more efficiently cooled and that the camera can now expose twice as long before saturation. If you don't mind a small black area in the corner of your frames, exposures can be longer still.

In several ST-4 images I also noticed a low-contrast background pattern that looked like shingles on the roof of a house. To root out the problem, I made flat-field frames of the twilight sky. The "shingles" turned out to be a semi-regular checkerboard variation of about 2 percent in amplitude. This variation is small and may not be representative of other SBIG ST-4 cameras. I found that I could divide out most of the pattern using other image-processing software, but the ST-4 software has no provision for flat-fielding. Longmire said that such software is now under development. I flat-field corrected the images shown in this review.

The Lynxx digitizes picture data to 12-bit accuracy, or 1 part in 4096. The ST-4 produces 8-bit data, accurate to 1 part in 256. Twelve-bit data allows you to detect much smaller brightness differences but takes more space to store an image on disk. A Lynxx image file is 47,520 bytes long whereas an ST-4 file is 31,872 bytes.

I examined the images I had taken with both systems to see how important 8-bit *versus* 12-bit data is. On bright and contrasty objects like M57 or M13, I could not see the brightness steps. For these, 8-bit data is fine. To capture faint, low-contrast objects like the California Nebula, you need the 12-bit data that the Lynxx offers.

Its built-in shutter gives the Lynxx a further imaging advantage. In the ST-4, light always falls on the chip. If the subject is bright, the chip continues to register light even as you read data out, smearing the picture. To photograph planets, therefore, you must place the planet's image on one side of the chip and use a special half-frame mode to transfer data out of the active imaging area.

With the Lynxx, you can center a bright, extended subject such as the Moon, trigger the shutter, and then read out a full frame of data. Although I did not shoot high-resolution planetary images, I suspect the Lynxx has considerable potential for planetary observers. With the ST-4, you cannot take Moon pictures unless you use filters to purposely lengthen the exposures to at least 1 second, which defeats the purpose of using a highly sensitive CCD chip.

The choice between a Lynxx and an ST-4 depends largely on whether you want images or guiding from your CCD system, what computer you own, and how much you can afford to spend on your hobby. If you use a Macintosh, for example, the Lynxx-PC is simply not an option. Basically, if you want a low-cost star tracker to guide hour-long exposures while you enjoy the sky, the ST-4 is the clear choice. For imaging, however, my choice is the Lynxx-PC.

The Lynxx-PC is optimized for picture taking. The suppression of amplifier electroluminescence, the 12-bit resolution, and the integral shutter make it the clear choice for digital images. The Lynxx system, however, represents a fairly hefty investment. A minimum system should include either a Lynxx-PC ($1,099) and an XT or AT clone equipped with a VGA graphics card and monitor (roughly $600 for the graphics system), or a Lynxx-PC Plus ($1,399) with an NTSC monochrome monitor ($235). Overall, I found the Lynxx-PC a powerful and versatile camera system able to record familiar deep-sky objects in 3-minute exposures and capable of exposures longer than 10 minutes, with sufficient resolution in the data to produce excellent gray-scale images.

The SBIG ST-4 system is optimized for automatic guiding of conventional astrophotographs. It also offers the buyer an excellent opportunity to get into digital imaging for only $890. The system is simple, compact, and designed to interface with both Macintoshes and PCs. It works with CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics on the PC-XT and AT and with the ordinary black-and-white, gray-scale, or color graphics on the Macintosh. For celestial imaging the amplifier glow in the corner of the frame is very annoying, and the 8-bit data resolution limits image processing. I do not hesitate to recommend the ST-4 as a good, low-cost way to get started with CCDs and electronic picture taking. After all, I was able to get good pictures with it.

Testing the Lynxx and ST-4 for this review was a lot of fun. It was great to see celestial objects pop up on the computer screen moments after I had ended an exposure and to immediately bring out more detail. I also found considerable satisfaction in working through the problems I encountered — finding the fields I wanted, focusing, and figuring out the software.

On cloudy nights I found further satisfaction in stretching image data for the best possible picture quality and studying the images of objects I had captured on clear nights. Both the Lynxx and the SBIG ST-4 provided that satisfaction — and that, after all, is the bottom line in amateur astronomy. □

Observe the Geminids Before They Disappear

The Geminid meteor shower is one of the year's best, but the annual show may last only a few more years.

by Philip M. Bagnall

This month, grab your parka, lawn chair, and a flask of hot chocolate and head out for an evening of meteor watching. On the night of December 13/14, the moonless skies should be ablaze with a fireworks display as the Geminid meteor shower reaches its peak activity.

Today, most experienced observers consider the Geminids the most prolific of the dozen or so major annual streams, surpassing even the popular Perseids of August.

Geminid activity normally starts on about December 7 and runs until the 16th. Maximum activity should occur during the early evening hours of December 13 for North American observers (early morning hours of December 14 for British and European viewers), though the exact hour of the peak is uncertain: the British Astronomical Association says December 14 at 3h UT, while the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada's *Observer's Handbook* says December 14 at 11h UT. In either case, the Moon will be 27 days old and absent from the sky, leaving the heavens dark enough to observe even the more numerous faint meteors.

If you happen to live in the southern United States, the radiant is high overhead for much of the night, resulting in perhaps 80 to 90 meteors per hour. For those that live further north, the radiant is closer to the southern horizon. As a result the rates fall slightly. Even so, both Canadian and northern European observers can expect to see 65 to 75 meteors per hour at maximum.

The Path of the Meteors

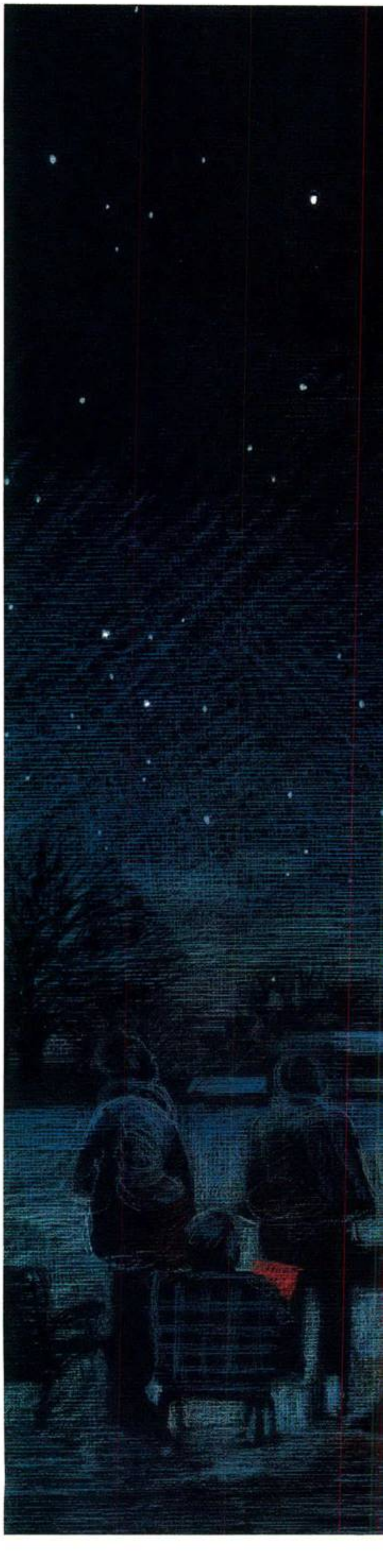
Despite their excellent annual showing, time may be running out for the Geminids. Their orbit is shifting, carrying the densest part of the meteor stream away from Earth.

The meteoroids that make up the Geminid stream orbit the Sun in an elongated path that takes them to within 12 million miles of the Sun. At the other extreme, the Geminid stream stretches out to the asteroid belt, 230 million miles in the opposite direction. Individual meteoroids take between 1.5 and 1.65 years to complete one orbit of the Sun, the shortest orbital period of all the major streams.

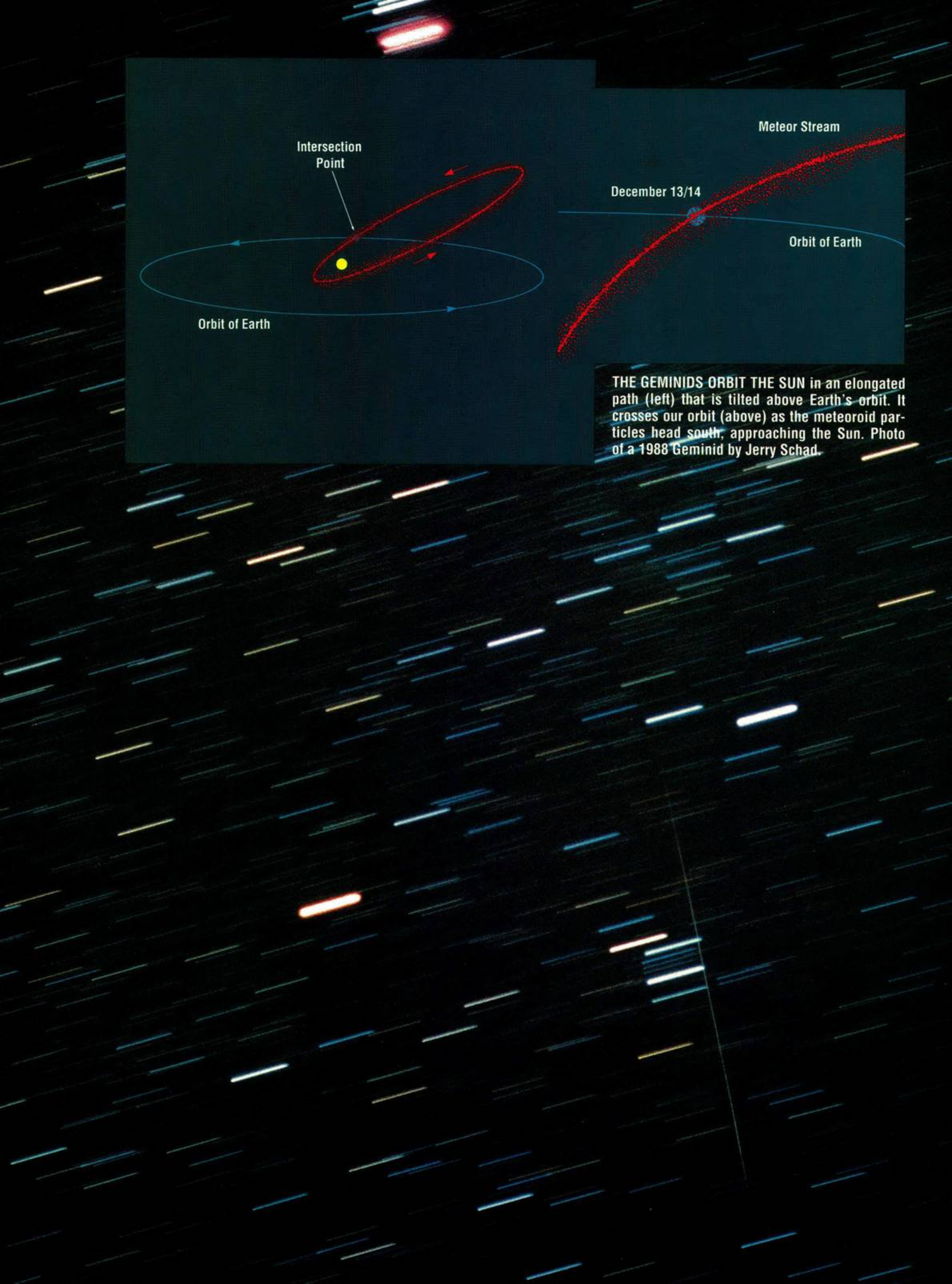
The orbit is also inclined at 23.9° to the ecliptic, the plane of Earth's orbit. The two orbits intersect at the point where the meteoroids cross our orbit traveling north to south. As a result, from our vantage point the meteor shower appears to come out of the northern sky, radiating from a point near the star Castor (Alpha Geminorum). However, the whole stream is moving sideways relative to Earth. This has produced a rapidly changing pattern of activity over the past century.

In order to understand the Geminids, three British researchers have devised a computer model of the stream's behavior. Ken Fox, Ivan Williams, and David Hughes, of Sheffield University, have estimated that the comet responsible for the Geminids first approached the inner solar system about 15,000 years ago. As it warmed and disintegrated, it ejected a stream of dusty particles along its orbit. Over the centuries, gravitational and non-gravitational forces started to disperse the particles.

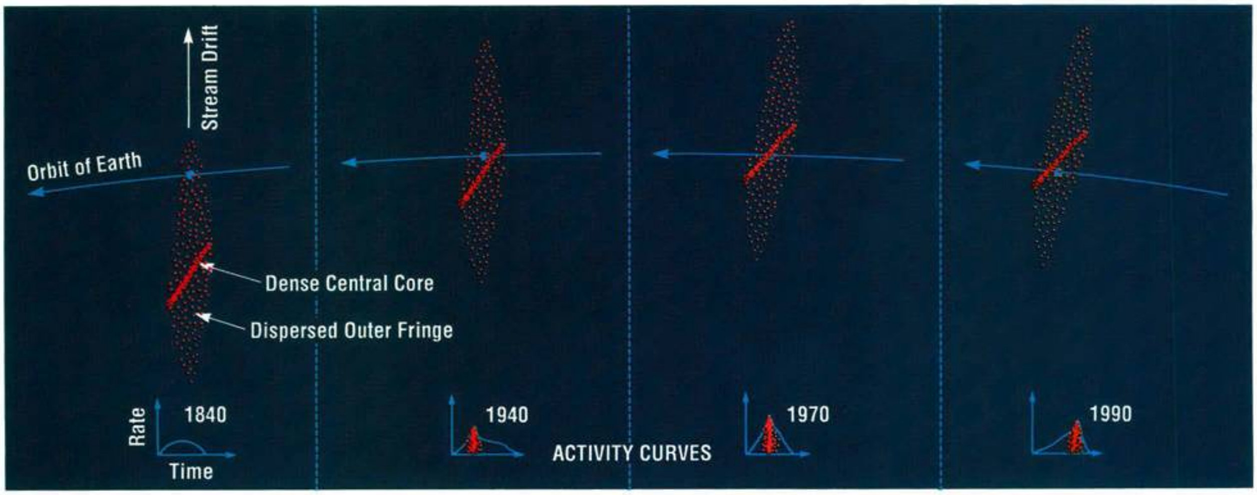
The principal non-gravitational force is the Poynting-Robertson effect, which causes meteoroids to spiral in toward the Sun; the smaller the particle, the faster its orbit decays. Hence over time, the stream became spread out in width, with the smallest particles (which produce the faintest meteors) lying on the sunward side of the orbit. Eventually the stream was pulled and tugged so much that today it looks, in cross-section, as though the particles have been scattered into



A FROSTY NIGHT AND "FALLING STARS" could combine this month to produce a unique observing experience — a winter meteor watch. Illustration by Bruce Bond.


Intersection Point
Orbit of Earth
Meteor Stream
December 13/14
Orbit of Earth

THE GEMINIDS ORBIT THE SUN in an elongated path (left) that is tilted above Earth's orbit. It crosses our orbit (above) as the meteoroid particles head south, approaching the Sun. Photo of a 1988 Geminid by Jerry Schad.



THE GEMINID SWARM has drifted past Earth over the last 150 years. Today our orbit still intersects the densest part of the meteor swarm, but by the early 21st century we will miss this core entirely. The way the shower has peaked has also changed over the years, with today's shower rising slowly to maximum and dropping off sharply.

a distorted ellipse surrounding a much denser central core. The dense core is responsible for the peak activity during the 9-day shower.

While many meteoroid streams are associated with identified comets, no one has yet been able to find the comet responsible for the Geminids. What has been discovered, however, is an object that looks like an asteroid and is now called 3200 Phaethon. It orbits the Sun in a path very similar to that of the Geminids. Is this the burned-out core of the ancient comet that spawned the Geminids? Some researchers feel it is. But it could be that Phaethon is a genuine asteroid that was simply perturbed into an orbit that coincides with that of the Geminids.

The Geminids through Time

The first mention of the shower was made in 1838 by E. C. Herrick in the English magazine *Silliman's Journal*. At that time activity was so weak that it went largely unnoticed until it was rediscovered in 1862 by Robert Greg in England and by B. V. Marsh and Alex Twining in the United States.

Over the next half century, rates slowly increased. By the 1930s the shower was well established and showed a rapid rise to a maximum over one or two days, followed by a slow, gradual decline in activity lasting for about a week. Within the following few years the profile changed completely, giving way to a gradual rise and fall, producing a very symmetrical activity curve.

Nowadays the situation is exactly the opposite of that witnessed during the 1930s. We now see a slow buildup to a very sharp peak after which the activity suddenly collapses. It appears that Earth now passes from the inside (the sunward edge) to the outside of the stream and thus we encounter the smallest meteoroids first. The net result is that the faintest meteors peak first, followed by progressively brighter meteors, until the most brilliant meteors (magnitude –2) reach their peak. After that, activity falls off sharply.

So how does all this fit in with what we know about the stream from the computer model? Because the stream is drifting sideways relative to Earth, Earth never passes through the same section twice. Indeed, prior to about 1750 Earth did not encounter the stream at all. As it began drifting across Earth's orbit we started to pass through the outer fringes where the density of the particles is very low. The result — only weak meteor activity.

Our planet probably first encountered the dense core of meteoroids around 1920 when rates suddenly picked up. From then until the mid-1960s, Earth passed closer and closer to the stream's core at each return, but because the core is angled across the width of the stream, the peak of shower activity occurred later and later each year. If the computer model is correct, we will miss the core completely by the turn of the century and rates will plummet. Within a hundred years, Earth and the meteoroid stream will have parted company. The Geminids will have vanished from our skies after only 350 years.

What to Look For

As the situation changes literally from one year to the next, backyard observers who monitor Geminid activity can make an important contribution. Their observations can be used to test the computer model. To do this, scientists need data on basic features such as the hourly count, magnitude distribution, and colors of bright meteors.

If you undertake an all-night watch on December 13/14, you should find the rate varying during the night. A careful count will help pin down the exact peak hour. It would also be useful to have duration estimates of any persistent streaks meteors leave behind and details of the appearance of these meteor "trains." Records tend to indicate that only about three percent of Geminids leave trains. This is an unusually low percentage among meteor showers.

If you enjoy watching the Geminids and wish to submit reports, contact either the Association of Lunar & Planetary Observers (P.O. Box 16131, San Francisco, CA 9 4166), the American Meteor Society (Department of Physics and Astronomy, State University of New York, Geneseo, NY 14454), or the British Astronomical Association (Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, England WIV 9AG).

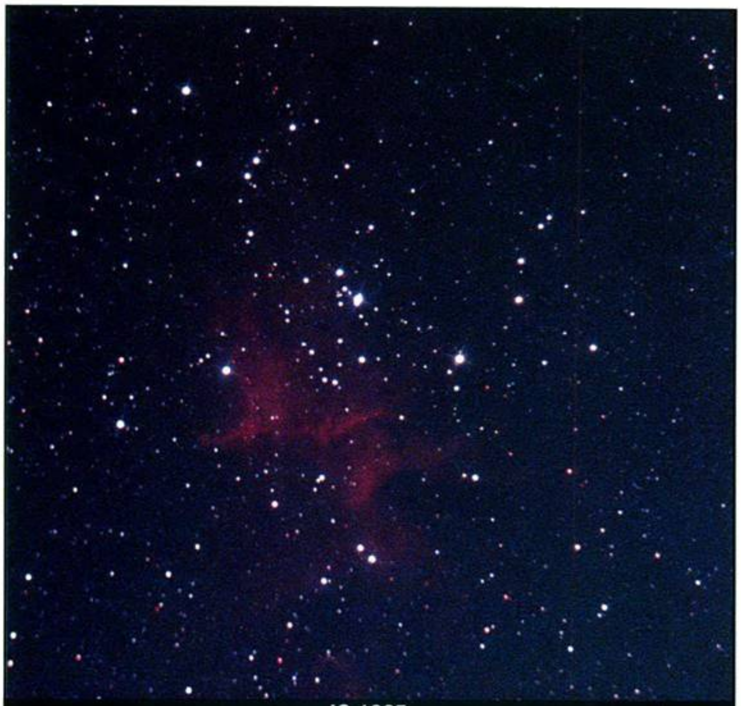
Good luck with your December meteor watch. While you may have to bundle up to endure the cold night air, the reward could the best meteor show of the year. ☐

Phil Bagnall, an amateur astronomer living in northern England, has contributed a number of articles to ASTRONOMY. He profiled the Quadrantid meteors in the January 1987 issue and the Perseids in the August 1988 issue.

The Challenge of Winter Nebulae

Push your telescope and your observing skills to the limit by finding these incredibly faint wisps of light.

by Phil Harrington



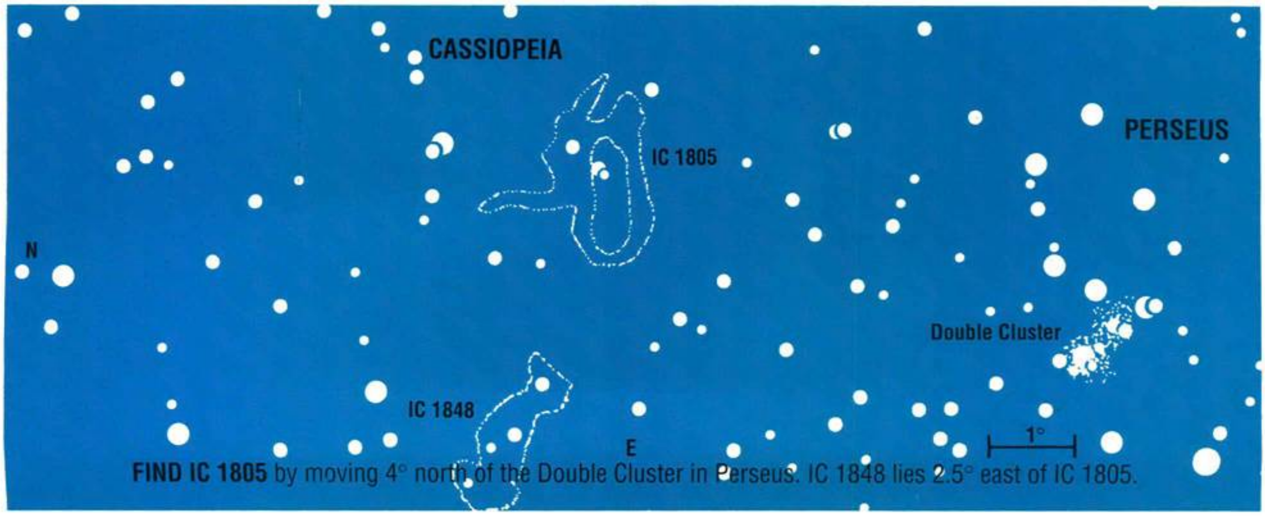
IC 1805
Size 60' by 60' by Jack Newton

Nebulae get a bum rap. Many amateur astronomers think that most nebulae are only visible in long-exposure photographs. While this might have been true twenty or thirty years ago, the popularity of large, fast Newtonian reflectors, advanced multicoated eyepieces, and contrast-enhancing nebula filters have all helped to bring many once-too-faint nebulae into the realm of backyard astronomers.

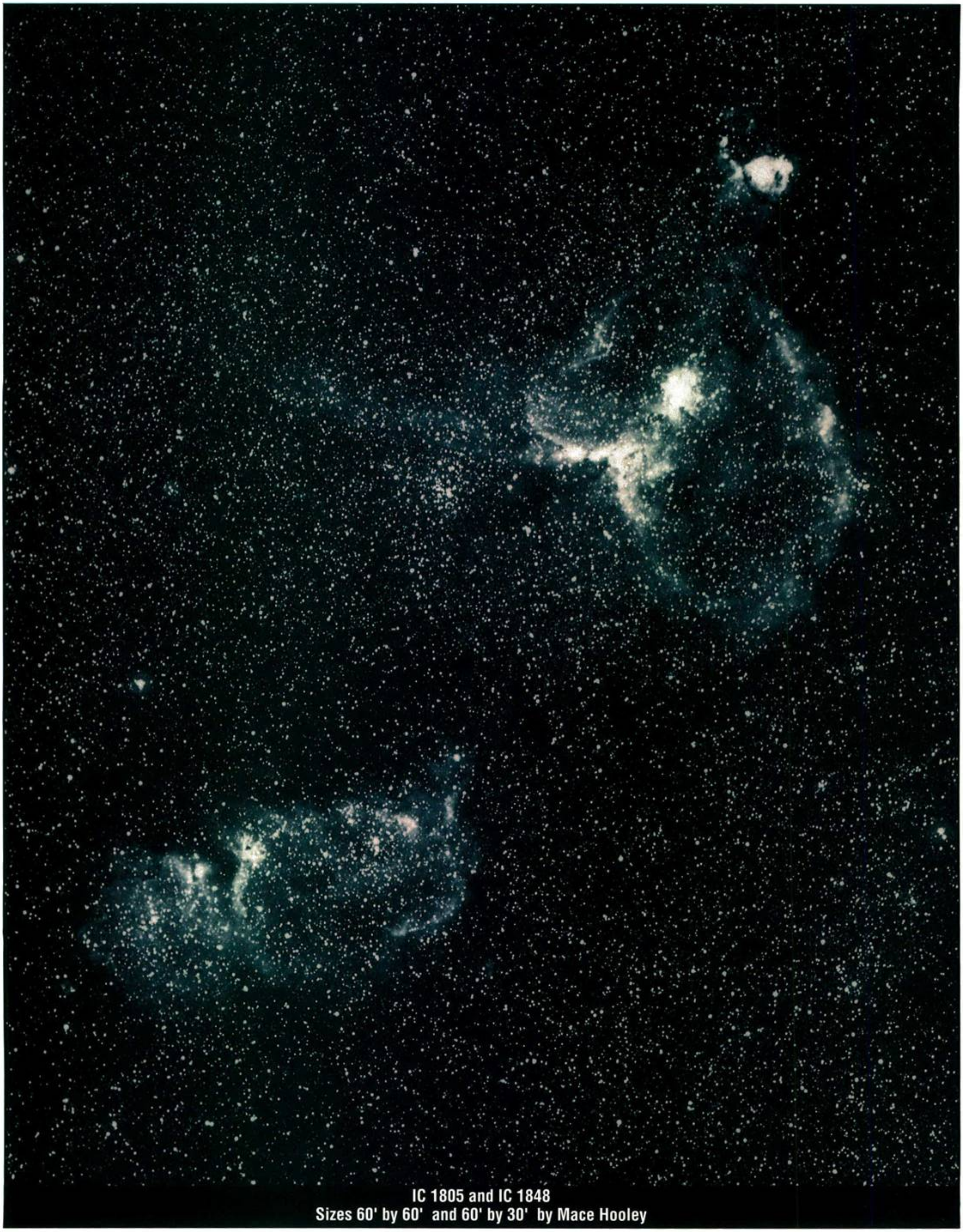
In fact several examples of challenging emission and reflection nebulae are scattered across the winter sky. These objects are not easy to spot, mind you, but they are within the grasp of moderate-sized backyard scopes and will challenge the combination of your eyes, observing site, and telescope.

As a warm up, begin with two huge loops of nebulosity in Cassiopeia the Queen, which is known to deep-sky observers as the home of many pretty open clusters. Just beyond the eastern tip of Cassiopeia's W-shaped asterism is the pair of star clusters **IC 1805** and **IC 1848**. Both are visible in binoculars and finderscopes as small, tight knots of three or four stars. Switching to a 6-inch or larger telescope unmasks each as a large, loose open cluster. Each of these star clusters has a large cloud of nebulosity associated with it. The star clusters are easy to see; the nebulae are more challenging.

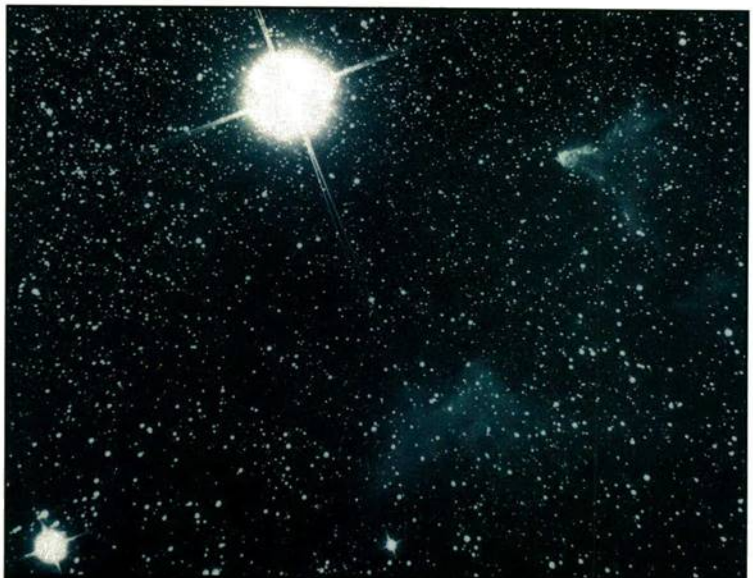
IC 1805 (labeled as Melotte 15 on some star atlases) is the richer of the two. Within this star group's



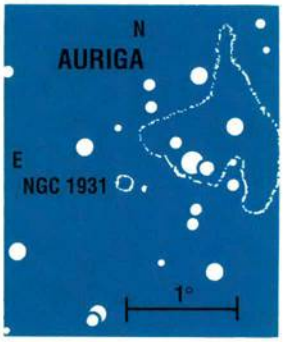
FIND IC 1805 by moving 4° north of the Double Cluster in Perseus. IC 1848 lies 2.5° east of IC 1805.



IC 1805 and IC 1848
Sizes 60' by 60' and 60' by 30' by Mace Hooley

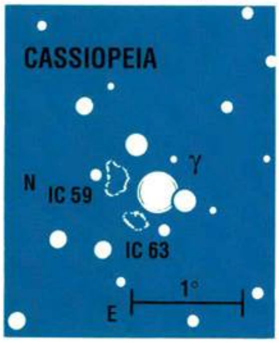


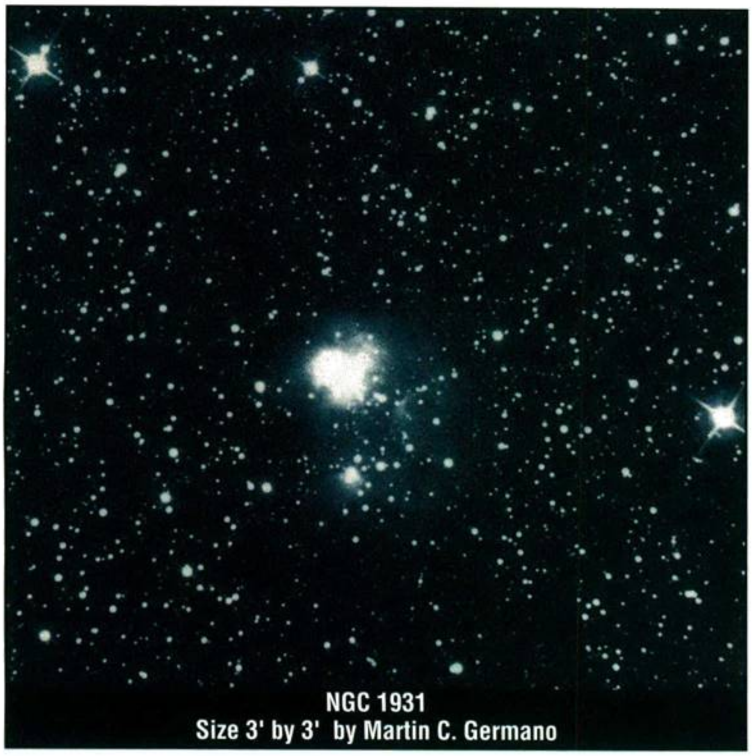
IC 59 and IC 63
Sizes 10' by 5' and 10' by 3' by Martin C. Germano



EMISSION NEBULA NGC 1931 is located 1.5° east of the 5th-magnitude star Phi Aurigae.

IC 59 AND IC 63 lie 20' north and east of the bright star Gamma Cassiopeiae.





NGC 1931
Size 3' by 3' by Martin C. Germano

CHALLENGING WINTER NEBULAE

Object	R.A.(2000.0)Dec.	Type	Size
IC 59	0h56.7m +61°04'	E+R	10' by 5'
IC 63	0h59.5m +60°49'	E+R	10' by 3'
IC 1805	2h33.4m +61°26'	E	60' by 60'
IC 1848	2h51.3m +60°25'	E	60' by 30'
NGC 1579	4h30.2m +35°16'	R	12' by 8'
IC 405	5h16.2m +34°16'	E+R	30' by 19'
IC 410	5h22.6m +33°31'	E	40' by 30'
NGC 1931	5h31.4m +34°15'	E+R	3' by 3'

Object: Designation in NGC or IC catalog. **R.A. and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in equinox 2000.0. **Type:** Emission (E) or reflection (R) nebulosity. **Size:** Diameter in arcminutes.

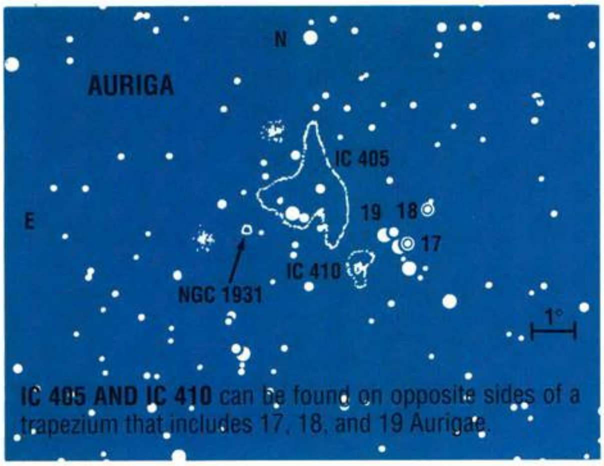
grasp lie forty 8th-magnitude and fainter stars splashed across a 22' diameter. To find IC 1805, start at Epsilon (ε) Cassiopeiae, the easternmost star in the W-shaped asterism. Sliding just over 3° east, watch for a pair of 7th-magnitude stars set in a rich Milky Way field. From here, continue another 2.3° southeast, where you will spot IC 1805.

Surrounding the cluster's stars are the faint remains of the clouds from which they were formed. The brightest portion of the IC 1805 nebula lies southwest of the cluster's brightest stars. Under an exquisitely dark sky last winter, my 13.1-inch f/4.5 Newtonian revealed faint, grayish arcs of light set between the clusters. Although no fine detail was visible, the cloud's eastern boundary appeared sharp and distinct. The western edge was diffuse and ill-defined.

Because the IC 1805 nebulosity is spread across a full degree of sky, be sure to use your lowest-power eyepiece when searching for it. Even then it may evade you. The nebulosity is difficult to spot for several reasons. First, its huge size gives it a low surface brightness — its light is spread out so that individual parts of it appear dim. This demands the light-gathering ability of a large-aperture telescope. Adding to the problem are the relatively bright cluster stars: although none shine brighter than 8th magnitude, these stars turn into brilliant beacons when viewed through telescopes. The result is that glare can overpower your eye, rendering the nebula difficult to spot.

The nebula surrounding the cluster IC 1848 is another difficult test for backyard astronomers. Using the 13.1-inch reflector equipped with a 26mm Plossl eyepiece and a nebula filter, I observed a large, very faint, amorphous glow surrounding a fairly conspicuous star cluster. To my eye, the brightest section of nebulosity lies to the cluster's east. Like IC 1805, IC 1848 appears perfectly featureless and disappears from view without the filter in place. Look for it about 2.5° east of IC 1805 and about 4.5° north of Eta (η) Persei, the star at the tip of Perseus' head.

Now let's travel west to Gamma (γ) Cassiopeiae, the prototype for a class of rapidly rotating type-B variable stars. Marking the center of the constellation's W asterism, Gamma fluctuates erratically between magnitudes 1.6 and 3.0 and is associated with a pair of emission nebulae found 20' north and east of the star. These are designated **IC 59** and **IC 63**, respectively, and prove even more difficult to spy than either IC



IC 405 AND IC 410 can be found on opposite sides of a trapezium that includes 17, 18, and 19 Aurigae.

1805 or IC 1848. In photographs both IC 59 and IC 63 appear as fan-shaped glows; visually, each is seen as little more than an indistinct glow.

IC 63 is the easier of the two to find. A 13.1-inch scope provides a hint of the object's cometlike shape, but the cloud's extremely low surface brightness makes its form difficult to confirm. IC 59 is tougher still. I think I saw it as a dim, shapeless glow surrounding a semicircular group of stars that reminded me of a miniaturized Corona Borealis. Once again, without the nebula filter in place, both objects vanished.

Perseus is home to **NGC 1579**. Begin your search at 2nd magnitude Zeta (ζ) Persei. Scanning 6° east-northeast, keep watch for three 6th-magnitude stars lined up in a tight north-south row. From this point, NGC 1579 is about 2° northwest. Through medium-sized amateur instruments, NGC 1579 appears as a small, faint cloud set just north of the 12th-magnitude star that illuminates it. NGC 1579 does not show a definite form through amateur scopes. Instead, most observers note it as irregular or perhaps rectangular in appearance. Photographs reveal its full 12' by 8' dimensions, as well as the presence of subtle dark lanes.

Three more challenging nebulae can be found in central Auriga, each within 3° of the 4th-magnitude star Phi (π) Aurigae. Brightest of the group is the emission nebula **NGC 1931,** located a little less than 1° east of Phi. Through an 8-inch telescope, NGC 1931 appears as a small, oblong mist of greenish light surrounding three faint stars. Larger instruments more readily define the nebula's unique shape — some observers have likened it to a peanut — as well as add a fourth star to the central trio.

Due west of Phi Aurigae is the strange variable star AE Aurigae. Studies show that AE, which usually maintains 6th magnitude, is an escapee from the Orion complex of nebulosity. The star has apparently been speeding on its way for about 2.7 million years. Other probable runaways from Orion are 53 Arietis and Mu Columbae. The proper motion of all three can be traced back to a common point near Eta (η) Orionis.

Surrounding AE Aurigae is a large emission nebula catalogued as **IC 405** and popularly known as the Flaming Star Nebula. In long-exposure photographs, IC 405 displays a striking filamentary structure that undoubtedly led to its incendiary nickname. Even through the largest amateur telescopes, IC 405 appears as a grayish puff of smoke set near a kite-shaped stellar asterism (AE Aurigae marks the top of the kite). The association of the variable star and IC 405 is a fleeting one, as the star is traveling through space about three times as fast as the nebula. As AE Aurigae passes through and then beyond the cloud, IC 405 will revert to a dark nebula.

IC 405 and IC 410
Sizes 30' by 19' and 40' by 30' by Chuck Vaughn

The final complex of nebulosity in Auriga is the most difficult to spot. Engulfing the attractive open cluster NGC 1893, 2° southwest of Phi, is the large emission cloud **IC 410**. Although this object measures about 30' across, only a small portion of the nebula can be spotted visually. Look for a soft, irregular glow just northwest of the little cluster.

Bright nebulae offer great challenges to backyard astronomers, but when viewed through high-quality telescopes and under clear, dark skies, they are among the most rewarding. Don't have any reservations about searching for these challenging objects on a chilly winter night this year. Try your luck with these objects and they will not disappoint you. ☐

Phil Harrington is a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY. His first book, Touring the Universe through Binoculars, *was recently published by John Wiley & Sons.*

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery. competitive prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

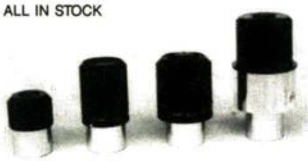
IC 405, "The Flaming Star Nebula," in Auriga. 45 minute exposure by Martin Germano using an 8" f/5 telescope with LUMICON 2" Newtonian EASY-GUIDER, and 2415 film hypersensitized in a LUMICON Model 300 Hyper-Kit. IC 405 is faint and is seen best visually with either a LUMICON UHCFilter, or preferably a LUMICON H-Beta Filter.

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



Oracle 3" f/7.4 Triplet Apochromat	$750
Genesis 4" f/5.5 Fluorite Apochromat	$1450
Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1450
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	$145
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$169
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$239
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. $54
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$47.00	$39.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$59.00	$49.00
67, 72, 77mm	$69.00	$59.00
82mm	$79.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. 1.3-1.8" mirrors have enhanced silver coatings (98-99%R). The extra 8-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$49.50**	2.60"	**$65.00**	3.10"	**$89.50**
4.25"	**$149.50**	4.00"	**$149.00**		

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$159.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 90-97%.

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter or the LUMICON UHC Filter**

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"
Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 85-95%.

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	$299.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Set of Both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%), Premium	$159.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ..... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$20.00

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

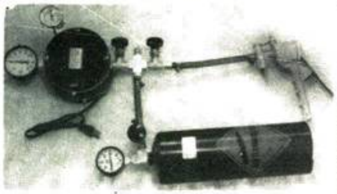
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$295**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$99.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645	**$199**
Adapter for Pentax 6x7 med. format	**$89**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER	**$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645	**$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya	**$96**

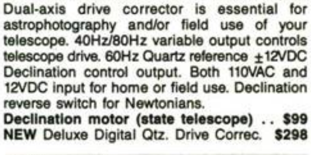
WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) .. $99
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**



HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Konica SR-V3200, unhypered	24	$8.50
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9AM PST) (415) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue $2
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

IMPROVED LUMICON® SKY VECTOR II™ $589

Now 1500 of "Best" Deep-Sky Objects in Computer Memory

LOW PRICE—from $399

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of right ascension (RA)
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) high resolution encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, date, sidereal time, etc.
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

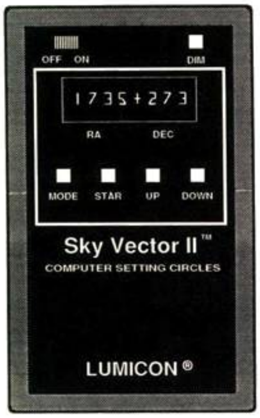
Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision high resolution digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080, Meade 2120 *(Specify)*	**$399**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$399**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½"	**$399**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$399**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT (for skilled ATM's)	**$399**

Reference catalogues (1000's of objects)

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, I, II, III	**$36.85**
Revised New General Catalogue (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II	**$29.95**

Only the LUMICON SKY VECTOR II has size, true visual magnitude and visual description for all 1500 objects in memory. These features are missing from competing systems!



LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ Computer with 1500 object memory, digital readout of coordinates, easy-to-use controls, object size, visual magnitude and visual appearance descriptions.

Please specify telescope type:

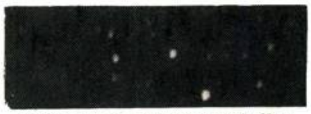
LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™for Meade 2080, Meade 2120 (*Please specify*)	**$589**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$589**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$665**
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13"17½"	**$589**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$589**

The **LUMICON SKY VECTOR II**™ has all the features of the regular SKY VECTOR, but has 1500 of the best deep-sky objects in memory, selected by noted observer Steve Gottlieb, along with their coordinates, size, true visual magnitude, and other descriptive data. The sophisticated computer programming also will guide you to the object selected by displaying the real-time angular separation. Just move the telescope until the angles displayed become "0" using the "GUIDE" mode.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II FEATURES:

- Includes **size, visual magnitudes, & visual descriptions**—features missing from competing systems
- All 110 Messier objects
- Brightest 31 alignment stars
- User definable catalogue of 25 objects retained in memory without power.
- 703 galaxies, groups & clusters
- 228 best open star clusters
- 170 best planetary nebulae
- 77 emission & reflection nebulae
- 10 best dark nebulae
- 107 best gobular star clusters
- 205 best colored & multiple stars
- ROM upgradable for planets, extended object lists, etc.
- TIMER function, elapsed time & stop watch
- 2 star alignment for alt-azimuth or equatorial telescope systems
- 1 star alignment if polar aligned
- Uses Epoch 2000.0 coordinates
- May align on any of the 1500 objects in memory

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	**$85.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

NEW PREMIER SERIES TELESCOPES

All Meade Premier Series telescopes **include Smart Drive (SD) permanent periodic error correction**, multi-coated enhanced optics (MCOG) and **include** advanced LX6 all-electronic drive system. **Select** f/10 or f/6 optics, and select only the optional features you **need.** The 8" has an 6X30 finderscope and the 10" has an 8X50 finderscope. SD = Smart Drive, SP = Special Promotion.

2080 Model 30SD, 8" f/10	**$1495**
2080 Model 36SD, 8" f/6	**$1695**
2120 Model 30SD, 10" f/10	**$1895**
2120 Model 30SP, 10" f/10	**$1599**
2120 Model 36SP, 10" f/6	**$1699**
Model 2600 16" f/10	**$9950**
LX6 Smart Drive upgrade	**$299**

Options Enhance Performance

Super Wedge for 10"	**Add $240**
ECC Electronic Command Center	**$275**
#39 Declination motor	**Add $109**
Digital setting circle	**Add $399**
2" Star diagonal	**Add $179**
LUMICON Cassegrain Easy-Guider *(Please specify camera)*	**Add $225**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #30) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $395**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #36) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $295**

PREMIER 2080 MODEL 50SD $1795

Meade Premier 2080 Model 50SD

MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl: 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm **$89** 15mm, 20mm, 26mm **$89;** 32mm **$109**
Super Wide-angle: 13.8mm **$129,** 18mm **$135,** 24.5mm **$149,** 32mm (2") **$219**
Ultra Wide-angle: 4.7mm **$149,** 6.7mm **$179,** 8.8mm **$209,** 14mm **$249**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2045D 4" f/10 w/motor drive	**$695**
2080A Standard 8" f/10 w/tripod	**$999**
2080B Std. w/tripod, MCOG	**$1058**
2080 Model 50SD, 8" f/10	**$1795**
2120 Model 50SD, 10" f/10	**$2295**
2120 Model 50SDH, 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge, Smart Drive	**$2535**
2080 Model 56SD, 8" f/6.3	**$1995**
2120 Model 56SD, 10" f/6.3	**$2495**
2120 Model 56SDH, 10" f/6.3 w/Super Wedge, Smart Drive	**$2735**
Dew shield - essential! 8" **$65;** 10"	**$98**
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080	**$225**
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120	**$395**
CAT command control, 8200 objects	**$999**

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN

MTS-SN6, 6" f/5, #788 drive	**$649**
MTS-SN6 w/drive, MCOG	**$698**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/drive, MCOG	**$795**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG	**$1048**
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. motor	**$189**

NEWTONIAN

Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$898**
SPECIAL PROMOTION	
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 with motor, 2" focuser	**$775**
Model DS-16AB, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser, Sealmaster ball bearings	**$1875**
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10 or DS-16	**$109**

1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. Guide-stars also become much sharper to make guiding easier. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8x multiplier lens	**$235.00**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $49.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$49.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	**$59.50**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$89.50**
2" rack & pinion focuser, only 2" high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra. The

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER*	**$179.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$209**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$29**
*1¼" Star Diagonal **$32**, 2" Star Diagonal,	**$159**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	**$30.00**
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160	**$59.50**

"CLIP AND SAVE"

DEEP SKY MEANS MORE FOR YOU

MEADE 10"-16" f4.5
DS10A $749
DS16AB $1749

MEADE — CELESTRON — BAUSCH & LOMB — BUSHNELL
BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE — UNIVERSITY OPTICS — JASON — VOGEL/DIGITRACK
MUSSER — DAVIS & SANFORD — J.M.I. — KOWA — FUJINON — STEINER
ADLERBLICK — 1000 OAKS — NIKON — SWIFT — ZĀDA — EDMUND
SCIENTIFIC — VIXEN — PARKS — LOSMANDY — ZEISS — SWAROVSKI — ETC.

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES	
C14	$7095
COMPUSTAR C14	$10795
NEW Ultima C11 w/wedge & tripod (PEC)	$2994
Ultima 8 (PEC)	$1789
SPC8 w/Starbright	$1065
CLASSIC 8 w/Starbright (with Wedge)	$889
Classic C8 (with Wedge)	$819
C040 (Great for the kids)	$59
60mm Alt Azimuth Refractor (C60)	$124
(C60E)	$249
Firstscope 80	$444
SP-C80	$589
Refractor (SP-C102)	$1019
Fluorite Refractor (SP-C102F)	$2079
Telephoto 500mm F5.6 (NEW)	$299
C4.5	$424
SPC6	$689
SPOTTING SCOPES	
C90 Custom $295 C-90 $345 C-90 M/C	$385
Special Edition C90 Astrotelescope - Brass	$995
C90R M/C w/black rubber covering	$439
Super C90 Conversion Kit	$139
C60R	$219
C-65	$189
Zoom Master II	$289
Fluorite Spotting Scope SS70F	$868
SS80	$305
Photographic Tripod $89 Mini Tripod	$30
Shoulder Mount	$68
BINOCULARS	
Monocular 8x25	$39
Mini Binoculars 8x25 $64 10x25	$84
Classical 7x35 $89 7x50 Extra Wide Field	$99
10x50 7x50 PRO	$109
Ultima 7x42, 8x32 $185 ea 8x56	$209
11x80 M/C $295 20x80 M/C	$299
OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES	
C80	$279
8" Optical Tube Assem. w/Starbright	$545
14"	$4239
EYEPIECES	
.96" OR 4mm, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12	$36 ea
.96" KE 10mm, 16, 18, 25, 30, 40	$32 ea
Zoom .96" OR 8.4-21mm $62 Zoom Deluxe	$96
Terrestrial Eyepiece .96"	$17
25mm K 1¼ $33	
OR 1¼" 4mm, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18	$45 ea
ER 1¼" 24, 28mm	$48
PL 1¼" 22, 26mm $69 30mm $70	
Zoom OR 1¼" 8.4-21mm	$95
Ocular-2" 50mm PL	$99 ea
18, 25mm OR 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	$74
Coma Corrector	$184
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$135
T-RINGS	
(State Camera Make-Model) All $10 EA (2) FOR 18	
ACCESSORIES	
Accessory Case	$40
Barlow Lens 2x .96"	$26 ea
Barlow Lens 2x 1¼"	$39
Barlow Lens 2x-2"	$75 ea
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$15
Car Batt. Adapter, Ultima (PEC)	$19 ea

Car Window Mount	$50
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom	$139
Case C8 Standard	$59
Compustar C8, C14	CALL
Counterweight Bar Assem. - 8" $94 11"	$98
Counterweight Set - 8"	$48
Diag. Erect Image - 45° .96" $42 45° 1¼"	$46
45° .96" to 1¼"	$45
DEC Motor - Powerstar, Ultima 8/Classic 8	$85 ea
DEC Motor - 11"	$75
DEC Motor C8, Sup. C8	$75
Deluxe Lat. Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$19
Advanced Astro Master II	$589
Drive Corrector - Heavy-Duty $359 Quartz Sing. Axis	$144
Quartz Dual Axis	$243
Expanding Bushing - .96" to 1¼"	$14
Filter Set (6) 2"	$72
Filters #1A, 8, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25, 38A, 47, 56, 58, 80A, 82A, .96ND-50%, .96ND-25%, .96ND-13%, Polarizing	$12 ea
Filter Sets (Set of 6) $69.50 (Set of 12)	$131
Filter Adapter - .96" $12 1¼"	$14
Finderscope 8x20 for C90 erect image	$54, BKT 12
Finderscope R/A 5x24 $39 6x30	$29
8x50 $45, 8x50 R/A $65, 16x70 R/A w/pol. ill	$189
R/A w/Polar Align. Reticle - 8x50	$129
Focus Motor - 11/14"	$89
Focus Motor w/Hand Control Box - Ultima 8, Powerstar Clas. 8	$75
Focus Motor - C8, Super C8	$85
Hand Controller - Pwr. Str	$78
Illum. Ret. Ocular Assem. .68	$84
Illum. Projection Reticle - 1¼"	$134
Image Corrector - 1¼" C90-C60	$42
Large Accessory Ring (LAR) C90	$21
Lens Shade - C90	$54
LPR Filter (Nebular) #2 $129, #3 $42, #5	$79
#7 $89, A $66, B $94, C $119	
Motor Drive - for C4.5 w/Dr. Single Axis - SP	$145 ea
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis - SP	$235
Multiple Ocular Holder - .96" $68 1¼"	$99
Off Axis Guiding System $142 Guider Body (Only)	$59
Photo Tripod Adapter - 8"	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$43
Piggyback Mount - 8" $33 11/14	$44
Piggyback Mount - SPC80, SPC102, SPC6	$39 ea
Polar Axis Finder w/illum. (for C4.5)	$48
Polar Axis Finder - SPC6, C80	$66
Polarizing Filter Assem. (Rear Cell)	$95
Polar Filter Set - .96" $36 Polarizing Filter Set - 1¼"	$42
Porro Prism - .96" $39 Porro Prism - 1¼"	$43
RFA (Rich Field Adap.)	$79
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducing Bushing = 1¼" to .96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 $45 Series 6	$54
Skylight Filter Model #1 (C90's) $31 #2 (8/11/14)	$33
Solar Filter - C90, C102	$59
Solar Filter - C8 $89 8" (C14)	$109
5" Off-Axis - C-11 $99 C60-C80	$38
Star Diagonal - .96"	$22
1¼" w/Multicoatings	$40
2" - Widestar - 8/11 (w/1¼" adapter)	$109
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$445
Super Polaris Half Pier	$93
Super Polaris Mt. & Tripod	$449

T-Adapter (8/11/14), Refractors/SS80/C4.5, C-90, Zoom Master/C60 Rubber Spotting Scope	$22 ea
T-Adapter/Tele-Extender - 60mm Refractors	$35
T-C 16mm Adapter	$28
Table Top Mount - C65	$20
Tangent Assembly	$279
Tangent Frame - 11", 14"	$59 ea
Tele-Extender $22 T-Adapter (Refractor/Newt.)	$38
Tripod - Adjustable 8" Armored	$199
Photo Tripod $89 11/14	$468
V.S.P. (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$44
Visual Back - 1¼"	$26
Wedge-C90, 5, 8 $74 Heavy-Duty 8" $198 11/14	$365
PUBLICATIONS	
Owners Manuals	$5 ea
Accessory Catalog	$3
Product Guide and Reference Manual Book	$14
Sky Maps	$12
Star Atlas 159 pgs. (Northern Hem.)	$10
MISCELLANEOUS	
Slide Sets 35mm #1, 2, 3, 4 $15 ea Set of 4	$55
C90 Eye Piece Holder - Visual Back 1¼"	$29
Trans Star-Tripod Wheels (3)	$39
Lens Caps	$.50 ea
Brass C50 (List $500)	$195

MISCELLANY LIST

Edmund Astro Scan 2001	$278
Telrad w/base	$37
Kaleidoscope - Brass - Unitron	$95
Steiner Binoculars	Cost Plus
Lunar Clock - Electric	$59
KOWA Spotting Scope	Cost Plus
Adlerblick 7x50 OR - 10x50	$219
Unitron - Astro Access	Call
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters, Batt-PKS	CALL
Questar Tripod	$239
Swift Binoculars, Spotting Scope	cost - plus
Edmund Inspection Mirror	$12
Photo Tech Straps (for binoculars-camera)	$2

Losmandy - Mounts - Access

Lumicon Close Out — Call

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER
TYPE I, II, III CALL!
CUSTOM SIZES ON REQUEST

NEW — USED — DEMO
(Send S.A.S.E. for List)
TeleVue Genesis — Mint
TeleVue 4" Brass (Ren.)
TeleVue Eyepiece Acc. Case
TeleVue Extention Tubes (Various)
TeleVue Adapters (Various)
TeleVue Eqmt./Tripod (Early)
Cave-Cass. F15 (Pier Mtd)

Northern Sky

Edelmans

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)

4" Sch/Cass

4000 TELEPHOTO $249 (1200mm)

PHOTO GUIDE SCOPE 4" 1200mm $199

ASTRO 4000 $449
PRO 4000 KIT $499

UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!

6000 PRO
6" f10
$749
(220V-50HZ Avail.)

Wedge/Tripod $199

SPOTTING SCOPE
4000 SS
4" Sch/Cass $349

B&L DISCOVERER
$168

Camera Mount $14
B&L Case $40

Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +

BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26/ 17mm $47 ea./ SYMMETRICAL 7/ 9/ 12.7/ 18/ 30mm $33 ea./ 4.6mm OR $45/ ZOOM ORTHO 8.3-21mm $79/ 16.3mm ER $49/ 32mm PL $49/ 50mm HASTINGS $45/ 50mm RAM $29. FILTERS - SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6) $49/ WEDGE/TRIPOD (4000) $149/ WEDGE/TRIPOD (6000-8000) $224/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER $28/ BARLOW LENS 2x $29/ RFT ASSY $79/ FINDER SCOPE BKT for 4000 $29/ 4x FINDER (4000) $20/ 6x30 FINDER $39/ 8x50 FINDER (8000) $47/ MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE $45/ TRIPOD LEGS (3) $19/ PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4") $21/ (6 and 8") $29/ C'WEIGHT SET (6-8") $59/ CASE (4) $55/ B&L TO OTHERS ADAPTER $29/ CAMERA ADAPTER 1¼" OR .96" $19/ F-5 FOCAL REDUCER #1 $29/ F-7.5 FOCAL REDUCER #2 $39/ CAMERA ADAPTER, CFA (PRIME FOCUS) SCH/CASS 4", 6", 8", $30/ (4000) OWNER'S MANUAL $10/ ACCESSORY OWNERS MANUAL $10 / DELUXE LENS CLEANING KIT $19.50.

WE ARE THE NATIONS "LARGEST BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPE DEALER" 2nd to none. ALL ITEMS ARE IN STOCK FOR FASTEST DELIVERY POSSIBLE!

HARBOURMASTER (BRASS) 18th CENTURY COPY $1695
(AS ADVERTISED IN "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE")
SUGGESTED LIST $4,000

Meade

97 D, 97 E, 97 ERII, 97 EII, Spotting Scope	from $299
Pathfinder II	$168
2045 Spotting Scope	$489
2081 Spotting Scope 8" f10	$719
2080, 2120 (PPEC) Smart Drive	Call
312: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Alt. Refracting Telescope	$359
323: with Equatorial Mount	$465
224: 2.4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope	$140
290: 2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$255
#228 2.4" BRASS ..... CALL #314 3.1" BRASS	CALL
826C 8" f/6 Newt. w/Motor Dr. and equatorial mount	$795
New 2045D $619 Case	$69
1060: 10" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series	$1800
1266: 12" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series	$2500
DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. MOTOR	$679
DS-16AB: 16" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. MOTOR	$1749
4420 (NEW) 4¼" Refl.	$345
(All Telescopes — Call For Best Available Price)	
Binoculars 11x80R, 20x80R	$265
7x42, 10x42 ..... $185 8x32	$175
Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	$209
Super Wedge 10"	$319
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080	$78
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model 2080, 2120	$219
Field Tripod 2080 Basic	$149
Altazimuth Adapter for Field Tripod (2080, 2080 LX3)	$28
Fork Mount/Drive 4" $274 "8" $624 10"	$724
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster: 2045, 2080, 2120	$28
Setting Circle Illuminator System: 2080, 2120	$36
L.E.D. Map Light: 2045, LX3, 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$26
#605 Magnetic Compass	$10
#607 25' Extension Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for Model 2080)	$20
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
#604 AC Converter w/25' Cord	$26
#784 Qtz. Drive (GEM) $349	
#1200, 1200A Electric Focuser"	$188
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$98
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$39
Tele-Compresser System comp. w/Extender Tube	$54
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$18
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$65
Off-Axis Guider Assembly comp. w/illuminated	$129
#419/#427 Illum. Ret. Eyepiece System .965", 1.25"	$78
#702A Double Crossline Reticle	$24
#705A Micrometer Reticle	$26
Spotting Scope adapter Plate: 2080, 2080 LX3, 5 & 6	$40
H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965) R9MM	$36
Spotting Scope Adapter Plate: 2120, 2120 LX3, 5 & 6	$52
Mod. Ach. (.965) 9, 12, 25, 40mm	$34

40mm Mod. Achromatic ep., 1.25"	$39
.965 Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 18mm Oculars	$39
1.25" Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm & 18mm	$46
Sup. Plossl 1.25"	
6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm & 26 Oc	$67
32mm, 40mm	$82
56mm	$156
13.8mm Super Wides 1.25"	$114
18mm 1.25"	$121
24.5mm 1.25"	$126
32mm 2"	$193
40mm 2"	$249
4.7mm 1.25"	$130
6.7mm 1.25"	$158
8.8mm 1.25"/2"	$181
14mm 1.25"/2"	$198
Rotary Multiple Holder 1¼	$124
Eyepiece Holder, 1.25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism (.965/1.25)	$36
#918 Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$36
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1.25"	$40
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including	
eyepiece adapter w/1¼" Adapter	$99
#930 2" Diag. Mirror, 2" OD Barrel for	
2" Focuser Sleeve	$99
#926 Image Erecting Lens (220, 226)	$19.50
#924 Erecting Prism 1.25"	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System 45°	$46
#912 Roof Prism .965 90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$66
#928 Erect-Image Roof Prism	$49
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism	$49
Photo Visual Color Filters & Polarizer	
.965", 1.25" All Col. Avail.	$12
Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters (#8, 23A, 58)	$71
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (.965) Thread In	$71
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set 102, 107D	$49
Series V Drop-In Filter Set 90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$46
Nebula Filter #908 1.25	$58
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on)	$98
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")	$40
#126 (2045), 1¼"	$39
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$55
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier .965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")	$62
#581 Sun Shade 90B	$46
#582 Dew Shade for 107D, 2045	$46
#710 Dew Shield 10": 2120	$105
#712 Dew Shield 8": 2080	$95
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1.25"	$48
#910 Nebula Filter 2"	$102

#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case	$59
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402 each	$20
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080	$77
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120	$82
Extra Counterweight 25lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$86
#300 PG 3.1" Photo-Guide Telescope	$286
#280 PG 2.4" Photo-Guide Telescope	$126
#67 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$46
#640 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$72
#680 Deluxe Focuser 1.25" & 2" I.D.	$94
#59 Photo Adapter Pathfinder only	$18
#60, #62, #61, T-Adapters	$24
#64 T-Adapter only, for WFAS	$34
Tele-Extender	$24
Basic Camera Adapter 1.25", .965"	$39
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	$45
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (277)	$20
T-C Movie/Video Camera Adapter	$26
T-Mount Camera Ring Adapters	
(Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
#708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (310, 320)	$36
Piggyback Bracket: 2080/2120	$30
Piggyback Bracket: 2045, 2045LX3	$16
#630 6x30 Right Angle Viewfinder	$46
#631 6x30mm View Finder w/bracket	$46
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$139
Bracket for #541 View Finder	$12
#632, #637 6x30 View Finder w/bracket — MTS	$42
#545 8x50 View Finder w/bracket — SN6-8	$69
#541 5x24 R/A View Finder	$45
#544 8x50 View Finder w/bracket — SC8	$76
Mounting Brackets (2.38") or (3.6" I.D.)	$28
#781 Electric Motor Drive, AC	$89
#787 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-10)	$96
#897 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-16)	$187
#788 Electric Motor Drive	$118
#790 LX3 Quartz Electronic Dr. System/Hand	
Controller	$359
#55 Manual Declination Control 628C, 645C, 826C	$69
#65RS Manual Declination Control 880, 1060, 1266	$106
#48RS Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 880, 1060	$369
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$78
#38 Declination Motor Assembly 2080LX3, 2120LX3	$73
#43 R.A. Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$82
#46 Dual Axis Drive	$259
#47M Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 628C, 645C	$294
#38A Declination Motor Assembly 2045LX3	$80
#38B Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$80
#38M Electric Declination System	$74
#39 Declination Motor for LX5	$88

NEW

ULTIMA EYEPIECES
— SPECIAL —

1¼" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm	$62 ea
30, 35, 42mm	$86 ea
15, 19, 23mm, WA	$102 ea
2× BARLOW	$62 ea
45, 60mm 2"	$159 ea
80mm 2"	$259

NGC Complete List in Binder	$40
Casters (2" Diameter) for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-10 (set of 3)	$29
#868 Extension Tube (2") (DS-10A, DS-16A)	$20
Setting Circles for DS-10: 3" Diameter w/pointer	$30
Setting Circles for DS-16: 6" Diameter w/pointer	$56
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-16	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$19
Lens Caps — 96, 1¼	$.50 EA (7 for $3)
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" (628C, 645C)	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 8" (826C, 880), 10" (1060)	$36
Accessory Shelf for DS-10	$39
Accessory Shelf for 880, 1060, 1266	$49
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045, 2080, 2120)	$28
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter .965	$18
#AD-2 Eyepiece Adapter 1.25"	$18
#66A Manual Declination Control	$43
#66C Manual Declination Control	$57
#56 Declination Control	$99

SUPER VALUES

8" MTS-SN8
Schmidt-Newtonian

f/4 with helicoid photo-visual focusing mechanism; pier-type equatorial fork mount and tripod legs, MA 25mm (1¼") MC/OG coatings groups, setting circles, LX quartz drive, hand set control.

Best visual-photo deep sky "8")

$879

LATE SPECIALS

2120-30 $1,649
2120-36 $1,749

8" MTS SC8

Sch/Cass. f10 complete unit with MC/OG, LX quartz drive, coatings, setting circles, hand set control.

(Excellent visual-photo scope) **$899**

— INTRODUCING —
SCHMIDT – CASS **2060 MODEL**
16 INCH TWO MODELS AVAILABLE NOW TAKING DEPOSITS
(DEPOSIT CK.-PAYABLE TO MEADE INSTRUMENTS)

Telescope-Accessory Cat. — Trade-ins considered —

WHOLESALE OPTICS

Buyers Guide

$5.00

29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT USA 06811
(203) 746-3579
FAX (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS.)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

Telescope-Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lb) $5.00 Refundable
Complete pkg.-Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Accessories, Binoculars
Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS) $4.00
Phone Orders 9 a.m.-9 p.m.-Mon. thru Sat.

3% credit charge

COMET LEVY'S SKY SHOW

During August and September 1990 Comet Levy (1990c) brightened spectacularly and delighted observers everywhere. Discovered in late May by Arizona comet hunter David H. Levy, the comet reached naked-eye visibility by August.

"Finally we had a comet that didn't let us down," says Todd Lohvinenko, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. "For once the brightness predictions panned out and we were treated to a bright, naked-eye spectacle. I sketched the comet on the night of August 20 and estimated its magnitude at 6.0, based on observations of the nearby star 6 Equulei. At the time it was visible just southeast of the star Delta Equulei and appeared as a large, circular haze with a bright center."

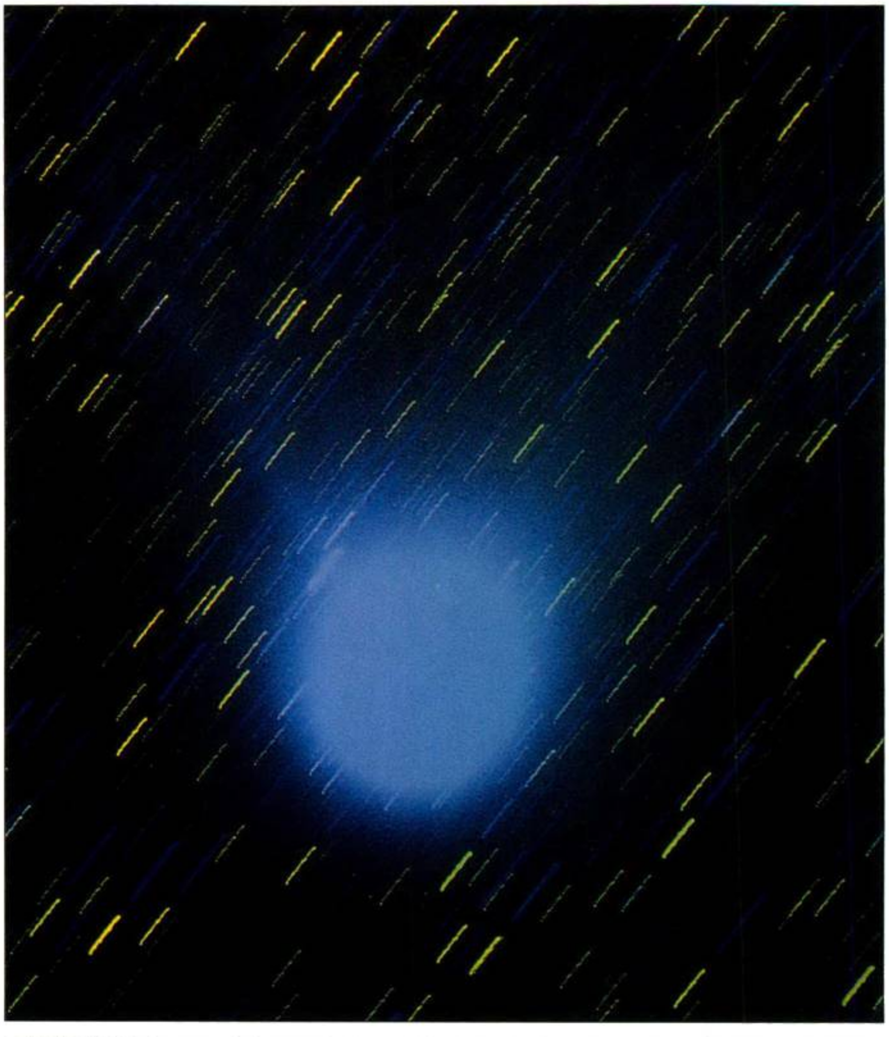
On August 15 Michael Boschat of Halifax, Nova Scotia, sketched the comet. "I found Comet Levy using averted vision and it appeared brighter than M13 and nearly as bright as M31, so I placed the comet at approximately 4th magnitude," says Boschat. "I didn't notice any tail when I observed the comet with my 2-inch refractor at 40x. However, the comet appeared elongated in position angle 48° and the nucleus appeared off-center."

Six nights later Boschat again observed Comet Levy. "This time I traveled 25 miles outside of Halifax," says Boschat. "On arriving at the dark-sky site, I immediately saw the comet below Delphinus. Using the constellation's stars, I estimated the comet's magnitude at 3.8, about the same as Alpha Delphini. With my 8x40 binoculars I detected a small, fan-shaped tail about 15' long. This comet was substantially better than Halley!"

Astrophotographer James R. Foster of Hollywood, California, viewed and photographed the comet from Mt. Pinos, California. "On August 20 many observers commented on how easy the comet was to see with the naked eye; its magnitude was then about 3, and it appeared to be approximately one-third to one-half the size of the Moon. It was a hell of a sight!"

A BIG, BRIGHT BALL of glowing plasma, Comet Levy reminded observers of 1983's IRAS-Araki-Alcock. Photo by Chris Schur.

SOFT, PINK GLOWS emanating from the nucleus marked Comet Levy's broad dust fan. Photo by Val Akins.



COMET LEVY shone at 3rd magnitude and developed a broad dust fan and thin gas tail during the last week of August 1990. Photo by Ronald E. Royer.

CLOSE FOCUS ON COPERNICUS

Those who try it know that lunar photography is no easy task. That's especially true when photographing details on the Moon, which requires an enormous image scale and a relatively long exposure. Christian Viladrich's high-resolution photograph of Copernicus nets this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. A resident of Cahors, France, Viladrich used an 8-inch SCT at f/50 and hypersensitized Tech Pan film for the photo.

Shooting the Moon from a wider perspective was Chris Trounson's objective when he caught a conjunction between the Moon and Venus in October 1989 (bottom, left). Mars is the bright object at lower left in Mark Coco's all-sky exposure made on August 13, 1988 (bottom, right). Coco used an 8mm f/4 lens to capture the wide expanse of sky. Saturn, the most spectacular of all planets, was captured by Jean Dragesco in the spring of 1984 (below).

The recent increase in solar activity has generated interest in photographing aurorae like this one in Alaska, a spectacular event when photographed by Forrest Baldwin in 1982 (left).

A MAGICAL PAINTING ON THE SKY

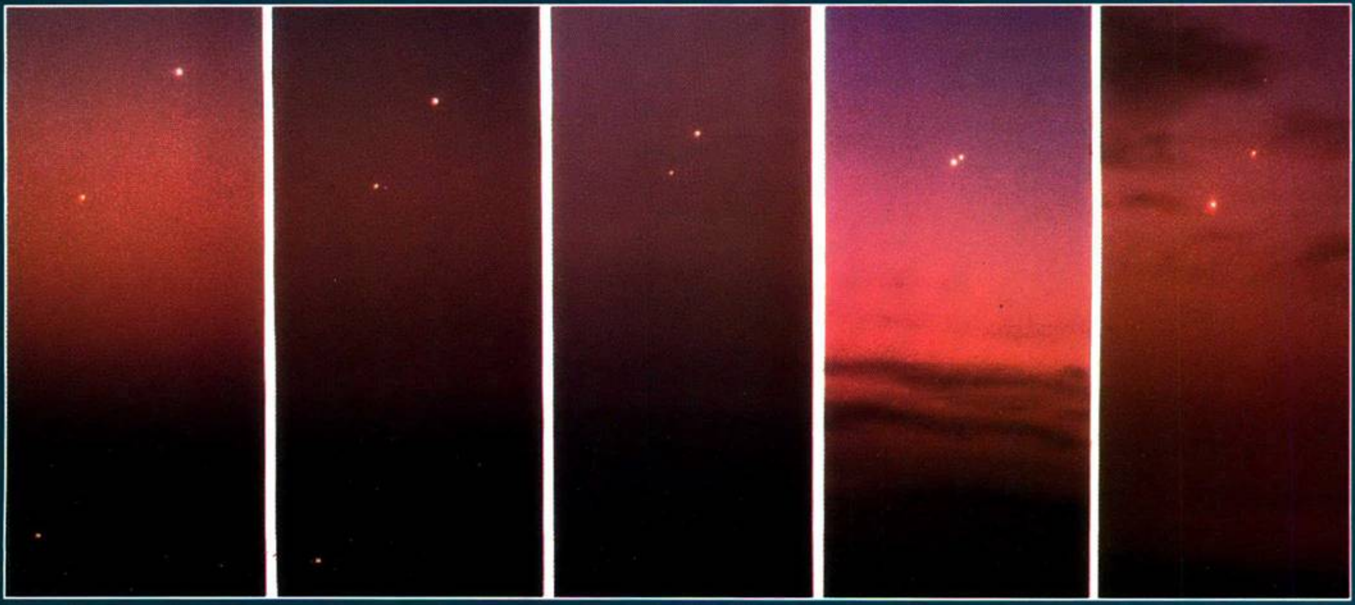
Michael Terezoni knew he had to capture on film the impressive auroral display he stood watching from Baxter State Park in northern Maine. It was August 23, 1990, and he had witnessed bright aurorae during the past four consecutive nights. "The shows started off as a mere glow and built into sheets of light with green rays and patchy curtains across much of the entire sky."

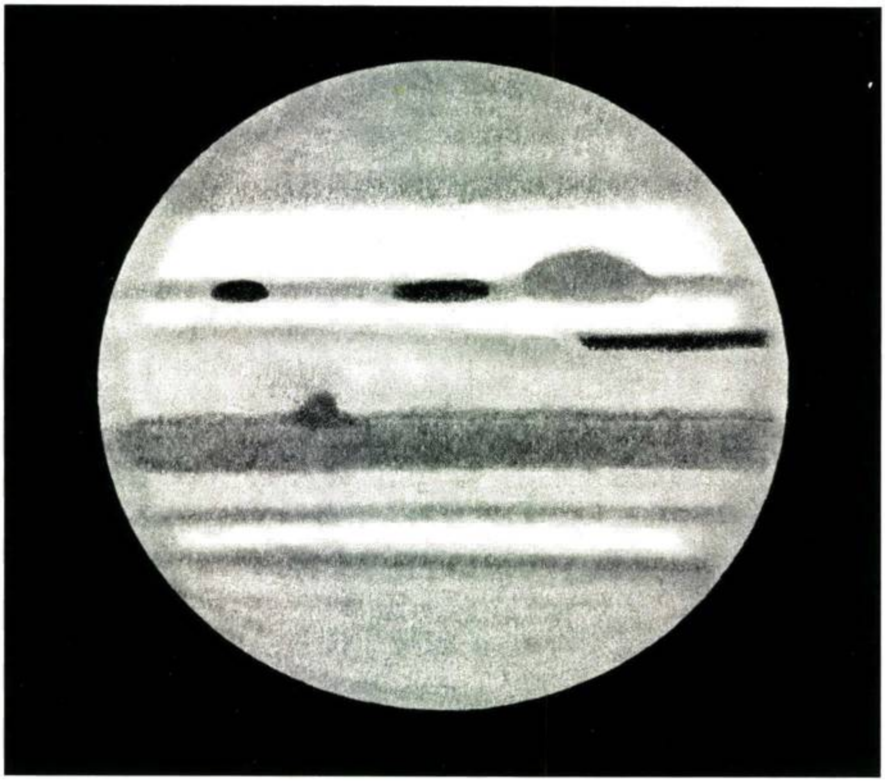
Terezoni asked one of the park rangers and a friend to pose for a 16-second exposure under the aurora. The resulting photo (far left) wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. Terezoni mounted a camera fitted with a 28mm f/2.8 lens on a tripod and used Ektapress 1600 film.

Aside from Comet Levy, observers in August got a kick out of watching the slim crescent Moon slide in front of Jupiter and its moons. Dozens of astrophotographers recorded the occultation, but one of the prettiest shots we received was that made by Christopher Galfo of Auberry, California (opposite, bottom left). Galfo used a 14-inch SCT at f/7 and Konica 3200 film. Art Ciampi of Houston, Texas, recorded a closeup sequence of Jupiter slipping behind lunar mountains (left). Ciampi used an 8.8-inch Takahashi SCT for the exposures.

July 21's solar eclipse has not been forgotten: John R. Foster of Portland, Oregon, sent a telephoto shot of the event (opposite, bottom right). Foster used a 400mm lens at f/32 and Kodachrome 64 for the 1/500-second exposure.

Numerous astrophotographers documented the recent pairing of Jupiter and Venus in the morning sky. Fabrizio Melandri captured the two planets as they danced together over Voltana, Italy, between August 10 and 14, 1990 (below). Melandri used a 100mm f/3.6 lens, Ektachrome 200 film, and 6-second exposures.





HELLO, SOUTH EQUATORIAL BELT! After a 16-month-long disappearance, Jupiter's South Equatorial Belt darkened to prominence again last September. Jose Olivarez' sketch shows the planet as viewed with a 12-inch scope at 154x on September 3, 1990.

JUPITER'S DARKENING BANDS

"Jupiter is undergoing a remarkable burst of activity," according to Jose Olivarez, Jupiter Recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers. "Ever since the planet reappeared in the morning sky, it has put on quite a show. The most fundamental change is that the planet's South Equatorial Belt is once again becoming visible, and other belts and bands are showing increased activity and detail."

On August 21 Olivarez observed the planet with a 12-inch reflector at 154x and noted "the northern half of the Great Red Spot looks faded and the South Equatorial Belt is dark and connected to the preceding end of the Red Spot. The two most prominent belts are the North Equatorial Belt and the North Temperate Belt."

Five nights later Olivarez recorded that "the South Equatorial Belt looked dark and gave the impression of being bluish in color." On August 30 he observed "the South Polar Region appears darker than the North Polar Region. The entire equatorial zone is dull and orangy in color." Such varied changes on Jupiter's cloudtops will surely attract observers for months to come. — *David J. Eicher.* □

Journey
The
Universe
In *Style*
PARKS

PARKS
16" OBSERVATORY
NEWTONIAN
$12,000.00
COMPLETE

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Ordering & info. (805) 522-6722

FREE COLOR CATALOG, (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide. Quality Newtonians, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, binoculars, riflescopes, and accessories.

Seasons Greetings from: WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA

TELRAD
w/Base $39.00
Batteries Included!

Extra Bases	**$7.95**
Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	**$10.00**

TeleVue "Tops in the Field"
Buy a Genesis and get a FREE 15MM Widefield
Limited Time Offer

ALL TELEVUE At Special Holiday Prices
Buy any 2 of the following:
1.8x or 2.5x Barlow, 7.4, 10.5, 13
17, 21 or 26MM Plossl
And choose for FREE 1 of the following
1.8x or 2.5x Barlow, 7.4 or 10.5 Plossl
Limited Time Offer

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astroscan 2001
4¼" Port. Reflector Scope
$282.00 All Acces. Avail.
Ideal first scope or portable second. Goes everywhere.

B&L 8x50 FINDER St. thru $46.95
BKTS. Spec. SCT or Newt. $26.00
6x30 Rt. Angle Finder
$42.95

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE
For Any Amount!

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS THE BEST!
Enjoy the solar sunspot maximum & 1991's eclipse.

Type I 8"	$84.95
Type II 8"	$114.95
Type I 10"	$94.95
Type II 10"	$124.95

ALL sizes available for all scopes. Type III for photography now available.

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS		DUAL AXIS	
VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95	VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95	VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95	VE-400 D	$262.95
		VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95

PORTA-PAC
$65.00
12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC....... $86.95

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6	$78.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	$75.00
NGC MAX/DSC-MAX/ SGT MAX	Call

New "MINI MAX" Now Avail.

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 6 Star Atlas	$15.95	Sky Atlas 2000-Color	$39.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95	Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$58.95
1000 Plus	$39.95	Overlay Grids for Uranometria or Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$5.99 ea.
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$78.95	Full line of astronomical books & publications avail.	
Sky Atlas 2000-Field	$16.95		

Tectron Collimators improve Newt. images w/the following

Sight Tube	$29.00
Cheshire E. pc.	$38.00
Auto-collimator	$31.00
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.00
Bklt. only	$5.00

FAST SCOPE OWNERS! Upgrade with...

Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers 2" w/1¼" Adptr.	$125.00
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

6" F/8 NEWTONIAN
w/28MM RKE
Full Thickness Mirror on Dobsonian Mount **$349.00**

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos.
All Spectra accessories avail. **$129.00**

BINOCULAR SALE
We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Swarovski • Steiner • Nikon • Swift • Celestron •Meade • Kowa • B&L *Contact us for prices!*

ASTRO FLASH LIGHTS

Small set up	$7.50
Large set up	$12.00
LED Chartmaster	$19.00

BEATTIE INTENTSCREEN Plus for Nikon & Olympus now avail.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$38.95	1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM	$33.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$59.95	1¼" Erfle 20MM	$49.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM	$49.95	2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle	$115.00
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM	$89.95		

ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

MORE HOLIDAY SPECIALS

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	$10.00
Tele-Extenders for SCT's	$22.00
T-Adapters for SCT's	$22.00
Color & Moon Filters	$13.00
Set of 6 Filters 1.25"	$59.95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	$89.95

LOSMANDY - Mounts & Secondary systems avail.
Foot Pad Dampers....... $46.00
All Meade & Celestron accessories avail.
Sale on Meade/Celestron/University/ TeleVue Eyepieces!

EYEPIECE SPECIALS

B&L Pro Plossls 26-35MM	$49.95 ea.
Meade 7MM R. Gr. Ortho	$45.95
1¼" 32MM Erfle	$50.00
18 or 25MM 2" Celestron Ortho	$74.95
12.5 Wireless Illum. reticle	$95.00

All Meade, Celestron, Parks & TeleVue at Special Holiday Sale Prices - Call or Write

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • QUESTAR

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444

Speak with amateur astronomers... Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI

Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500 FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs.
P. List send SASE
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $3.00
DISCOVER
$4.00 MIN. SHIPPING

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

ASTRONOMICAL LEAGUE

We're opening our doors in Riverside, Ca.

Scope City has just added yet another new store; this time in Riverside, California, and all locations are celebrating!
SAVE UP TO 50% ON TELESCOPES
SAVE UP TO 40% ON BINOCULARS
At Scope City, you'll find a huge selection of quality telescopes, binoculars, spotting scopes, telephoto lenses, and accessories at discount prices.

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065
Ordering Info (805) 522-6201
Order Line (800) 235-3344 (except CA)

SCOPE CITY LOCATIONS

SIMI VALLEY
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy.
(213) 326-3251

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686

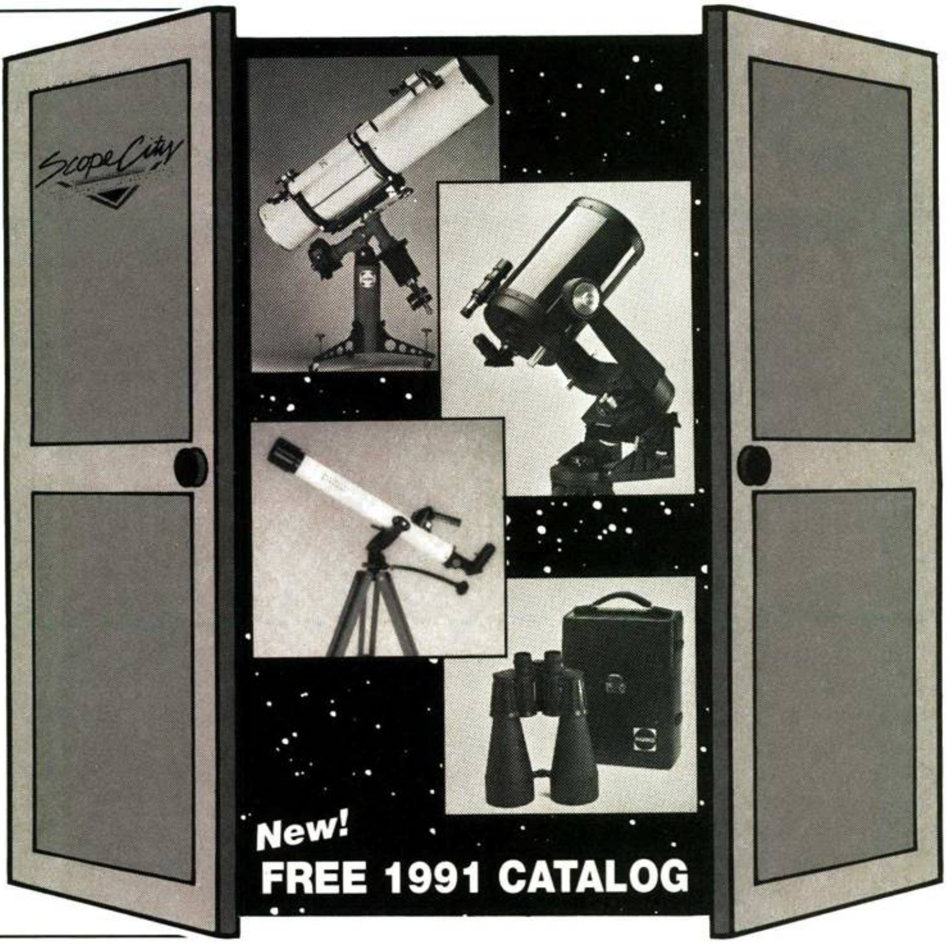
LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(702) 733-9288

RIVERSIDE, CA
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(714) 359-5591

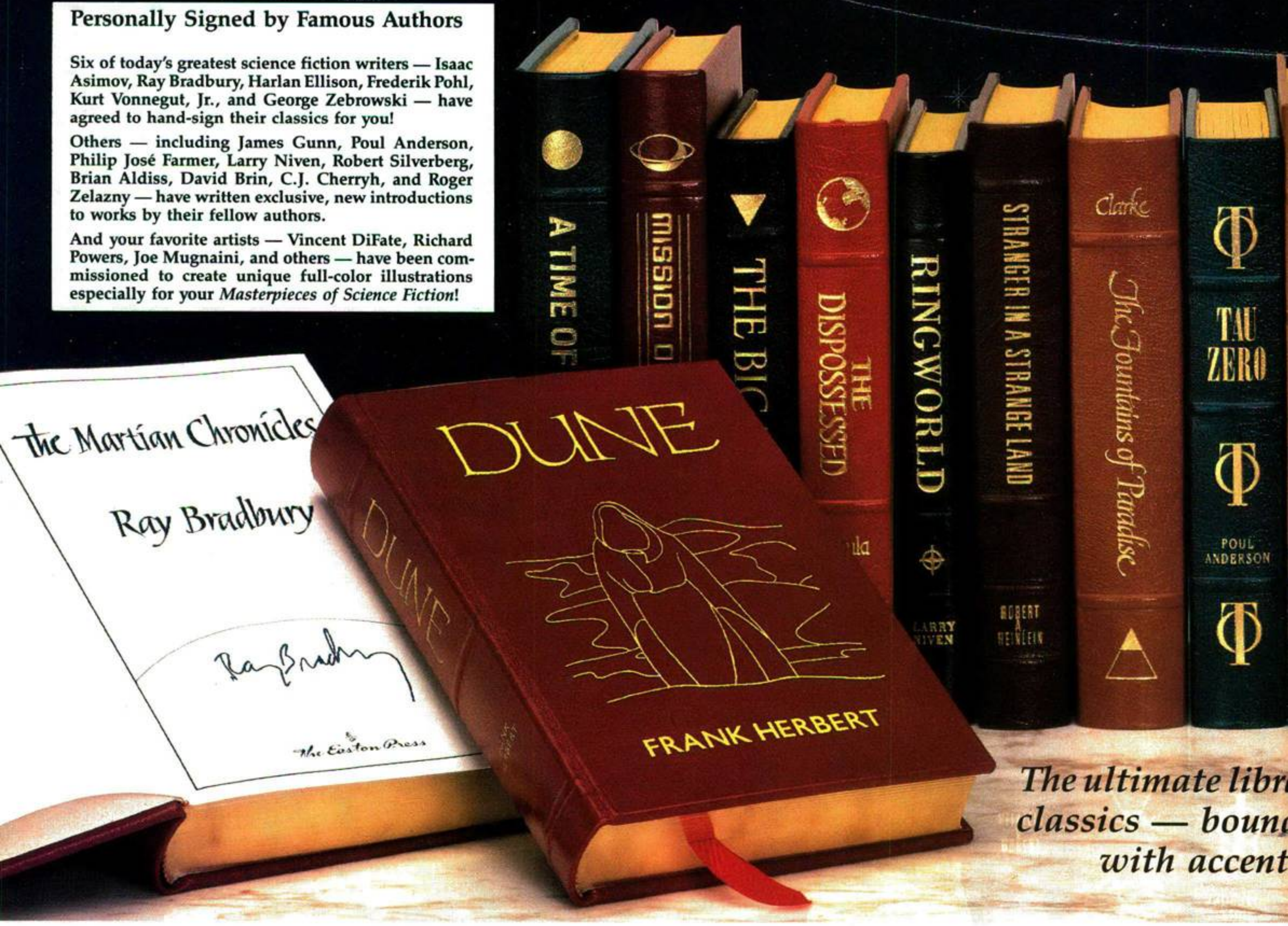
SURPLUS STORE-
RIVERSIDE
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(714) 359-5592

Ask for our 1991 catalog

Scope City
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • SPORT OPTICS



MASTERPIECES OF


A TIME OF
MISSION O
THE BIG
THE DISPOSSESSED
RINGWORLD
LARRY NIVEN
STRANGER IN A STRANGE LAND
ROBERT A. HEINLEIN
Clarke
The Fountains of Paradise
TAU ZERO
POUL ANDERSON
The Martian Chronicles
Ray Bradbury
Ray Bradbury
The Easton Press
DUNE
FRANK HERBERT

Personally Signed by Famous Authors

Six of today's greatest science fiction writers — Isaac Asimov, Ray Bradbury, Harlan Ellison, Frederik Pohl, Kurt Vonnegut, Jr., and George Zebrowski — have agreed to hand-sign their classics for you!

Others — including James Gunn, Poul Anderson, Philip José Farmer, Larry Niven, Robert Silverberg, Brian Aldiss, David Brin, C.J. Cherryh, and Roger Zelazny — have written exclusive, new introductions to works by their fellow authors.

And your favorite artists — Vincent DiFate, Richard Powers, Joe Mugnaini, and others — have been commissioned to create unique full-color illustrations especially for your *Masterpieces of Science Fiction*!

The ultimate libr
classics — bound
with accent

Behold ... the ultimate library of science fiction classics! The greatest masterpieces by the greatest science fiction writers are now being issued in luxurious leather-bound collector's editions. Timeless works bound in genuine leather to be read again and again ... and to be treasured for generations.

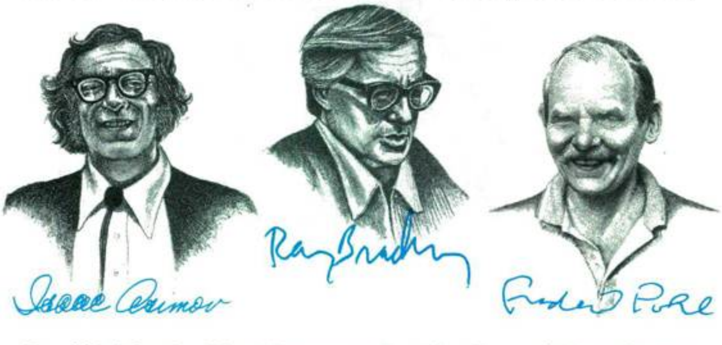
A complete collection — from early classics to recent award winners!

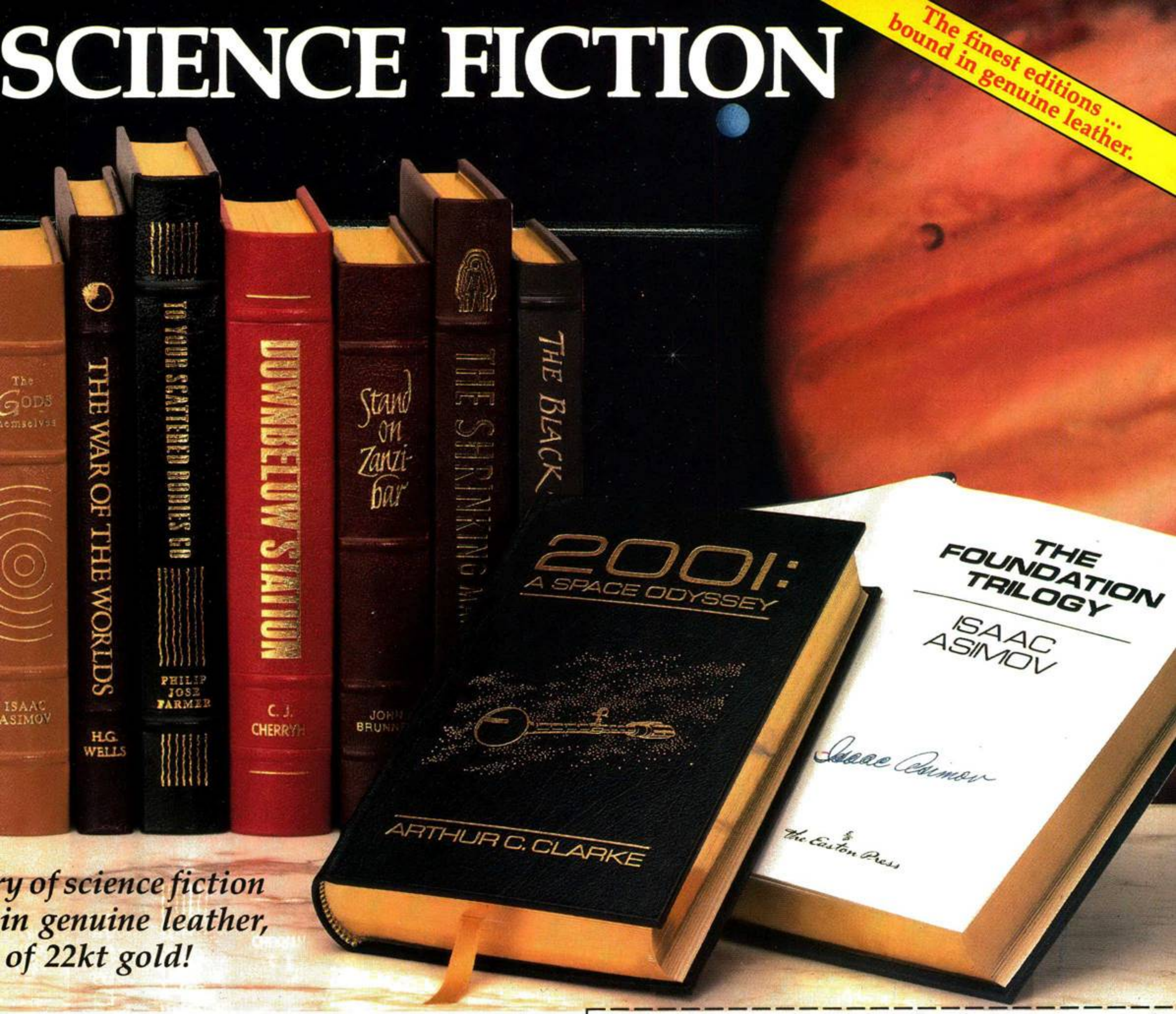
The Masterpieces of Science Fiction comprises the entire history of the genre, from works by Jules Verne, H.G. Wells, and Sir Arthur Conan Doyle to newer classics by Isaac Asimov, Gregory Benford, Robert Heinlein, Ursula K. Le Guin, James Blish, Fritz Leiber, Joe Haldeman, Philip K. Dick, and Alfred Bester, to name a few.

There are splendid editions of Arthur C. Clarke's *2001: A Space Odyssey* ... Frank Herbert's *Dune* ... Larry Niven's *Ringworld* ... Fred Hoyle's *The Black Cloud* ... Roger Zelazny's *This Immortal* ... Vonda N. McIntyre's *Dreamsnake* ... and Philip José Farmer's *To Your Scattered Bodies Go*. Many of the works included have received the prestigious Hugo Award, Nebula Award ... or both!

Personally-signed editions of six important works

Recognizing the importance of this collection, six of the greatest science fiction writers have agreed to sign their masterpieces. Isaac Asimov is signing *The Foundation Trilogy*. Ray Bradbury, *The Martian Chronicles*. Frederik Pohl, *Gateway*. Harlan Ellison, *Deathbird Stories*. Kurt Vonnegut, Jr., *The Sirens of Titan*. George Zebrowski, *Macrolife*. These extraordinary volumes will surely be among your most prized possessions. (And due to their limited supply, you should act promptly to avoid disappointment.)


Isaac Asimov
Ray Bradbury
Frederik Pohl


SCIENCE FICTION
The finest editions ... bound in genuine leather.
The GODS themselves
ISAAC ASIMOV
THE WAR OF THE WORLDS
H.G. WELLS
TO YOUR SCATTERED BODIES GO
PHILIP JOSE FARMER
DOWNBELOW STATION
C. J. CHERRYH
Stand on Zanzibar
JOHN BRUNN
THE SHRINKING M
THE BLACK
2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY
ARTHUR C. CLARKE
THE FOUNDATION TRILOGY
ISAAC ASIMOV
Isaac Asimov
The Easton Press
ry of science fiction
in genuine leather,
of 22kt gold!

Each edition is truly a masterpiece!

Every volume is fully bound in genuine leather, embellished with a deeply inlaid cover design, and decorated with precious 22kt gold on the spine. The books are printed on acid-neutral paper to last for generations, and each has its own permanently affixed ribbon page marker. Pages are gilded on three sides for beauty and durability. These are editions you will be proud to own and display in your home library.

Convenient acquisition

The Masterpieces of Science Fiction is available only by advance reservation directly from The Easton Press. Your books will be sent at the rate of one per month for just $34.50 per volume, plus shipping and handling. This favorable price is guaranteed for the next two full years, and subject thereafter only to minor adjustments reflecting the cost of materials. Your satisfaction is guaranteed: you may return any volume within 30 days for a full refund; and you may cancel your subscription at any time. To reserve your collection, simply complete the Reservation Application and mail today!

Advance Reservation Application 067–521

MASTERPIECES OF SCIENCE FICTION

The Easton Press
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

No payment required now.
We will bill you.

Please enroll my subscription to *The Masterpieces of Science Fiction*. Send me the first volume and reserve a collection in my name. Volumes will be sent at the rate of one per month at$34.50*. This price will be guaranteed to me for the next two full years.

I understand that I may return any book within 30 days for a complete refund and that either party may cancel this subscription at any time.

* *Plus $2.95 shipping and handling.*

☐ As a convenience, I wish to pay for my first volume now. Enclosed is $37.45* (payable to The Easton Press).

☐ Please charge each volume as shipped to my
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Credit Card No. Expiration Date

Name ________

Address ________

City ________ State ____ Zip ____

Signature ________

(All applications subject to acceptance)

*** Any applicable sales tax will be billed with shipment.**
Please allow 4 – 8 weeks for delivery.

Presenting the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes . . .

You could win our Grand Prize:

Or win the 1st Prize, 2nd Prize or two 3rd Prizes awarded every

GRAND PRIZE

$3000 Eclipse Cruise for two

See the eclipse of the decade from the path of totality in Mazatlan, Mexico. You'll travel the Pacific with style from July 7 - 14, 1991. Horizon Travel and Tours coordinates this luxury cruise, valued at $3000. The prize includes airfare from anywhere in the U.S., seven nights aboard the S.S. Jubilee, all meals (up to five daily), astronomy activities and port of call stops at Puerto Vallarta, Mazatlan and Cabo San Lucas.

The ship will dock in Mazatlan on eclipse day, July 11, 1991. Winners will be able to view the eclipse for approximately 5 minutes and 41 seconds. You may set up equipment shipboard or at Horizon's specially selected land sites.

One Grand Prize will be awarded from all entries received by January 31, 1990.

13 CHANCES TO WIN

PLAYING THE SWEEPSTAKES IS EASY

◆ To enter, complete the Official Entry Form bound into this issue.

◆ You may use the Official Entry Form to subscribe to ASTRONOMY, but you do not have to subscribe to enter. If you already subscribe to ASTRONOMY, this is the perfect opportunity to renew your subscription.

◆ First, Second and Third Prizes will be awarded three times: once from the November 1990 issue entries, once from the December 1990 entries and once from the January 1991 entries.

◆ Triple your chances of winning and send in the Official Entry Form from the November, December and January issues of ASTRONOMY.

◆ The Grand Prize, an Eclipse Cruise for two, will be awarded once from all the November, December *and* January entries .

All PRIZES WILL BE AWARDED

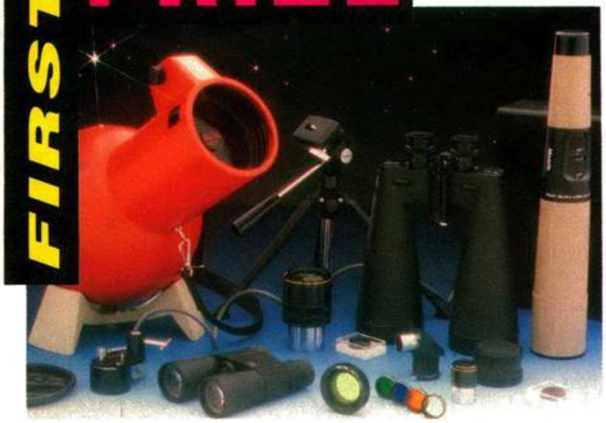
ASTRONOMY
NEPTUNE REVEALED
TRIUMPH AT NEPTUNE

an Eclipse Cruise for two.

month – in December, January *and* February.

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

FIRST PRIZE



$500 Shopping Spree in the pages of ASTRONOMY

Here's a chance to make your wish list a shopping list. The First Prize winner will choose $500 worth of equipment advertised in this issue of ASTRONOMY. Browse through this magazine and start making your wish list now!

One First Prize will be awarded every month – in November, December *and* January.

SECOND PRIZE

1991
EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE
Universe
Guide to the Stars

Astronomy Home Library

Each month, a lucky astronomer will win a home reference library. The prize includes seven astronomy books, three print sets, a 1991 Exploring the Universe calendar and Space Art Slides.

One Second Prize will be awarded every month – in November, December *and* January.

2 THIRD PRIZES

ASTRONOMY
SPECIAL: SKY PREVIEW FOR 1990

Five Year Subscription to ASTRONOMY

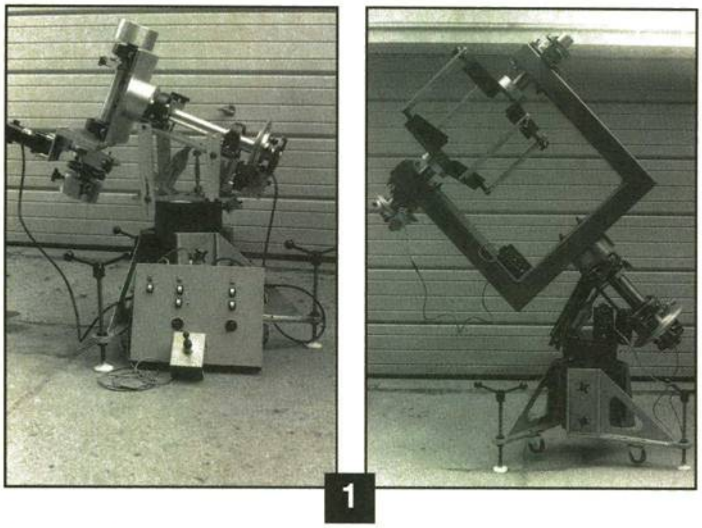
Each month, two winners will be awarded a five year subscription to ASTRONOMY magazine. If you are currently a subscriber, the prize will begin after your subscription ends.

Two Third Prizes will be awarded every month – in November, December *and* January.

OFFICIAL RULES:

1. To enter, complete and mail the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Official Entry Form bound into this magazine or a photocopy. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You do not have to subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.
2. Entries are limited to one per person per month. To be eligible for monthly prize awards, entries must be postmarked by the final day of the preceding month, i.e. November 30 for the December drawing. Monthly prizes will be selected in December 1990, January 1991 and February 1991. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1991. The Grand Prize will be awarded in February 1991. Monthly prize winners will become ineligible for future monthly awards, but will be eligible to win the Grand Prize. All entries qualified under these rules will be eligible for the Grand Prize.
3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.
4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.
5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of the U. S. and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all Federal, State and local laws and regulations and is void whenever prohibited by law.
6. Selection of equipment and accessories subject to product availability. The winner of the December 1990 First Prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the November 1990 issue. The winner of the January 1991 First Prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the December 1990 issue. The winner of the February 1991 First Prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the January 1991 issue. Value of all products awarded in Sweepstakes will be established at manufacturer's/importer's suggested retail price.
For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:
ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Winners,
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

New Astronomy Products



1

Optic-Craft Mounts

A series of heavy-duty telescope mounts, including a new yoke mounting, is available from Optic-Craft Machining. These mounts use shaft diameters from 1 inch to 4.5 inches (depending upon the model) and drive gears from 5 inches to 24 inches in diameter. Mounts are available for a full range of telescope apertures. All models feature hydraulic cylinders for polar alignment and use AC synchronous, DC stepper, and DC motors with accompanying controllers.

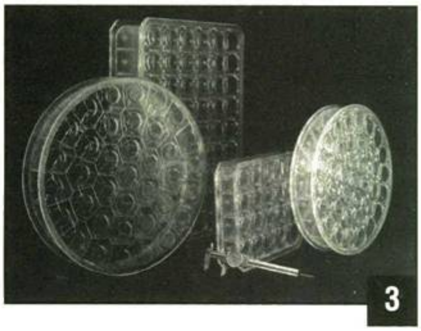
Optic-Craft Machining, 33918 Macomb, Farmington, MI 48024. (313) 476-5893. Write for more information.

2

Celestron Brass Firstscope 80

A solid brass 80 mm f/11.4 refracting telescope has been added to the Celestron line. It features the same optics as the standard Firstscope 80 telescope, but the optics are housed in a solid brass tube with a solid brass 6x30 finderscope and focuser. The telescope comes on an altazimuth mount with slow-motion controls and an adjustable beech tripod. An 18mm Orthoscopic eyepiece and 45° erect image diagonal are also included.

Celestron International, 2835 Columbia Street, P.O. Box 3578, Torrance, CA 90503. (800) 421-1526 or (213) 328-9560 (8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time). $1,498.



3

Hextek Lightweight Mirrors

Hextek announces the availability of lightweight mirror blanks made with their patented gas-fusion process. The faceplate, internal ribs, and backplate are bonded together, providing a mirror blank claimed to be 60 to 90 percent lighter than solid blanks — without sacrificing stiffness. The blanks are made of low-expansion borosilicate glass and are available in sizes from 15 cm to 1.1 meters, in either round, rectangular, square, or elliptical forms. Hextek also offers design and fabrication of optical systems and custom mirror mountings and can supply polished and coated mirrors.

Hextek, 1665 E. 18th #208, P.O. Box 42943, Tucson, AZ 85733. (602) 623-7647.

4

ASTROPOINT II

ASTROPOINT II helps the user find astronomical objects by calculating precessed declinations and hour angles, as well as the altitudes and azimuths of objects, by updating them in real time. It can be used at the telescope to help users aim equatorial mounts equipped with conventional setting circles and Dobsonian mounts equipped with altitude and azimuth circles. *ASTROPOINT* is available for the Atari Portfolio, 520ST, 400, and 800 models, MS-DOS portable computers, IBM PCs and compatibles, and Apple IIe and IIc computers. Specify computer and disk format (3.5 or 5.25-inch).

ASTROPOINT II, Dale C. Ferguson, 22341 Sprague Road, Strongsville, OH 44136; $19.95 plus $1.25 shipping.

5

Galilea Lunar Clock

This new clock follows the lunar phases by means of the constant movement of a black hemisphere that revolves around a photo of the Moon's surface. The clock also has a standard clock face and shows the month and day. It is powered by a single AA battery (included) and comes with a 6-month warranty.

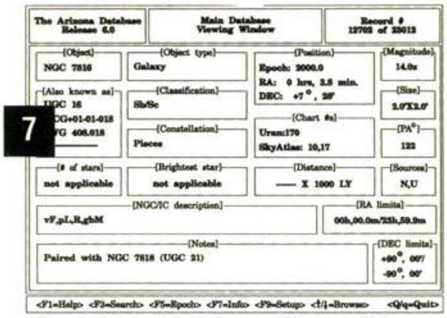
PD Unique Products, 484 Lighthouse Avenue, Suite #104, Monterey, CA 93940. (800) 877-4PDU. $69.95 plus $5 shipping and handling. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

6

SuperStar and SuperStar Professional

The new versions of both these astronomy software programs now support the Hubble Guide Star Catalogue, allowing the user to read data from the Hubble CD-ROM Catalogue disk (not included). *SuperStar* then displays the charts derived from this data on screen. This extends the database of *SuperStar* to some 19,000,000 objects. Other third-party databases, such as the floppy disk version of the *NGC 2000.0,* are also supported. *SuperStar* normally comes with a database of 259,000 stars from the SAO Catalogue and over 8,000 deep-sky objects. The positions of the planets and other solar system objects are also calculated for display or printing. The Professional version supports higher precision star positions with proper motion, importing scanned pictures into the database and calculation of orbits from positions. *SuperStar* requires an IBM-PC or compatible with DOS 2.11 or higher. A hard disk, math coprocessor, and a mouse are recommended.

Picoscience, 41512 Chadbourne Drive, Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 498-1095. SuperStar: $149.95; SuperStar Professional: $249.95.


7

The Arizona Database
Release 6.0

Main Database
Viewing Window

Record #
12702 of 23013

[Object]
NGC 7816

[Object type]
Galaxy

[Position]
Epoch: 2000.0
RA: 0 hrs, 3.8 min.
DEC: +7 °, 28'

[Magnitude]
14.0z

[Also known as]
UGC 16
CG+01-01-018
VG 408.018

[Classification]
Sb/Sc

[Size]
2.0'X2.0'

[Constellation]
Pisces

[Chart #s]
Uran:170
SkyAtlas: 10,17

[PA°]
122

[# of stars]
not applicable

[Brightest star]
not applicable

[Distance]
—— X 1000 LY

[Sources]
N,U

[NGC/IC description]
vF,pL,R,gbM

[RA limits]
00h,00.0m/23h,59.9m

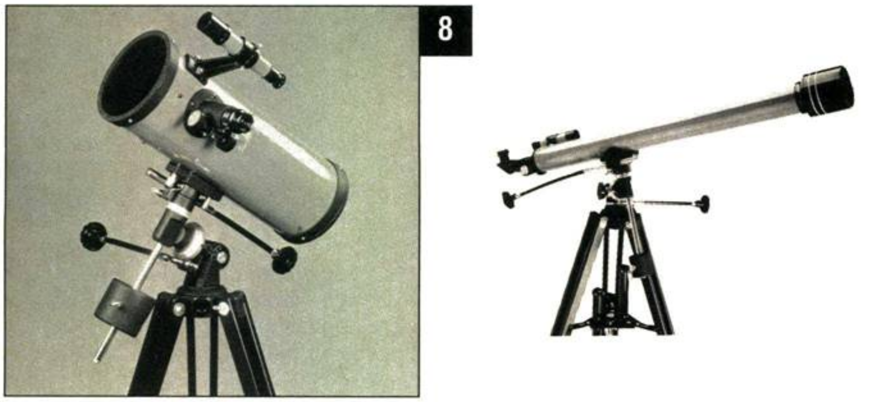
[Notes]
Paired with NGC 7818 (UGC 21)

[DEC limits]
+90°, 00'/
-90°, 00'

The Arizona Database, Version 6.0

The *Arizona Database,* Release 6.0, and AZVUE, Version 2.0, are a bundled software package for IBM XT, AT, or compatible computers with a hard disk drive. The Database contains information on 23,000 deep-sky objects referencing over 43,000 object designations compiled over a three-year period from hundreds of sources. Each object record contains the object's catalogue designations, its constellation, type, epoch 2000.0 coordinates, magnitude, size, position angle of major axis, distance, the *Uranometria* and *Sky Atlas* chart numbers, as well as the original NGC/IC description. The AZVUE program allows the user to search through the database using various criteria, including by *Uranometria* chart number.

The Arizona Database Project, Inc., 3135 South 4th Street, Suite #3, Tempe, AZ 85282. $89.95.


8

Two New Tasco Telescopes

Tasco announces two new telescopes suitable for the beginning amateur. The model 911TR is a 4.5-inch f/5 reflector on an equatorial mount with slow motion controls and wooden tripod. Compared to many other 4.5-inch reflector models, the 911TR's fast focal ratio yields a wider field of view in a compact, portable package. The Model 675TR is a new 60mm aperture refracting telescope, with an equatorial mount, slow-motion controls, wood tripod, 6x20 finderscope, Sun projection screen, and Moon filter.

Tasco Telescopes, P.O. Box 520080, Miami, FL 33152-0080. Model 911TR: $344; Model 675TR: $296. ☐

This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. The product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers are invited to send their product announcements to the attention of Alan Dyer.

BALL PHOTO
(704) 252-2443

We Stock:
- Celestron-including C-14
- Tasco
- Bushnell
- Swift
- Minolta
- Zeiss
- Pentax
- Leica
- Others

BALL PHOTO
85 Tunnel Road
Asheville, NC 28805

ATTENTION ECLIPSE CHASERS with Video Cameras! You will need special solar filters if you expect to shoot the eclipse with your new camcorder or video camera. We will share our solar eclipse photography experience (15 solar eclipses!) with you. We have more time-lapse hydrogen light video experience than any other amateur source.

We are THE still camera/video camera solar experts! Send a large 9"x12" self-addressed stamped envelope for our *free* "Hints for Video Camera Eclipse Chasers". *Free* Solar Skreen® viewing sample with each request.

ROGER W. TUTHILL
Box 1086-A
Mountainside, NJ 07092
Phone 1-800-223-1063 Toll Free

Meade

ADVANCE CAMERA HAS IT ALL!
- LOW PRICES
- EXPERT SERVICE
- IN-STOCK ITEMS
- FAST DELIVERY

20 YEARS EXPERIENCE

MEADE CELESTRON
TELEVUE OCULARS
RENAISSANCE ORACLE 3

Series 4000 Eyepieces: All in stock, Super Low Prices. All accessories: In Stock!

Call or write: FREE price list.

ADVANCE CAMERA
15 West 46 Street
New York, NY 10036
212-944-1410
Fax 212-768-4420
Since 1947
VISA
MasterCard

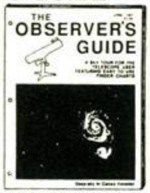
THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE

EACH ISSUE IS A SPECIAL SKY TOUR which reviews the sky objects within a featured constellation with **visual descriptions, eyepiece impressions,** easy-to-use **finder charts, object data & astrophotos**

USA: **$12** per year (six issues), **$21** two years.
CANADA: **$18** per year, **$33** two years.
OTHER COUNTRIES: **$18** per year, **$33** two years.

BACK ISSUES: **$3** ea. 15 or more 10% discount.
1-CVn, 2-Oph, 3-Sgr, 4-Cyg, 5-Tau, 6-Ori, 7-Leo, 8-Sco, 9-Lyr/Her, 10-And/Peg, 11-Gem, 12-CMa/Mon/Lep, 13-Com, 14-Aql/Sct, 15-Cep, 16-Cet, 17-Aur/Lyx, 18-CMa, 19-VirA, 20-VirB, 21-Vul/Sge/Del.

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065
Phone 412-295-4128



SPACE & ASTRONOMY DESIGNS
ON HEAVYWEIGHT T-SHIRTS & SWEATS
Including the Moon, Horsehead neb. H.S.T. Ursa Major, M.M.U. the Shuttle, and more on the way!
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOG
CALEDONIAN GRAPHICS
Dept. A.
P.O. Box 875, Zephyrhills, Fl. 33539
1-800-223-4607

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

All our designs are direct screen printed, and are 100% guaranteed.

Wholesale prices and Custom order information is available on request.

CALEDONIAN GRAPHICS

COPERNICUS
BINOC-U-MOUNT

BINOC-U-MOUNT™
"A STEADY PAIR OF HANDS BETWEEN YOUR BINOCULARS AND ANY TRIPOD"
BINOC-U-MOUNT is a patented quick mount from Innovative Energies which threads on quickly and allows you to instantly secure any size or type of hand-held binoculars to any type of tripod device. Simply rest your binoculars over the padded center and lash them down! Handmade in full grain leather, BINOC-U-MOUNT will lend a beautiful new look to your binoculars while stabilizing the view in any application. Available in three sizes: COMPACT, 4" base for small sizes ($35.00) - SILHOUETTE, 6" base for intermediate and most astronomical sizes ($39.00) — And COPERNICUS, 7" base for extra large sizes ($45.00). Satisfaction Guaranteed. Include $3 postage & handling.

INNOVATIVE ENERGIES INC.
50 Tower Road, Newton, MA 02164
(617) 332-1970 / (800) 542-7771

A USEFUL BINOCULAR MOUNT

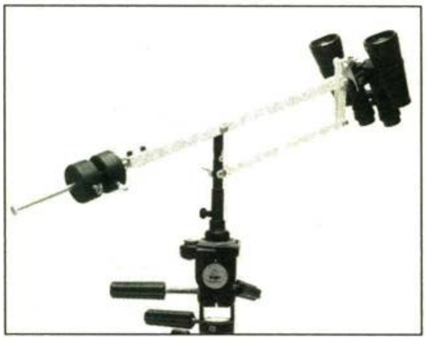
Vista Binocular Guider, (Vista Instrument Corporation, Santa Maria, CA 93456; (805) 922-2545), list price: $130.00.

Binoculars are surely the most underrated and underused optical instruments for astronomy. Beginners dismiss binoculars, thinking that "serious" astronomy requires a telescope, while veteran observers often feel binoculars are just for beginners! One of the problems with using a binocular for astronomy is that you simply can't hold it steady enough to really study the sky through it. You can, of course, buy an adapter to mount your binocular on a tripod. This improves the steadiness of the view but the combination is extremely uncomfortable to use — you can't get underneath the binocular when it's on the tripod when trying to observe high overhead. The solution is a cantilevered binocular holder like Vista Instruments, "Binocular Guider."

The seven pound Vista Guider threads onto the top of your tripod. (We suggest using a very solid tripod, not some lightweight $50 job.) The extra height and overhang of the Guider allow you to get under the binocular when looking overhead. The Guider consists of a pivoting arm that can swing up and down and through a 360° rotation. Counterweights at one end balance the binocular at the other. The unit we reviewed is capable of handling binoculars up to the popular 70mm and 80mm models, though their weight taxes the steadiness and the friction-damped motions of the Vista Guider. I found that the Guider works best with lighter weight 7- to 10-power 50mm binoculars. To use the Vista Guider, your binocular must have a 1/4-20 tripod mounting hole or have a tripod clamp or bracket of some kind.

Using the Guider is very straightforward. The altitude motion is accomplished by tilting the small pivoting platform that the binocular attaches to at the end of the Guider's arm. This axis is simply a friction joint whose stiffness is adjusted by tightening a wing nut to squeeze the joint together. However, when it is tight enough to prevent the binocular from flopping down under its own weight, it then becomes a little too stiff to move smoothly. Moving the binocular by a few degrees up or down takes a few attempts, as the stiff movement makes you jerk the binocular first too far one way then too far back the other. On the other hand, the azimuth motion of the Guider is a little too free; it has a lock knob on the azimuth axis but this doesn't tighten quite enough for my taste.

The swing motion that moves the whole arm up and down works well; it is for changing the eye height of the binocular. As you move the Guider through this motion, the binocular actually stays aimed at the same point in the sky. This is very handy for accommodating the different heights of observers at star parties or for family viewing sessions. The adjustable height also helps you find the best position no matter how high in the sky you are looking.



THE VISTA BINOCULAR GUIDER swings up and down for the most comfortable viewing height.

I encountered a problem when I tried to attach a binocular that uses the type of tripod adapter that clamps around the central focus rod. With this arrangement, it was impossible to look through the binocular when it was aimed at the zenith — your nose hits the end of the cantilevered arm. The solution was detaching the end platform that the binocular screws to and flipping it around 180°. Binoculars that attach using a threaded hole at the front of the bridge shouldn't have this problem.

Despite the lack of silky-smooth motions, the Vista Guider works very well. It holds binoculars steady and is a great improvement in convenience over a standard tripod. For those that already have $300 to $500 or more invested in a top-quality binocular, the $130 cost of the Vista Guider is a reasonable price for making your binocular a useful observing tool. — *Alan Dyer* ☐

SPECIAL OFFER!

NASA VIDEO SPACE LIBRARY!

Explore the past and glimpse the future with this remarkable collection of **NASA Produced Videos.** Each 2 hour, full-color, VHS tape examines specific **NASA** programs from **Project Mercury** to the **Shuttle Era.** Also featured is NASA work in **Biology, Planetary Exploration, & Computers**

☐ 1. THE COMPUTER AND NASA	$22
☐ 2. EARTH VIEWS / SHUTTLE ORBIT	$22
☐ 3. THE INNER SOLAR SYSTEM	$25
☐ 4. THE OUTER PLANETS	$25
☐ 5. PROJECT MERCURY	$22
☐ 6. GEMINI YEARS	$22
☐ 7. APOLLO TO THE MOON	$22
☐ 8. THE SPACE SHUTTLE ERA	$25
☐ 9. LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE	$25
☐ 10. PAST & FUTURE (Space Station)	$22
☐ 11. VOYAGER 2 / NEPTUNE	$30

Order individual tapes at listed price. **SPECIAL OFFER:** Buy 3 and choose a 4th **FREE!** OR, any 10 tapes for $160. **TIME PLAN:** $34 per month for 5 months. Receive 1 tape per month with current account. All tapes sent post-paid on full payment. **ORDER TODAY!** Check-Money Order-M/C-VISA (# & Exp.). Tx. add 6% sales tax.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HRS.

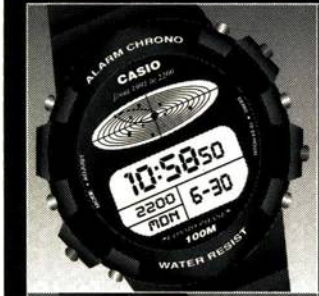
1-800-423-6837 (U.S.)
1-800-526-9269 (TX)

Or send order with payment to:

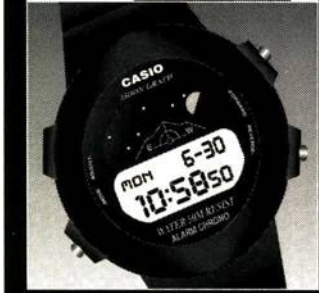
SwV **SkyWatcher Video**
619 Hanover Drive
P.O. Box 456
Allen, Texas 75002

UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY GUARANTEE

It Took Us 74 Years,
But We Finally Broke the Time Barrier!



The Cosmo Phase Watch–$49.95
• Hour, minute, second, am/pm, year, month, date and day • Pre-programmed until the year 2200 • 12/24 hour formats • Simulation of revolution of planets (Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto) • Solar system data (displays the position of 9 planets for 300 years: 1901–2200 A.D.) • Halley's comet data (displays the dates for the closest approach of Halley's comet to the earth.) • Solar eclipse data (displays the date of the solar eclipse.) • Multi-function alarm including daily alarm, monthly alarm, daily alarm for a month, or date alarm • Hourly time signals • 1/100 sec. stopwatch (working range: 9:59'59.99" Mode: Net time/split time/1st-2nd place times • Countdown alarm (1 sec.-99 hr. 59 min. 59 sec. in 1/10th sec units)



The Moon Graph Watch–$44.99
• Hour minute, second, am/pm, year, month date, day • Pre-programmed until the year 2029 • 12/24-hour formats • Moon phase data (Real time moving graphic display of phases of the moon, crescent phase through to full moon phase with initial input of longitude, latitude, and deviation from GMT time for a specific location) • Sunrise & sunset data (displays sunrise & sunset time and moon age of input date) • Daily alarm • Hourly time signals • 1/100 sec. stopwatch (Working range: 23:59'59.99" Mode: Net time/split time/1st-2nd place times

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St., Boston MA. 02111
Phone: 1-800-3-2-1-View
Mail orders and all major credit cards accepted

SOLAR SKREEN®

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND ASKS:

Do you wish to discuss the purchase of the correct telescope for YOU, or need advice on optics of any kind? Call us TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063, and talk in detail with amateur astronomers who have made telescopes, ground mirrors and lenses, and know optics. They can give you unbiased authoritative information.

• • • •

Are you wasting valuable observing time leveling your tripod? Are you having trouble finding the pole quickly? You need our **PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER**! It lets you do the job accurately in less than two minutes.

• • • •

Are you using your scope only at night and missing the pleasure of seeing faint Sun spots and surface mottling? You need our **SOLAR SKREEN**! Send a large 8x11 stamped envelope for a FREE sample.

• • • •

Are you tired of using a finder that gives reversed images? You need our 50mm and 80mm **ULTIMATE FINDERS** for a correct image!

• • • •

Are you frustrated with dew on your corrector lens? You need our thirsty, heatable **NO-DU CAP**!

• • • •

WE LOVE ASTRONOMY AND ASTRONOMERS!

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

NO-DU CAPS®

Send an 8" x 11" SASE for FREE information on Celestron, Meade, Questar, TeleVue and Odyssey Scopes; Willmann-Bell Publications, Lumicon, Clave and other fine products. Time payment, COD, VISA and MC. For info or orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ (908) 232-1786. FAX (908) 232-3804

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

COMING IN THE JANUARY 1991 ISSUE OF

ASTRONOMY

AN OBSERVER'S GUIDE TO 1991 Get ready for twelve months of observing excitement with ASTRONOMY's annual sky preview.

THE RUNAWAY PLEIAD Massive flares and huge star spots wrack the surface of the nearby star Gliese 890 ---a far-from-typical star that has apparently escaped from the Pleiades.

SPOTLIGHT ON JUPITER'S SATELLITES Here's all the info you need to observe this year's rare series of mutual eclipses and occultations among the Galilean satellites.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND DECEMBER 11

Give a

HO HOBBY HOLIDAY

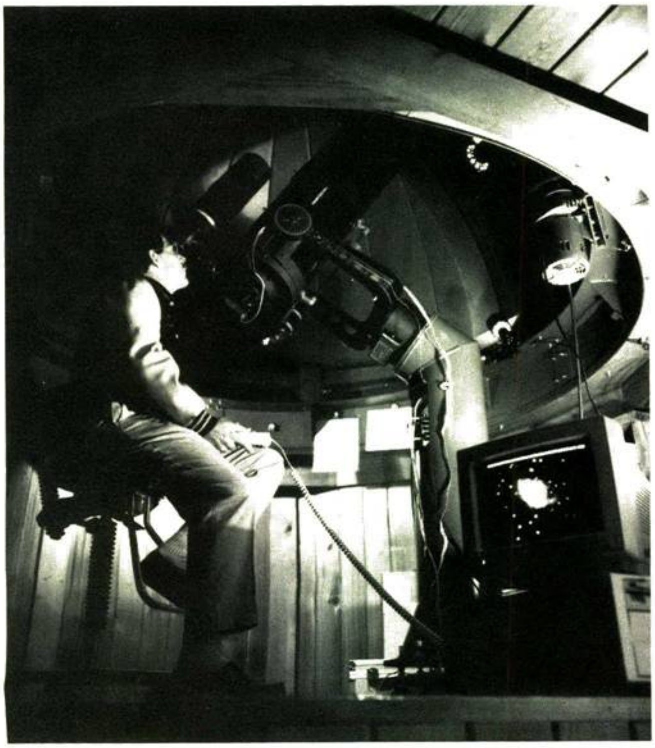
Give your friends a year full of hobby holidays.
A gift subscription to

ASTRONOMY

CALL 800-446-5489
(weekdays 8:30 - 5:00 CST)
Or use the envelope bound into this magazine.

Dept. P0191

EXPLORE SPACE WITH A PC OR MAC COMPUTER



Within seconds display astronomical images

- Measure the angular separation and orientation of close binary stars
- Determine the magnitude of any star in the field of view
- Co-add images to dramatically improve the sensitivity of faint stars and nebulae
- Save images in the computer for later study

MODEL ST-4 STAR TRACKER & IMAGING CAMERA $890

For a catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG
Astronomical Instruments

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
1482 East Valley Road, Suite #601
Santa Barbara, California 93108
(805) 969-1851

JMI Now offers over 55,000 objects!

Light years ahead in telescope retrofitting!

Only **JMI** products can offer you the MAX:
- Maximum computer choices
- Maximum number of objects
- Maximum Telescope Models
- Maximum Quality

1. DSC-MAX™ High Resolution Digital Setting Circles.

OFF ON
DIM
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
DSC-MAX
DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES
Jim's Mobile Industries

As with all digital setting circle products, the user is required to know, or have reference to, the coordinates of desired objects. This is not true of our other MAX products with internal databases.

DSC-MAX $469

2. NGC-miniMAX™ A dedicated computer with over 1,600 object database.

Over 900 galaxies
400+ open clusters
140+ globulars
130+ nebulae
110 Messier
31 User definable
66 of the best stars
Guides to objects
Polar align mode

NGC-miniMAX $599

Get the MAX, not the minimum!

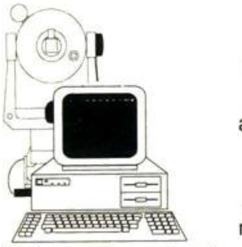
3. NGC-MAX™ A dedicated computer with over 8,100 object database.

NGC-MAX™
JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Product of CELESTRON International
made in U.S.A.

Top-of-the-line computer. Includes all 7,840 RNGC objects, 110 Messier, 241 stars, 8 planets, 25 user definable objects. Guide mode, identify mode, RS232C port.

NGC-MAX $829

4. SGT-MAX™ Telescope-to-PC link with over 45,000 object database.



Full feature desktop planetarium software with interface to most popular telescopes. Fantastic for observatories and classroom demonstrations. Zooming in reveals fainter objects, each with a wealth of information. New time skip feature allows tracing of planetary and cometary orbits against the stellar background. Import data from any text file. For IBM PC's with 640K, hard disk, and CGA/EGA/VGA.

SGT-MAX $699 **Software only $119**

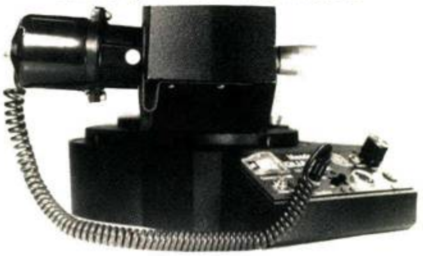
MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles!

5. MOTOFOCUS™ Focusing motors for most telescope models.

Shown are a Newtonian and LX5/6 MOTOFOCUS. Where necessary, a hand control is provided.

MOTOFOCUS $98.50

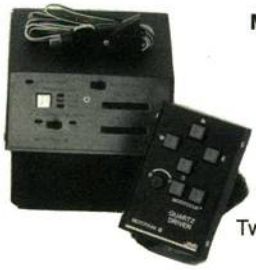
6. MOTODEC™ Patented push-on and snap-on declination motors.



Motor is equipped with variable speed control. These motors are designed for use with manufacturer's hand unit, or drive corrector - if you have neither, they may be ordered with a hand control (add $10).

MOTODEC $89.95

7. MOTOTRAK™ III Quartz driven triple control (dual-axis plus focus) drive corrector, 110VAC 10W R.A. output.



MOTOTRAK III	**$269**
Battery Pack	**$55**

Order MOTOFOCUS and MOTODEC at the same time and save:

MOTOFOCUS	**$55**
MOTODEC	**$55**

(Add $7.50 shipping)

Two speed R.A., variable speed focus.

8. MOTOTRAK™ G With stepper motor drive for certain Meade german telescopes (see chart at right) $239

9. WHEELEY BARS™ Move those large 'scopes around with ease! With locking castors, designed for hard surfaces.

WHEELEY BARS™ While supply lasts. (Ppd. USA & Canada. Overseas add $75 this item only.) **$99.95**

	Telescope Model	Available Products
MEADE	**Meade**	
	2080/2120/LX2	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9
	LX3	1,2,3,4,5,6,9
	LX5	1,2,3,4,5,6,9
	LX6	1,2,3,4,5,6,9
	DS10	1,2,3,4,5,7
	DS16	1,2,3,4,5,7
	2040	1,2,3,4,7
	2045	1,2,3,4,6.7
	2045D	1,2,3,4,6
	2080/2120 GEM	1,2,3,4,5,6,8
	6600/8800	5,6,8
	295/310/320	5,6,8
	628/645/826/856	1,2,3,4,5,7
	880/1060/1266	1,2,3,4,5,7
	2080/2120 MTS	1,2,3,4,5,6
	6600/8800 MTS	1,2,3,4,6
CELESTRON	***CELESTRON***	
	C-8/Super C-8	1,2,3,4,5,6,7
	C-11	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9
	C-14	1,2,3,4,5,6,9
	Ultima 8*	1,2,3,4
	Ultima 11*	1,2,3,4
	Super Polaris C-8	1,2,3,4,5,6
	SPC-90/SPC-102	1,2,3,4,5,6
	Polaris C60/C70/C80/C100	5,6
	Polaris C-6/C-125	6
	Polaris C-4.5	5,6
	C-5	5,7
	Powerstar* (all)	1,2,3,4
OTHERS	**Astrophysics (DX mount)**	
	with 2" Focuser	1,2,3,4,5,6
	with 2.7" Focuser	1,2,3,4,5,6
	Bausch & Lomb	
	B&L 4000	1,2,3,4,5,6,7
	B&L 8000	1,2,3,4,6,7
	Dynamax	
	Dynamax 8	1,2,3,4,6,7
	Questar	
	Questar 3.5	1,2,3,4
	Takahashi	
	EM-200	1,2,3,4
	All but TSC	5
	TeleVue	
	Genesis, TVS	1,2,3,4,5,6
	Renaissance, TVS	1,2,3,4,5,6
	Vixen	
	Vixen Super Polaris	1,2,3,4,5,6

* **MOTOFOCUS** and **MOTODEC** for the Ultima and Powerstar are available only through authorized Celestron dealers.

Jim's Mobile Inc.

1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439
(800) 247-0304 Orders only
(303) 277-0304 Orders/Info
(303) 526-9140 FAX Line
Hours: M-Th. 8:30-5:30 Fri. 8:30-4:30 MT

PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. USA & CANADA shipping paid. **OVERSEAS:** Send VISA, MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in US$; add 5% shipping overseas only.

S91AP

Astronomy Software

Quality Software! Great Prices!

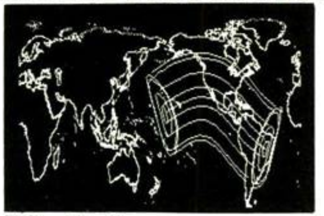
☐ **AstroCalc**™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements , Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances to Sun & Earth, Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time. Heliocentric & geocentric data. IBM, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Plus**™ - Features of AstroCalc and: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Greater selectivity of output options & more! Configuration file for start-up saves your location, time zone, etc. IBM & compat. **$59.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ - Features of AstroCalc Plus and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or to laser or dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multi-color plotting with EGA/VGA. Plots can be continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. Get compact ASCII output. **$89.95**

☐ **AstroStell**™ - Teaches all 88 constellations & deep-sky objects. Call constellations by name to screen, random display to guess names. Names & magnitudes of bright stars, deep-sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, etc.). Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & how to use a telescope. Just the thing to get started in astronomy. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

☐ **AstroTutor**™ - Introduction to all of astronomy. The human side - the histrory of astronomy & astronomers - and the technical side, the solar system and the planets, stars and their evolution, galaxies and the methods of astronomy (observing, telescopes, etc.). For anyone interested in astronomy. Uses graphics & animation to illustrate key ideas. IBM & compat. CGA**$29.95**



☐ **SunTracker**™ - Calculates solar eclipse for any date & displays a world map with areas of visibility. Provides dates of eclipses and elements, accurate to 12 miles on Earth's surface. Central line of eclipse is plotted on world map & limits of visibility for partial eclipse, which can be specified. Tabular data includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. User's Manual. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **EclipseMaster**™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in longitude & 1 sec in latitude. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroBase**™ - Mini-database of 300 most important astronomical objects. Add hundreds more. Includes: Galaxies, Open Star Clusters, Globular Star Clusters, Emission Nebula, Dark Nebula, Planetary Nebula, Double Stars, Variable Stars, Quasars, etc. with all most famous objects such as Messier's list & other compilations. Do searches for types of objects & display/print. Get objects visible for any day & time. Use as observing log. See all 300 objects for a thorough tour of the universe! IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

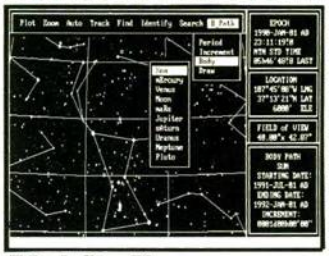
☐ **AstroInfo**™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon & all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Any date from 999BC to 4000AD & any latitude & longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets, distances from Earth, locations in sky(specify RA & Dec boundaries). Ephemeris location tables to screen, printer or ASCII files on disk. Other calculations include precession, date & time conversions, alt. & az., etc. IBM & compat. 384K **$49.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates times of twilight (civil, nautical, astronomical), maximum altitude of sun & hours of sunshine. Accurate, easy to use. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **AstroFinder**™ - Night sky realistically simulated for your date, time and location. Choose any azimuth (0-360 degrees) on your horizon and see 1/4 of the sky. Or view can be automatically centered on your selected object. Print star charts in 4 formats; automatic mode for up to 20 charts. Stars to 5th magnitude. Manual with 14 page star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or printed out.. All Messier objects included. Deep-sky objects file with ability to add more objects. Planets & comets tables allow you to include any type of sky object. Planning screen gives Alt/Az table and Moon status. IBM & comp., CGA or EGA.**$59.95**

☐ **Gravitator**™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time for speeding up or slow down simulation. Manual explains theory & use. IBM & compat., CGA or Hercules **$39.95**

☐ **Astro-Aid**™ - 44 astronomical functions including: Coordinate Conversions: Equat., Ecliptic, Galactic, Alt-Az; Time Conversions: Julian Day, Greg., Sidereal, UT, ET, Solar; Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Parallax, Refraction; Kepler's/Newton's Laws, Telescope Design, Equinox/Solstice times, Polaris Transits, Jupiter's moons; Solar System Data: Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites; Constellations: Names, Areas, Primary Stars, Lore; Stars: Nearest, Brightest, Positions, Names, Spectra. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**



☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ - Get views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Sun, Moon & all planets, plus 7800 NGC objects(galaxies, nebula, etc). Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines and boundaries and co-ordinate grids. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. Search for and see solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations. Plot the paths of Sun, Moon & planets. Scroll to any object to re-center display or zoom in or out. Find or identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax, nutation and abberation for high accuracy. IBM or compat., 512K, Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or w/o co-processor. 16 colors w/EGA or VGA **$149.95** (Demo **$10.00**)

Order Today!

800-533-6666

9-9 MON-SAT FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (#&exp.). Add $3 shpg ($5 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & 98 countries. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

The Leading Publisher of Astronomy Software

1900 Murray Ave Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
Free Catalog, Call or Write

CELESTRON COMPUSTAR

» CompuStar is the world's most-advanced, sophisticated computer-*controlled*, commercially-available astronomical telescope;

» Precision, high-speed positioning motors on each axis of motion, under direct control by the CompuStar Computer, *automatically, physically move the telescope* to accurately point it at any desired object;

» Maximum "slewing" rates of up to 9°/second/axis permit CompuStar to move the telescope very quickly from object-to-object around the sky, even on long slews;

» Reference may be made to CompuStar's internally-stored catalog of 7,500+ objects, or

» Coordinates of any desired object may be directly entered into CompuStar, or fed to it via serial-port connection by a remote "PC"-type computer, using our proprietary Remote Control Software Package;

» Automatic precession of coordinates to current date, for "most-accurate" pointing;

» On-the-fly compensation for atmospheric refraction, for "most-accurate" pointing;

» Programmable horizon for maximum image quality in "auto-scan" modes;

» Joystick control, either at the telescope via CompuStar, or at a remote "PC"-type computer (via standard game port, using our proprietary Remote Control Software Package) permits precision positioning, precision guiding, tracking of non-sidereal objects, etc.;

» Built-in Polar-Alignment subroutine simplifies polar alignment, and may be bypassed for permanently-mounted/aligned telescopes;

» Symmetrical Equatorial-Fork Mount eliminates meridian and zenith pointing problems encountered in other types of astronomical mounts;

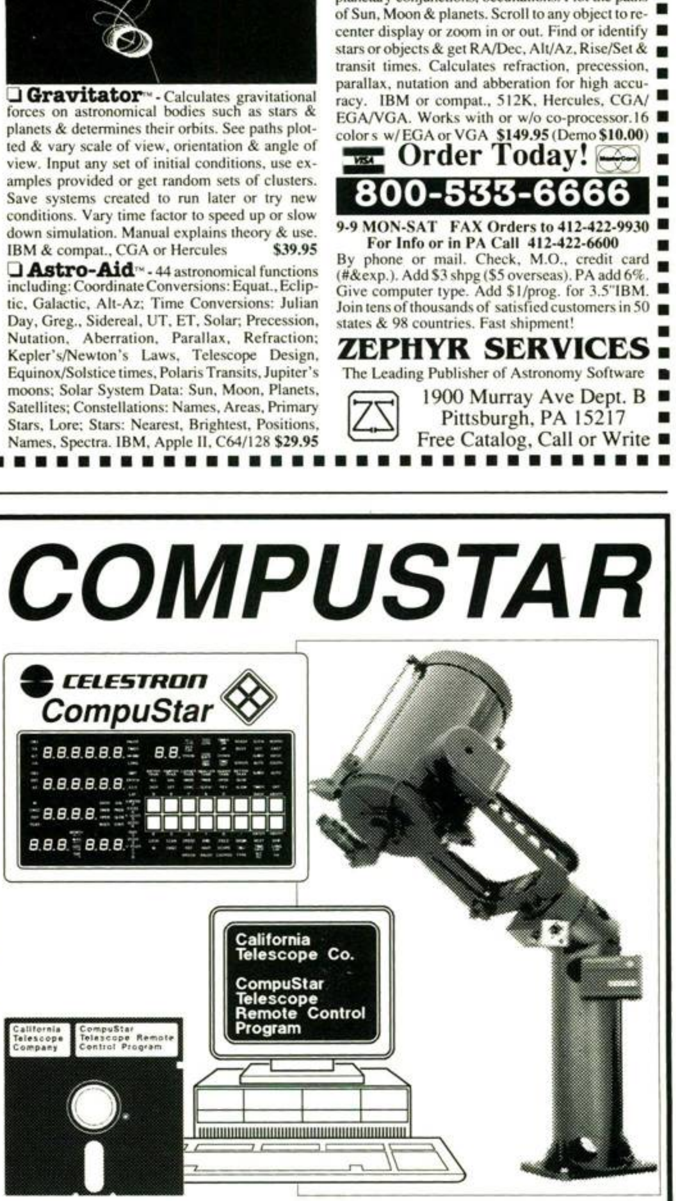
» Available in tripod-and-wedge-mounted (portable) versions, or with our proprietary, custom-designed Standard Steel Pier for permanent or semi-permanent observatory installations (consultation, facilities planning and custom-design services available for observatory construction or upgrade projects);

» Our proprietary Remote Control Software Package includes a Solar-System Ephemeris routine which automatically computes and saves a coordinate file for solar-system objects as of current date, each time the program is booted up;

» Our proprietary Remote Control Software Package also includes provisions for user-defined object-files for special observing projects, comets, asteroids, supernova patrol work, photometry, CCD-camera imaging, etc.;

» The CompuStar computer-control system may be retro-fitted to your standard C11 or C14 (optical, mechanical or cosmetic maintenence, overhaul or repair of your C11 or C14 may be performed at the same time, if desired);

» Write or call for further information, details, and pricing.


CELESTRON
CompuStar
California Telescope Co.
CompuStar Telescope Remote Control Program
California Telescope Company
CompuStar Telescope Remote Control Program

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Don't let yourself be fooled - buy only from a knowledgeable, reputable, dealer.

california telescope company

CA & AK, or for INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, DiscoverCard, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-sized **SASE** for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS90-03CA

Export Sales, Government, Institutional & Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, *ORDERS ONLY*, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780 (U.S. except CA & AK)
For INFO, or from CA or AK, call: **(818) 505-8424**

Give your Computer Vision for only $400 !

*The Electrim EDC 1000-
All you need to put gray level image data into your computer.*

The EDC-1000 is a small CCD camera, 8 bit half-size IBM PC card, and software combination that captures and digitizes live images with up to 256 levels of gray, and 192 x 330 pixel resolution.

ELECTRIM Corporation

ELECTRonic IMaging
PO Box 2074 Princeton, NJ
08543

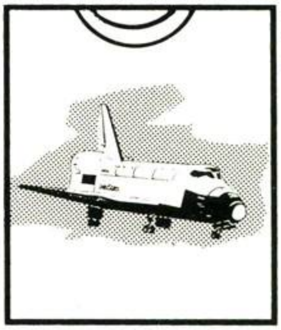
(609) 799-7248

APPLICATIONS:
- Machine Vision
- Industrial Inspection
- Security
- Astronomy
- Desktop Publishing

FEATURES:
- Low Light Levels
- Wide Spectral Range (400-1100nm)
- Numeric Focus Indicator
- Antiblooming
- Stores and transfers images in TIFF and PCX Formats
- Computer Control of Timing and Scan Parameters
- C-Mount Lens
- Compact Size (2.25"x2.5"x1.33")

OPTIONS:
- Thermo-Electric Cooling for longer exposure times
- Advanced image processing

Space Shuttle T-Shirts



Exciting 3-color design on white shirt!

$8.95 50/50 blend

$11.95 100% cotton preshrunk

$16.95 cotton blend sweatshirt

Shipping address:
Name__________
Street__________
City__________ State____
Zip Code__________

Send to: Space Shuttle Shirt
P.O. Box 247
Worcester MA
01613

C

Make check or money order in US funds (do NOT send cash) payable to: ASM Inc.

Shipping & Handling:
US Address add $2
Foreign Address add $6

* add $2.00 for each XXL

	Adult Sizes					Youth Sizes		
Circle Size	S	M	L	XL	XXL*	S	M	L
Qty. 50/50 blend								
Qty. 100% cotton								
Qty. sweatshirt								

Join the Astro-imaging Revolution!
with the *LYNXX CCD IMAGING SYSTEMS*

M33, 2 min, 8" f/3

M27, 1 min, 8" f/3

Thermoelectric Cooled CCD Sensor
Exposures from 0.01 second to >30 minutes
Accurate Photometric Measurements
12 Bit A/D Resolution, Low Read Noise
Image Processing Software Included
Stand-alone, PC and MAC based systems
EGA, VGA and NTSC/PAL Video Output

M13, 30 sec, 8" f/10

M17, 3 min, 4.25" f/4

Jupiter, 20" f/30

from **$1099** complete systems

SpectraSource Instruments

P.O. Box 1045 Agoura Hills, CA 91376
TEL (818) 707 2655 FAX (818) 707 9035

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE
Shareware / Public Domain / Commercial
Andromeda Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 605-R
Amherst, NY 14226-0605

FULL FEATURED SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $3.99 PER DISK!

- Planetarium Simulations, Satellite Tracking Programs, Ephemeris Generators, Astronomical GIF Image Files, Astrophotography Exposure Calculators, Solar System Simulations, Astronomical databases, Celestial Mechanics Simulations, Launch Vehicle Simulations and much more.
- Other categories include Aviation, Astronomical GIF Image Files, Chemistry, Earth Science, Electronics, Engineering, Ham Radio, Math, Medical, Statistics, Surveying and more.
- **FREE** catalog. Specify IBM or Commodore 64/128.

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE

- **JOVIAN SYSTEM SIMULATOR** - Simulation of the moons of Jupiter - IBM & Compatibles - $24.95
- **ASTROVIEW** - Astronomical Development System - For Commodore 64/128 & Apple IIe/IIc - $39.95

Write to the address at the top of this ad for more info.

QUALITY BINOCULARS FOR ASTRONOMY

MADE IN U.S.S.R.

TENTO BINOCULARS

20 x 60
ANGLE OF VIEW: 3.6°
EXIT PUPIL: 3mm
WEIGHT: 3 lbs.
$179.95

10 x 50
ANGLE OF VIEW: 6°
EXIT PUPIL: 5mm
WEIGHT: 1.9 lbs.
$89.95

7 x 50
ANGLE OF VIEW: 7°
EXIT PUPIL: 7.1mm
WEIGHT: 2 lbs.
$79.95

ALL BINOCULARS FEATURE:
- SUPERB OPTICS
- CASE & STRAPS
- HAZE FILTERS
- 3 YEAR WARRANTY

Many other models available. Write for **FREE** catalog & prices.

ORDER DIRECT WITH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.75% SALES TAX.

SANTA ANITA CAMERA & OPTICAL CO
1031 SO. BALDWIN AVE
ARCADIA, CA. 91007
(818) 447-1854

NEW! COMPUTE ASTRONOMICAL EVENTS IN SECONDS

and get the **'C' Library** too. Computes and plots the positions of the Moon, planets and stars for any date between **4001 B.C. and 8000 A.D.** Computes lunar and solar eclipses, alignments and conjunctions, rising and settings of any object. Plots six different scenes in monochrome or color.

Designed for the specific purpose of enabling any individual to conduct fast and extremely accurate astronomical and historical studies. Discover how the sky appeared in Pharoh's day within an accuracy of 2" (arc-seconds) for the Sun and 11" for Jupiter. Uses modern formulas, which contain up to **60 ephemeris** terms. Yet, a **full color plot** takes only 5 seconds on a 12Mhz-I286. With the combination of speed, accuracy and the many computing functions provided, you can quickly verify ancient records and conduct archaeological and astronomical studies in a fraction of the time.

Astronomers and photographers can plot the night sky and compute when any object reaches a specified altitude.

Quality software, fully documented on two 5.25" or one 3.5". Limited time only, $59.95 plus $3.50 s/h. For product source code and MicroSoft linkable Object Library add $99.00. California add 7.25%. Runs on any IBM PC or compatible, B/W to VGA, Pluto not included.

Z2 Computer Solutions
439 Molino Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 735-7807

Astronomy Books

NIGHT SKY TEACHING HELP

Exploring the Sky: 100 Projects for Beginning Astronomers, by Richard Moeschl, (Chicago Review Press, 1989), ISBN 1-55652-039-5, 339 pages, paperback, $14.95.

Richard Moeschl is a teacher who found there was very little practical astronomy material for classroom instruction for students in middle schools. He decided to do something about it and the result is *Exploring the Sky.* Besides being a great resource for classroom use, Moeschl's book is also useful as a self-help guide for those wanting to learn more about astronomy. The backbone of the text is 100 simple experiments. The 11 1/2" by 14" soft-backed book has no color plates but lots of drawings, photographs, charts, and other graphics.

Exploring the Sky is broken down into seven chapters, starting with experiments designed to introduce you to the sky and how it moves and then progressing into higher order topics like measuring distances on the sky, exploring the Earth, the tools used in astronomy, and a section on space travel.

The author wanted something much more than a list of 100 projects. So to make the book useful to the teacher and more pleasant to read, he introduces each project and explains many topics relating to the experiment. Some of these include the history surrounding the experiment, reasons and ideas for doing it, ample background information, and even relevant literature or poetry.

Unlike traditional astronomy texts, Moeschl's projects often range into topics not directly related to astronomy. Examples include several experiments that deal with life sciences and the balance of Earth's ecosystem. This section seems intended to send a strong environmental message to young readers and experimenters.

Projects in the book range from the very simple to fairly complex — from a star dome made from half of a tennis ball to a year-long experiment to show the analemma, and from the construction of simple refracting telescopes to a simple homemade jet turbine. Few of the experiments have much math involved in them, but all depend on close observation on the part of the student to understand the purpose of the experiment. Each experiment is followed by at least one question that asks the experimenter to tie the observed results to what was discussed in the text.

I found some of the directions for the projects a little vague at times, especially the more complex ones, but many of the instructions would have to be altered anyway, depending upon the exact materials used. However, each experiment has at least one line drawing that shows the set-up. These drawings work; they often explain the ideas behind the experiment much more quickly and clearly than any list of directions ever could.

The text in between the experiments touches on almost every possible topic even slightly related to astronomy. These are informative and entertaining to read, but the price of touching on so many topics is that the text is sometimes choppy and the subject matter seems to jump hurriedly from one subject to the next. It seemed as if the author (a teacher) wrote it for other teachers — so really it shines best as a teacher's guide.

Exploring the Sky also includes several appendices, called "Sky Files," which are very useful. These include graphs and charts used in experiments, lists of the Greek alphabet and mythological gods, constellation maps (with and without constellation lines), tables comparing the sizes of the planets, and a somewhat mixed-up Messier list that is printed out of order. The Sky Files could also prove useful to astronomy clubs that either have junior organizations or give programs to young children.

A two-page listing of where to find materials for the experiments is not very complete and looks like a last-minute add-on. Several ingredients for experiments that were not in the listing left me wondering where I might find them — or, in some cases, even what they were.

Anyway, for the middle or junior high school teacher teaching an astronomy class for students with little math or science background, this book would be a tremendous resource. I also recommend it to parents who would like to spark their children's interest in how the world works with easy and interesting hands-on experiments.

— *Robert Bunge*

QUICK PICKS

Reference Works

Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics, edited by Robert A. Meyers and Steven N. Shore, (Academic Press, 1989), ISBN 0-12-226690-0, 807 pages, hardcover, $49.95.

This one-volume encyclopedia sets out to offer "a comprehensive, in-depth, and yet concise treatment of the latest in fundamental astronomy and astrophysics theory, instrumentation, and observations of the solar system, stars, and stellar systems." It is also intended to reach an audience that ranges from the proverbial intelligent lay reader to the professional astronomer. To a large extent it succeeds in both aims.

Each chapter begins with an outline of its contents and a glossary of special terms used within it. The chapter titles reflect their original use in this book's parent work, the *Encyclopedia of Physical Science and Technology,* so you find mixed usages such as "Lunar Rocks" and "Moon (Astronomy)." Also, each article emphasizes only the physics aspects of its subject. For example, "Meteorites, Cosmic Ray Record" covers that subject alone and includes nothing else on meteorites, such as mineralogy.

With entries arranged alphabetically, no encyclopedia is designed for smooth reading, but the publishers could have avoided a certain amount of dictionary-jolt. Instead of one alphabetical run, I might have argued for an alphabetical listing within subgroups (for example, solar, planetary, general astrophysics, etc.). In any case, the 25-page, triple-column index gets you into the articles easily, no matter what subject heading you have in mind.

I was astonished at how little mathematics the book contains; it's unlikely that any interested layman would find much to stumble over in what is there. Concepts, however, are presented succinctly, so the text repays a careful reading. Is this a book for you? Its $50 price isn't cheap, but the book offers very solid value for the money. I would judge this a very handy reference work for any dedicated amateur astronomer.
Robert Burnham

Space

The Space Telescope, by Robert W. Smith, (Cambridge University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-521-26634-3, 478 pages, hardcover, $39.50.

Subtitled "A study of NASA, science, technology, and politics," this work is an institutional history of the massive development project that culminated in the *Hubble Space Telescope.* Written before launch, the book of course has nothing about the optical problem, and the sections on Perkin-Elmer's fabrication of the primary mirror offer no clue, even with hindsight, that anything was amiss. Still, this is the most complete book yet on the history of *Hubble.* ☐

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR
INTRODUCES THE *NEW*
TAKAHASHI SCHMIDT
CASSEGRAIN *TSC-225SE*

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

SCT TRADE IN ALLOWANCE UP TO $1500! CALL FOR DETAILS!!

AVAILABLE THRU TNR ONLY!

THE NAME TAKAHASHI IS SYNONYMOUS WITH OPTICAL AND MECHANICAL EXCELLENCE. NOW THE TSC-225 TAKES ITS PLACE ALONG SIDE THE FC/FCT FLUORITE APO REFRACTORS AND EPSILON HYPERBOLIC ASTROGRAPHS. THE TSC-225 AND EM-200 MOUNT IS THE PERFECT COMBINATION FOR THE SERIOUS OBSERVER WITH STANDARD FEATURES SUCH AS THESE:

- 225 mm Aperture, f/12 and 2700 mm focal length 2", 1 1/4" and .965 ocular adapters
- Field tested at 650x magnification with no detectable image shift during focusing
- 14 baffles for high contrast images
- Filtered ventilation port for faster temperature equalization of optics- optional fan available for faster equalization.
- ± 5 arc second tracking accuracy
- Built-in two axis drive control with variable high speed mode
- Illuminated polar alignment-calculator telescope for either hemisphere until the year 2030

Write for details on the TSC-225SE or any of the other high quality TAKAHASHI products.

Imported and Distributed by
Texas Nautical Repair Co.
3110 South Shepherd, Houston, Texas 77098
(713) 529-3551 or 529-8480

AUTHORIZED DEALERS IN YOUR AREA

LUMICON (415) 447-9570 · F.C. MEICHSNER (617) 426-7092 · S & S OPTIKA (303) 789-1089 · EASTERN TELE-OPTICS (215) 284-1725 · SPECTRA ASTRO SYSTEMS (818) 343-1352

focus camera

$18 VALUE **FREE** $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- Guide to Astronomy
- Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
- Professional Optical Maintenance Kit

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

For over 20 years we have been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff today & save.

Enjoy Astronomy At Down To Earth Prices

For Orders Only Call **800-221-0828** Information Hotline **(718) 436-6262**

We Ship Only Brand New Latest Model Factory Packed Telescopes

Meade TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

Meade 2045-D
Ultra Compact 4 inch 1000mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope $634
Includes: Equatorial D.C. Clock Drive Table Tripod, 5x24 Finder Scope. Diagonal & 25mm 1¼" Eyepiece
Optional Hard Case .... 78 AC Adapter 29

INCLUDES WEDGE & TRIPOD

2080 BASIC SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE
- 8 inch F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube
- Precise Worm Gear Clock Drive
- Built-in Manual Slow Motion Controls for precise positioning
- Optional *MCOG* Multi-Coatings

Complete Factory Pack includes: Tripod & Wedge, Diagonal, 25mm 1¼" Eyepiece, 6x30 Finderscope $897
BEST VALUE 8 INCH TELESCOPE ANYWHERE
2080 Basic MCOG w/Multi Coatings .... **CALL**

2080 LX3 "Best Selling Telescope For Astrophotography"
- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optics
- *MCOG* Multi-Coated Optics Group • AC or DC Operation
- Quartz Controlled LX3 Drive for Precise Tracking

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Tripod & Wedge, Diagonal,
25mm MA Eyepiece
8x50 Finder, AC Adapter, Case $1249.95

2120 LX3 10 inch F/10 LX3 Telescope As Above Includes #36 Hand Controller $1587

2080 LX5 "Last Chance At This Favorite 8 Inch Meade Schmidt Cassegrain"
- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optics
- *MCOG* Multi-Coated Optics Group • N/S Operation
- LX5 Drive System with *ECC* Hand Controller for Ultra Precise Tracking & Drive Correction

Complete Factory Pack:
Limited Quantity $1498.95

LX6 WIDE FIELD SALE

GET A FREE MEADE #39 DECLINATION MOTOR ($160 VALUE) ***WITH PURCHASE OF A 2080 OR 2120 LX6 TELESCOPE.***
- **FAST F/6.3 OPTICS OFFER A 59% WIDER FIELD OF VIEW**
- **STATE-OF-THE-ART LX6 QUARTZ ELECTRONIC DRIVE SYSTEM**

2080 LX6 1280mm 8" Optics $1729 **2120 LX6** 1600mm 10" Optics **CALL**
LIMITED QUANTITIES AT THIS PRICE . . . HURRY

Meade Premier Series
"Advancing The State-Of-The-Art"

PREMIER 2080 MODEL 50
- 8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optics
- Ultra Precise LX6 State-of-the-Art Electronic Drive System with DEC. Motor & Hand Controller for Motorized Operation

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Tripod & Wedge, Hand Controller, DEC. Motor
9x60 Finder, 26 -- Super Plossl
2" Diagonal, Case $1568

MODEL 30 F/10—MODEL 36 F/6.3
Complete outfit includes: Wedge, Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope 1¼" Diagonal, 25mm MA Eyepiece, Trunk Case.

MODEL 50 F/10—MODEL 56 F/6.3
Complete with Wedge, Tripod, 9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder 2" Diagonal, 26mm Super Plossl Eyepiece, Hand Controller D.E.C. Motor, Trunk Case.

MODEL 70 F/10—MODEL 76 F/6.3
Complete with Wedge Tripod, 9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder 2" Diagonal, 26mm Super Plossl, 40mm Super Wide, 6.7mm & 14mm Ultra Wide Eyepieces, Hand Controller, DEC Motor, Electric Focuser, Digital Readout System, C.A.T. Computer, Trunk Case.

	30	36	50	56	70	76
2080	1338	1558	1568	1872	CALL	CALL
2120	1748	1975	1999	2295	CALL	CALL

Super Wedge Option on 10" Premier 30, 36, 50, 56 Add $219

SAVE OVER $500

312 Refractor Sale!
"Perfect Beginner's Scope"
See the craters on the moon, Saturn's rings, Jupiter's cloud belt and Much Much More ....
This Advanced 3.1" Refractor Yields 78% Brighter Images Than Most Beginner's Scopes ....
Complete Outfit Includes: Full Height Field Tripod, High Quality Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, 90° Diagonal 5x24 Finderscope, 25mm 1¼" (36x) Eyepiece, Built-in Dew Shield
Limited Quantity At This Price
(Meade Suggested List $950) $368.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal 43
Camera Adapter f/312 37

224 2.4" Altazimuth Refractor w/Tripod, 5x24 Finder, Two Eyepieces $128
#290 60mm Equatorial 259

#323 **3-1" Equatorial** 900 mm f/11 Complete Outfit w/**Tripod** $468.95

Meade Newtonian Reflectors

4420 New 4.5 inch Equatorial Reflector w/Tripod & 5x24 Finderscope $348

MTS Schmidt Newtonions
Include: Equatorial Pier Mount, 25mm 1¼ E.P., Deluxe Focuser

Free: Setting Circles (49.95 Value) w/Scope Purch.

	Basic Scope	w/788 Drive	w/LX3 Drive
SN6 (6 inch)	517	592	866
SN6-MCOG (6 inch)	572	649	819
SN8 (8 inch)	709	757	898
SN8 MCOG (8 inch)	762	826	CALL

#66A Dec Arm	39	#66C Dec Arm	50
6x30 Finderscope	45	8x50 Finderscope	CALL

826C 8 inch F/6 Newtonian Reflector w/Equatorial Mount & Pier $879

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES
DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser $838
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece..... $1768

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES
A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!
LIFETIME WARRANTY

97E-II Erect Image Spotting Scope, **Great Value!**
- 3.5" 1000 mm f/11 Meade Optics
- 5x21 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 40x Eyepiece • Focusing Scale

4-Pc Complete Outfit $317
97ER-II Same as 97E-11 w/Rubber Coating $359
PATHFINDER II 15-60x Razar Sharp Compact Spotter $179.95

Meade Telescope Accessories

We Carry A Huge Inventory of Meade Telescope Accessories. Call or Write for our Discount Prices!

CAT-COMPUTER AIDED TELESCOPE
- Locate any of over 8000 Astronomical Objects in less than ten seconds! • Highly Accurate • Easy to Use • Simple to Install
- Optional CAT-COM RS-232 Computer Interface

#9000 (2080)	835	#9008 (2080 Lx6)	838
#9001 (2120)	835	#9010 (2120 Lx6)	838
CAT-COM	Add **$139**	CAT f/Celestron	**CALL**

DSC Digital Setting Circles Specify Telescope Model $397

NEW **Meade Drive Correctors**

#43 Single Axis (2080 Basic DS-10A, DS-16A, SN-6, SN-8)	78
#46 Dual Axis (2080 Basic, SN-6, SN-8)	265
#47M Dual Axis (DS-10A, 826C)	245
#48RS Dual Axis (DS-16A)	294

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces:
"Clearly the Finest Available"

Our Prices Are Too Low to Print Here
Call or Write For Our Super Low Prices
SPECIAL EXTRA SAVINGS!
BUY ANY MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECE AT OUR LOW LOW PRICE & GET A MEADE #929 2" DIAGONAL FOR ONLY $89.95

Meetings & Events

January 12, 1991
Great Christmas Gift Show Off, Museum of York County, Rock Hill, South Carolina. Contact: M. Leon Knott, Museum of York County, 4621 Mt. Gallant Road, Rock Hill, SC 29730. Phone: (803) 329-2121.

February 14-18
7th Annual Winter Star Party, Florida Keys, Florida. Contact: Bob or Sharon Grant, 5401 Southwest 110th Avenue, Miami, FL 33165. Phone: (305) 595-8778.

March 30
Astrophoto IX, Thousand Oaks, California. Sponsored by the Ventura County Astronomical Society. Contact: VCAS/Astrophoto IX, P. O. Box 982, Simi Valley, CA 93062.

April 20
Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary Tomlinson, Astronomy Day Coordinator, c/o Chaffee Planetarium, 54 Jefferson SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone: (616) 456-3987.

July 8-12
Research Amateur Astronomy Symposium, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Contact: Corporation for Research Amateur Astronomy, P.O. Box 16542, San Francisco, CA 94116. ☐

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-sized envelope with your request for information.

READER EXCHANGE

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept., RE, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

WANTED — Round trip surface only transportation to 1991 eclipse from Midwest for under $2000. Write: Bill Warren, 404E, Daniel #1105, Champaign, IL 61820.

WANTED — *Beyond Tomorrow: The Next Fifty Years in Space,* published in the early 1960s? Any condition or clear photocopy. R.J. Kirkland, 15212-84 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5R 3X8.

WHERE WILL YOU BE AT 7:28 A.M., JULY 11, 1991?

If you're in the right place at the right time, you can witness the last solar eclipse to darken any part of the United States in this century, (the next one isn't until 2017). The right time is the 4 minutes beginning at 7:28 A.M. on July 11, 1991. The right place is the Big Island of Hawaii.

Island hotels are already either fully booked or have committed large blocks of rooms to tour wholesalers, but if you act now you can still secure a good vantage aboard American Hawaii's beautifully appointed S.S. INDEPENDENCE, staffed by a well-trained American crew. Your journey begins Saturday, July 6, 1991, and within a single week you will travel to four breathtaking islands and five ports and witness the solar eclipse from an optimum location.

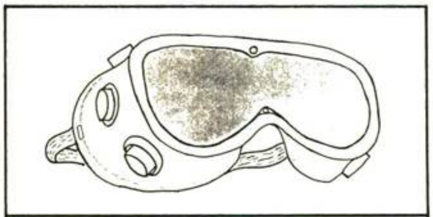
Cruise prices start at $1232, plus a low air add-on from most mainland cities. Prices are based on double occupancy. Space is extremely limited. Please contact our office soon to make your reservation for the last solar eclipse of the century by calling:

Toll-free 800-369-6303.

Carlson Travel Network

Royal Coach

8700 Ralston Road, Arvada, CO 80002
800-369-6303



ASTROGOGGLES™

At Last! A product that allows dark adaptation under any condition - daylight, dusk or artificial lighting. A red lens goggle - ASTROGOGGLES allow you to dark adapt and prepare for viewing under normal white light conditions since only red light reaches the eyes.

No more waiting to dark adapt for viewing those faint celestial structures. Step up to your scope ready to observe. No more interrupted viewing from car headlights or from trips into the house for your favorite beverage. No more fussing at (or by) the family for "Lights out" when you come back in the house to find a chart.

Second to total darkness ASTROGOGGLES are the best answer to sensitizing your eyes to far flung photons. Listen - these things work! So lengthen your effective viewing nights and order a pair.

_____ Pair of Astrogoggles @ $19.95 _____
Plus $1.50 postage and handling U.S. _____
$3.00 foreign (for each pair)
Texas residents add 7½% sales tax _____
Visa- Master Card - Discover

Total _____

Rose Star Products
2913 Teague Dr.,
Tyler, Texas 75701
1-214-592-5218

focus camera

TELERAD
"Look Through a Telerad & See Where You're Looking"
Projected Reticle Finder Allows Accurate Location of Faint Astronomical Objects $38

Enjoy Astronomy At Down To Earth Prices

For Orders Only Call **800-221-0828** Information Hotline **(718) 436-6262**

We Ship Only Brand New Latest Model Factory Packed Telescopes

CELESTRON®

SUPER POLARIS C8

STARBRIGHT COATINGS

SAVE OVER $1000 ON THIS SALE PRICED CELESTRON SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE

- **8 inch F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical System**
- **Starbright Multi Coated Optics**
- **World Renowned Super Polaris German Equatorial Mount**

$1066

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Field Tripod, 6x30 Finder, Star Diagonal 26mm 1¼" E.P., Polar Axis Finder, Trunk Case
(Celestron Suggested List Price $2138)

SAVE $$$ ON SUPER POLARIS QUARTZ DRIVE SYSTEMS

Motorize Your Super Polaris **C8**, **C6**, **C80** & **C102** With These Quality Celestron Drive Systems

Single Axis w/Corrector	149.95
Dual Axis w/Corrector	239.95

POWERSTAR 4

*We have received a **final** shipment of This Best Selling Scope* - **Hurry While They Last** **$1579.95**

Powerstar DEC. Motor .... **87** Focus Motor **97**

ULTIMA 8	Rugged 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Limited Quantity at this price	**$1737**
ULTIMA 11	New 11" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope w/Quartz Drive	**CALL**

CLASSIC 8

- 8" 2032 mm f/10 High Quality Optics
- Spur Gear Motor Drive
- High Transmission Coatings

Complete Outfit Includes:
6x30 Finder, Star Diagonal, Wedge
25 mm Multicoated Kellner Eyepiece **$829**

CLASSIC 8 STARBRIGHT	$909
Davis & Sanford Rugged Field Tripod for Celestron Classic 8	$172
CELESTRON RUBBERIZED FIELD TRIPOD	208
C-11 STARBRIGHT	$3249

NEWEST MODEL

SUPER POLARIS C-80

3.1 Inch Equatorial Refractor

910mm Focal Length, Complete w/50X Eyepiece, 45° Erect Image Diagonal Super Polaris Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray **$595**

SPC-102	1000 mm Equatorial Super Polaris Mount	$104995
C4.5 NEW	4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount	$CALL

SUPER POLARIS C-6 NEW

6 inch F/5 Newtonian Reflector w/Super Polaris Equatorial Mount, 6x30 Finder, 18mm E.P., Field Tripod **$695**

NEW C90 SPOTTING SCOPES

- 3-5" 1000 mm f/11 Optics
- Can Be Used as a Spotter or Tele Lens
- 8x20 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 30 mm (33x) E.P. • Hard Case

C90 BASIC	Basic Spotter Great Value	$348
C90 MC	w/Multi-Coatings	389
C90 R/C	Rubber Covered Scope & Rugged Design	$403
C90 R/C MC	As Above w/Multi-Coat	443
Super C90 Conversion Kit (f/1¼ & Acces.)		138
SS80	3.1" 400 mm f/5 Wide Field Multicoated Refractor	$314.95

CELESTRON BEGINNER'S SCOPES

Firstscope 80	3.1" Altazimuth Refractor w/Field Tripod, 45° Diagonal	$448
C60E Refractor		258.90

Complete W/Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 5 x 20 Finderscope, 25mm Eyepiece (32X), Star Diagonal Moon Filter, Acess. Tray, Adjust. Wood Tripod,
C60 Same As Above with Alti-Azimuth **$137**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

We carry a large inventory of all Celestron Accessories & Eyepieces. Call or write for our discount prices

ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS

Meade

7x42	**Carbon Graphite** Body Binoculars, High Eyepoint, Rubber Covered	$189.95
10x42	Carbon Graphite Rub Covered	$207.95
11x80	**Astronomical Binocular** w/Case & Tripod Adapter	$243.95
11x80	Rubber Covered	266.95
20x80	Rubber Covered	281.95

CELESTRON

11x80 Multicoated w/Case & Tripod Adapter	291.95
16x70 DELUXE SPECIAL	$289.95
20x80 Multicoated w/Case & Tripod Adapter	296.95
30x80 Limited Supply	CALL
14x100	CALL
20x100	CALL

FUJINON

F-SX SERIES FLAT FIELD PERFORMANCE, 95% LIGHT TRANSMISSION, LONG EYE RELIEF

7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	417.95
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	449.95
10x70 FMTR-SX w/Case	529.95
Tripod Adapter	18.95
Nebular Filter Set (Pair)	159.95

MINOLTA

8x40 EW Extra Wide Field	69.95
10x50 EW Wide Field	86.95
7x42 Weathermatic Waterproof	168
10x42 Weathermatic Waterproof	208

BUSHNELL
DIVISION OF **BAUSCH & LOMB**

11x80	Astronomical Terrestrial	$286
20x80	Astronomical Terrestrial	$297

8x36 Custom Long Eye Relief	189.95
10x40 Custom Long Eye Relief	197.95
10x50 Legacy Wide Angle	93.95
8x42 Spectator Roof Prism	178.95
10x50 Spectator Wide Angle	72.40

Nikon ***SPORT OPTICS*** The Legend Continues

7x50 CF Starvue	157
10x50 Sentinel	168
7x50 IF Prostar	518
8x40D Classic	565
10x70 IF II Astroluxe	499

UNITRON GIANT BINOCULARS

High Quality With BAK 4 Prisms

11x80	237
20x80	258
10x70 Astro Observation	289

Spring Closeout Sale

Meade MTS Schmidt Cassegrains Limited Supply

SC8 MCOG	8 inch F/10 w/6x30 Finderscope Multi-Coatings & Pier Mount	$849.95
SC10 MCOG	10 inch F/10 w/8x50 Finderscope Multi-Coatings & Pier Mount	$1279.95

BUSHNELL REFRACTORS

Astro 155	2.4" Refractor w/5x24 Finder, 58x & 155x E.P., Erecting Lens, Tripod	$89
Astro 280	2.4" Refractor w/5x24 Finder, 47x, 70x, 140x E.P., 2x Barlow Tripod	$109
Astro 400	2.4" Refractor w/5x24 Finder, 40x, 64x, 100x E.P., 2x Barlow Tripod	$133

JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES

"UNSURPASSED IN FUNCTION FEATURES & DESIGN"

MotoFocus:
- Finest Quality Electric Focuser
- Built-in Variable Speed Control **$77.80**

MotoDEC:
- **Finest** Dec. Motor For Your **Meade** • Friction Clutch
- **Direct Drive** No Gears to Damage • Variable Speed **$73**

NGC-MAX:
High Quality Easy To Use Computer Guider For Your Meade or Celestron Telescope
- Object Database of Over 8000 Objects
- Easy To Use Digital Display
- Simple To Install • Easy To Use **CALL**

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** All orders subject to verification & acceptance. Please call/write for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

Readings and Resources

Tycho Brahe (page 28)
Tycho Brahe; a Picture of Scientific Life and Work in the Sixteenth Century by John L. E. Dreyer (Peter Smith, 1977).

Voyages to the Worlds of Ice (page 42)
Planets Beyond by Mark Littmann, (John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., 1990). An excellent summary of what we know about the outer planets, how we learned it, and what we hope to learn in the future.

Magellan (page 48)
"Venus Unveiled," by Stephen D. Wall, ASTRONOMY, April 1989. Describes *Magellan* spacecraft and mission.

"Does Venus Have Active Volcanos?" by Larry Esposito, ASTRONOMY, July 1990. Looks at an intriguing interesting — and open — possibility.

Lunar Volcanos *(page 62)*
The Geologic History of the Moon, by Don E. Wilhelms, (U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper #1348, 1987). A lengthy and profusely illustrated guide to lunar geology.

Lynxx-PC and SBIG ST-4 (page 67)
"CCD Cameras: Digital Astrophotography is Here," by Michael Chibnik, October 1990 ASTRONOMY. An introduction to CCDs and CCD terminology; the sidebar "How to Talk CCD" is a glossary of terms that may be helpful in understanding this review.

Observe the Geminids (page 72)
Observe: Meteors by David Levy and Stephen Edberg, (Astronomical League, 1986). A small but comprehensive booklet that details how to make and report useful meteor observations. Available from the Astronomical League, Science Service Building, 1719 N. Street NW, Washington, D.C. 20036.

CREDITS

Cover: NASA/STScI; *p. 4:* Dale Lightfoot, 28mm at f/2.8, Ektachrome 400, 4-hour exposure, August 12, 1985; *p. 22, top:* NASA image; *bottom:* NASA image; *p. 24:* NASA/Ames Research Center; *p.26:* Alan Dyer; *pp. 28-29 and 30-31:* illustrations by Bruce Bond; *p. 30 and 31, top:* courtesy William J. McPeak; *pp. 32-33:* illustration by Bruce Bond; *p. 32 and 33, top:* courtesy William J. McPeak; *pp. 34-35:* illustration by Bruce Bond; *p. 34 top:* courtesy William J. McPeak; *p. 35 top left:* NASA/Einstein Observatory; *p. 35 top right:* courtesy William J. McPeak; *pp. 36-37: NASA; pp. 38-39;* Tom Tracy; *p. 38:* Jupiter image courtesy NASA; *pp. 40:* Design Photographers International; *p. 40, top:* solar eclipse image by Fred Espenak; *p. 41, sidebar:* The Stock Market; *pp. 42-43:* illustration by Michael Carroll; *p. 44-45:* NASA; *p.46:* illustration by Michael Carroll; *p. 48, A:* U. S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff; *p. 48, B:* Arecibo Observatory, National Astronomy and Ionosphere Center; *p. 48, C:* NASA/JPL; *p. 49, D and E:* NASA/JPL; *p. 54:* Michael Searle, taken with a 50mm lens at f/2.8 and a 15-minute exposure on Ektachrome 400 film; *p. 57:* Mars map courtesy Jeff Beish; *p. 59:* Mira star chart reproduced by permission of AAVSO; *p. 63, left:* Jean Dragesco, 14-inch SCT, 2 seconds on Ilford XP400 at f/40; *right:* Christian Arsidi, 12-inch Cassegrain, 1.5 seconds on Tech Pan at f/48, September 1986; *p. 65, left:* Jean Dragesco, 14-inch SCT, November 17, 1980; *right:* Jean Dragesco, 14-inch SCT, Ektachrome, May 24, 1984; *p. 66, right:* Jean Dragesco, 14-inch SCT, 2 seconds on Tech Pan at f/40, November 19, 1980; *pp. 67-68:* product photographs by Chris Becker; *p. 69, top:* Orion Nebula by Richard Berry, Lynxx-PC on a 6-inch f/5 Newtonian reflector, composite of three exposures of 200, 15, and 2 seconds, August 30; *bottom:* Moon image by Richard Berry, Lynxx-PC on a Meade 2045 4-inch f/10 SCT, 0.01-second exposure, August 28; *p. 70:* M13 CCD images by Richard Berry, SBIG ST-4 on a 6-inch f/5 Newtonian reflector, 200-second exposure, July 24; M31, same as M13, August 25. CCD images reproduced by direct transfer of digital data into ASTRONOMY's page-makeup software; *pp. 72-73:* illustration by Bruce Bond; *p. 74:* Jerry Schad, 85mm f/1.4, Ektachrome P800/1600 at ISO 1600, 3-minute exposure, Dec. 12, 1988; diagrams by Patti Keipe; *p. 75:* diagrams by Patti Keipe based on art by Philip Bagnall; *p. 76:* Jack Newton, 20-inch f/5 reflector, Konica 3200 film, light pollution filter, 20-minute exposure; *p. 77:* Mace Hooley, 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypered Tech Pan film, #92 filter, 30-minute exposure; *p. 78, top:* Martin C. Germano, 8-inch f/5 reflector, hypered Tech Pan film, 45-minute exposure; *bottom:* Martin C. Germano, 8-inch f/5 reflector, hypered Tech Pan film, 50-minute exposure; *p. 79:* Chuck Vaughn, 180mm f/2.8 lens, H-alpha filter, 60-minute exposure; *p. 83, top left:* Chris Schur, 14-inch f/5 reflector, hypered Tech Pan film, 23-minute exposure on August 21, 1990; *bottom left:* Val Akins, 5-inch f/5.3 refractor, Fujichrome Super HG 400 film, August 25, 1990; *right:* Ronald E. Royer, 18-inch f/7 reflector, two color composites made with two negatives, August 23, 1990; *pp. 84-85:* Michael Terenzoni, 28mm f/2.8 lens, Ektapress 1600 film, 16-second exposure on August 23, 1990; *p. 84, bottom left:* Christopher Galfo, 14-inch SCT at f/7, Konica 3200 film, August 18, 1990; *bottom right:* John R. Foster, 400mm lens at f/32, Kodachrome 64 film, 1/500-second exposure on July 21, 1990; *p. 85, top:* Art Ciampi, Takahashi 8.8-inch SCT, August 18, 1990; *bottom:* Fabrizio Melandri, 100mm f/3.6 lens, Ektachrome 200 film, 6-second exposures on August 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14, 1990; *p. 86:* Jose Olivarez, 12-inch reflector at 154x and 190x on September 3, 1990.

ADORAMA
The Photography People
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
LUMICON
UHC PREMIUM FILTERS
1 1/4" 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP...199.95
DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
.96"...59.50 1 1/4"......79.50
2" ...119.50 48mm ...119.50
H-BETA
1¼".....99.50 48mm 199.50
OXYGEN III
1¼"...99.50 48mm.....199.50
SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED
3.1" ....61.95 4" ....71.95 5" 92.95
6" ....99.95 8" ....119.95 10" 129.95
11" ....149.95 12.5" ....169.95 14" 199.95
GLASS TYPE 1 Mounted ....Call
JIM'S MOBILE
DEC. MOTOR
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS.74.95
for Celestron 8 ....74.95
f/Meade Gem 79.95
FOCUS MOTOR
f/Meade LX3 ....78.95
f/Meade LX4/6 ....78.95
f/Meade Newt 89.95
f/Celestron 8 ....78.95
Mototrac-G (dual axis drive w/remote focus-req. a dec. motor & focus motor) for Meade 295, 320, 660 & Gem models.229.95
Dec Motor for above 69.95
Focus Motor for above 69.95
DSC-Max ...499.95 NGC-Max .....749.95 SGT Max....679.95
TELRAD
Finder with Mounting Base 39.95
Spare Mounting Base 8.95
IDAI MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal lens) w/Matching Elliptical Flats 64.95
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal lens) w/Matching Elliptical Flats .89.95
MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 ....139.95 8" f/6 ....194.95 10" f/4.5.....389.95
6" f/5 ....139.95 10" f/6 .....369.95 12.5" f/6.....579.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" ....26.95 1.83" ....37.95 2.6" 53.95
1.52" ....35.95 2.14" ....45.95 3.1" 84.95
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1 1/4" ....45. #640 1 1/4" ....69. #680 1 1/4" ....89.

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS
NIKON
B2 (Matte) f/FE2, FM2.19.95
DR-3 Right Angle Finder 86.95
CANON
for F1-N 64.95
for T90....19.95
Angle Finder B 78.95
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) 21.95
Varimagni Finder....79.95
BEATTIE INTERSCREENS 4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F/F2/F3 ....88.95
Nikon FE/FE2 FM /FM2/FA 53.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4....53.95
F/Other Models..**Call f/Prices**

PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color ..39.95
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ....39.95
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy 90.00
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ....29.95
New Norton's Sky Atlas (18 edt) 34.95
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas 16.95
Celestron Sky Maps.......15.95
Passport To The Stars....49.95
Exploring The Sky w/Binoculars 3.95

BINOCULARS

SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF ...242.00
Satellite 20x80 BWCF ...249.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60 ..194.95
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6")..219.95
Lynx 20-60x65....399.95
Seeker 80mm (32X)....229.95
STEINER
7x50 G 314.95
8x56 MGA 464.95
10x50 G 312.95
15x80 G Observer.......629.95
15x80 C Observer w/Cmp.783.95
24x80 Telescop. 484.95
ZEISS
W/O CASE
8x56 CF GA 829.95
15x60 CFT GA....1339.95
30x60 BGAT 989.95
Motor Foc f/30x60......159.95
SWAROVSKI
8x56 SL....599.95
10x50 SL....569.95
FUJINON
7x50 Fmt-SX....414.95
10x70 Fmt-SX....529.95
15x80 MT w Mount .2399.95
25x150 RA w/Mount Trpd........9299.95
PENTAX PCF
10x50 ....139. 12x50 ....149.

CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 MC....293.95
20x80 MC....297.95
Car Window Mount 69.95
7x42 8x32 Ultima 183.95
8x56 / 10x50 Ultima ...204.95
8x30 / 7x50 / 10x50 Pro ..129.95
7x50 Fixed Focus....74.00
MEADE GIANT
11x80 ....209.95
11x80 Rubber 259.95
NIKON
7x50 CF Action....71.95
10x50 CF Action....84.95
7x50 SPHP w/cs....519.95
10x70 HP w/case....499.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
20-45x60 Zoom....399.95
20-45x60 ED Zoom 599.95
20x60 Spotter R/C.......189.95
15-45x60 Spotter R/C .269.95
15,20,30,40, 60x Eyepiece ....Ea 59.95
Lens Scope Converter...54.95
BINOCULAR ACCS
Car Window Mount 34.95
Tripod Adapter 14.95

CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS
Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars....109.95

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Fri. 9-1 EST

FAX #
(212)
463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–5:45
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE w/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

NEW "SMART DRIVE"

SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

* New Premier 30/36 Series now comes with electronic conf. center and 26 Plossl eyepiece
** Includes rebate coupon for one additional Plossl eyepiece

*2080 #30 8" f/10	**1549.95**		
*2120 #30 10" f/10	**1999.95**		
*2080 #36 8" f/6.3	**1659.95**	*2120 #36 10" f/6.3	**2129.95**
**2080 #50 8" f/10	**1829.95**	**2120 #50 10" f/10	**2349.95**
**2080 #56 8" f/6.3	**1999.95**	**2120 #56 10" f/6.3	**2499.95**
2080 #70 8" f/10	**3349.95**	2120 #70H 10" f/10	**4099.95**
2080 #76 8" f/6.3	**3439.95**	2120 #76H 10" f/6.3	**4199.95**
Elec. Control Center for #30 & #36	**249.95**		
New BASIC 16" Schmit-cassegrain	**Call**		

LX3/LX5/LX6 SERIES (limited availability)

2080 LX5	**1469.95**	2080 LX6	**1599.95**
2120 LX5	**1899.95**	2120 LX6	**2199.95**
2120 #30 **Special Limited Time Offer**	1549.95		

BASIC 2080A

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope w/wedge & tripod	**939.95**

NEW 2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mmEyepiece, 5x24 Finder	**629.95**
Field Tripod & Wedge for 2045	**239.95**
Carry Case for 2045	**99.95**
Dew shield #582	**54.95**
#126 2x Barlow	**44.95**
Piggyback Bracket	**17.95**
Tube Weight Ring	**49.95**

C.A.T. & D.S.C.'s

CAT f/all 2080 Meade	**834.95**	CAT f/German Mounts	**1159.95**
CAT f/all 2120 Meade	**834.95**	DSC f/2080 Meade	**396.95**
CAT f/new Meade LX6	**836.95**	DSC f/2120 Meade	**396.95**
Digital Readout System f/LX6	**319.95**		

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		**Ultra Wide**		**Super Wide**	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	**65.95**	4.7mm	**123.95**	13.8mm	**109.95**
32, 40mm	**84.95**	6.7mm	**149.95**	18mm	**118.95**
56mm (2")	**159.95**	8.8mm (1 1/4, 2")	**174.95**	24.5mm	**124.95**
Barlow 2X	**62.95**	14mm (1 1/4 ,2")	**204.95**	32mm (2")	**184.95**
				40mm (2")	**254.95**
Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4,6,9,12.5,18, 25mm 1/4"	**47.95**				

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	**66.95**	Dec #38	**73.95**
Accs Shelf for Tripod	**24.95**	Dec #39	**88.95**
2X Barlow 1/4" #122	**40.95**	Hand Ctrl. #36	**78.95**
Variable 2X,3X 1/14 #127	**54.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**89.95**
Rotary EP Holder 1 1/4	**129.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**104.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**98.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**31.95**
2" Star Diag w/1 1/4 Adapt	**149.95**	Tube 1401 Weight Set	**78.95**
Off Axis Guider Assm	**139.95**	Tube 1402 Weight	**83.95**
Illum Reticle E.P. 1 1/4	**84.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
Elect Focuser #1200/1200A	**196.95**	Tele Compressor Sys	**56.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc.	**79.95**	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**143.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**	#43 R.A. Drive	**77.95**
Set Circle Illum	**36.95**	LED Map Light	**26.95**
#910 Nebular Filter 2"	**113.95**	Super Wedge	**299.95**
#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	**58.95**		
#911 Nebular Filter	**106.95**		

MTS TELESCOPES

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES & REFLECTORS

DS-10A	**669.95**	DS-16AB	**1799.95**
MTS-SN6 6" w/Drive & Setting Circles	**609.95**		
MTS-SN8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circles	**829.95**		
MTS-SN8 8" w/Drive & Setting Circles	**769.95**		
Del #66A	**44.95**	Del #66C	**54.95**

REFRACTING/REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth	**109.95**
291 60mm Equatorial	**279.95**
312 80mm Altazimuth Complete with slow motion controls, setting circles, full length wood tripod 5x24 new finder, 1¼" Diagonal Prism, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece (36x) All for only	**329.95**
323 80mm Equatorial	**459.95**
314 80mm Brass	**899.95**
NEW 4420 4.5" Equatorial Reflector	**319.95**

ACCS for MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**49.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Pathfinder II 15-60x	**169.95**	2045	**469.95**		
97E 3.5" Compl	**369.95**	97ER	**409.95**	97E II	**314.95**
#931 45 Erecting Prism ¼" to 96"	**49.95**				

BAUSCH & LOMB

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 **15-60x Spotting Scope**	**169.95**
78-9107 Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
22-3030 Camera Adapt	**19.95**
77-4407 Car Window Mount	**34.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

78 1800 Standard	**138.95**
78-1200 Rubber Armored	**149.95**
78-1817 Standard Kit w/15-45x, tripod and shoulder case	**229.95**
78-1217 Rubber Armored Kit	**249.95**
78-2200 Water Proof w/15x45 Zoom	**294.95**

SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 **Spacemaster II**	**155.95**
78-1917 **Kit** w/15x45 Zm EP, tripod, shoulder case	**239.95**

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60mm/70mm

15, 20, 25, 60X Eyepieces	**@36.95**		
22X W.A.	41.95	15-45X Zoom	**84.95**
Camera Mount 60mm/70mm	**19.95**		

SUPER-CASSEGRAIN

800mm f/10 Spotting Scope - only 8" long, weighs 30 oz., multicoated. Comes w/2 1/4" Plossl E.P. (18 & 30) Star Diag and T Adapter	**219.95**

SWIFT

854 1000mm f/12 Cat Telescope w/Fork Drive	**499.95**

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

ADORAMA INSTANT REBATE–Buy any 2 of the following eyepieces (7.4-26mm) and you will receive one of the following free (your choice) – 7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26 Plossl, 1.8x or 2.5x Barlow (Call for expiration)

NEW PLOSSL		**NAGLER**	
55mm 2"	**Call**	20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**74.95**		

NEW WIDEFIELD		**NEW NAGLER**	
40mm 2"	**Call**	13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
32mm 2"	**Call**	9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
24mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
19mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	**BARLOW**	
New 2" 2X Barlow	**179.95**	2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**139.95**
Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**349.95**
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar	**59.95**

TELEVUE REFRACTOR FREE FROM ADORAMA

A 15mm TeleVue wide file eyepiece with purchase of the Genesis (Call for expiration of free offer)

NEW UPGRADED! Genesis 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APO The Ultimate Refractor	**Call**
NEW UPGRADED! Oracle 3" (7mm) f 7.4 The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price	**Call**
Renaissance 4" (101mm) f 5.5 Brass Refractor	**Call**

MOUNTS FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount	**349.95**
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	**599.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt	**799.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial Mount w/Alum Tripod & Adpt.	**759.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4"	**179.95**	2"	**289.95**

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001

278.95

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	**38.95**	R.A. Prism Erector	**36.95**
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho	**94.95**	Variable Cam. Adapt	**64.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**59.95**	Tripod Bracket	**42.95**
Variable Barlow	**33.95**	Carry Bag	**29.95**
		Sun Screen	**42.95**
Straight-Thru Image Erctr	**54.95**		
3" f/6 Reflector	**179.95**		

ADORAMA & ACCS

Portable Rechrg DC Pk	**69.95**	Rubber Eye Grd f/2" EP	**6.95**
2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**24.95**	1 1/4 to .96" Focuser	**19.95**
1 1/4" Barlow 2x, 3x	**@31.95**	96 EP to 1 1/4 Focusers	**19.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96	**5.95**	.96 Barlow 2x	**24.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/1 1/4"	**6.50**		

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

New Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**1899.95**
New Ultima 11 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**3299.95**
Focus Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	**139.95**
New Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1579.95**
CLASSIC 8	**874.95**
CLASSIC 8 with SBC	**999.95**
Dec Motor f/Ultima & Classic	**99.95**
Dec Motor for Power Star	**89.95**
Focus Motor w/Remote f/Powerstar & Classic	**114.95**
Adjustable Tripod Rubberized f/Classic 8"	**209.95**

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES		**SUPER POLARIS C8**	
New Advanced Astro Master	**589.95**	**Super Polaris C8** with Starbright Coating	**1099.95**
COMA CORRECTOR		**SUPER POLARIS ACCS**	
with 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter	**189.95**	Single Axis Drive	**154.95**
		Dual Axis Drive	**249.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6)	**689.95**
C4.5" Newtonian	**419.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 C6 Comet Catcher	**169.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	**52.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	**1049.95**
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	**2199.95**
New Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**449.95**
New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80)	**589.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**32.95**
60mm Altazimuth	**136.95**
60mm Equatorial Complete with slow motion controls R.A. & Dec setting circles, equatorial mount, full length wood tripod, Star Didyonal, 25mm Eyepice (32X). Only	**209.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	**16.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	**43.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90 Basic	**369.95**
C90 Basic MC	**399.95**
C90 Rubber	**389.95**
C90 Rubber MC	**449.95**
1 1/4" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	**149.95**
C65 Rubber Coated	**197.95**
C60 Rubber Coated	**259.95**
Zoom Master II	**294.95**
SS-80	**309.95**
New SS-70 Fluorite	**999.95**

SPECIAL OFFER
Celestron C-90 Spotting Scope Accessory Kit
Consists of 1 18mm 96 Kellner (55X) • 1 10mm 96 Kellner (100X) • T-Adapter C-90. A $138 retail value for only **59.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Cometron 2x Barlow .96	**17.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96	**47.95**
Barlow .96, 2.5, 3X	**Ea. 26.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96 to 1 1/4	**49.95**
4mm Ortho .96"	**43.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**49.95**
5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	**37.95**	Skylight Filter #1	**34.95**
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**33.95**	Deluxe Slow Motion Ctl	**46.95**
LAR C90	**22.95**	T Adapt. C90	**29.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**69.95**	New Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Porro Prism .96	**44.95**	Shoulder Mount	**74.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**	New Micro Guide Eyepiece	**149.95**
New Fitted Cs f/C8	**149.95**	Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	**124.95**
Binocular Viewer	**449.95**	Off Axis Guiding Sys	**142.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	**41.95**	Piggyback Mt 8"	**36.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**99.95**	Polarizer Filter Assm	**89.95**
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" 3X	**32.95**	Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	**114.95**	Porro Prism 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**59.95**	Series 6 Filter Set	**56.95**
New! DC Invertor	**84.95**	New Star Diag 1 1/4 MC	**47.95**
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	**52.95**	Super Polaris 8" Mount	**579.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**27.95**	Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**142.95**	2" Wdstr Diag w/1 1/4 MC	**129.95**
Focus Motor 11, 14	**119.95**	Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**209.95**
Illum Reticle EP	**99.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
Illum Proj Reticle 1 1/4"	**141.95**	Casters f/Adj Tripod	**39.95**
LPR #A (f/1.1/4" E.P.)	**79.95**	Vibration Suppr. Pads	**39.95**
LPR #B (Rear Cell)	**109.95**	Wedge f/C8	**84.95**
LPR Filter #C (f/2" E.P.)	**139.95**		

NEW CELESTRON 1¼" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS
(Not all filters available in .96")

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9	**Each 12.95**
Buy any 4 filters for only	**44.95**
New Polarizing Filter 1 1/4	**14.95**

NEW CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/60 Ref	**43.95**	f/80 Ref	**47.95**	f/C90s	**69.95**	f/C90s Rlc	**84.95**
f/c4.5	**69.95**	f/C102	**84.95**			f/C8s	**114.95**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

2" EYEPIECES

50mm Plossl	**109.95**	32mm Erle	**139.95**

1¼" EYEPIECES (limited availability)

5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18mm, Ortho	**49.95**
22, 30, 36, 45 Plossl	**76.95**
20,24mm Erfle	**49.95**
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho	**108.95**

NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4"	**69.95**		
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	**96.95**	15,19,23mm W.A. 1¼"	**129.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**179.95**	80mm 2"	**299.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow	**69.95**		

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till December 3, 1990** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ASTRONOMY

Advertisers

November 1990

Advertiser	Page
Adorama	100, 101
Advance Camera	91
Andromeda Software Inc	96
Applied Research & Consulting	10
ASM, Inc	95
Astro Cards	92
Astro-Link	13
Astronomics	50
ASTRONOMY Products	21A, 21B
Ball Photo	91
Bethany Trading Co	27A
Caledonian Graphics	92
California Telescope Co	94
Carlson Travel Network	99
Celestron International	15, 104
Centripoint	27A
City Camera	50
Coulter Optical, Inc	12
Cygnus-Graphic	51
Deen Publications	20
Denny's Astro Mart	16
EARTH Magazine	17
Easton Press	87A, 87B
Edmund Scientific Company	16
ELECTRIM Corporation	95
F.C. Meichsner Co	93
Focus Camera	98, 99
Fujinon	27A
Furnam University	16
Future Trends Software	103
Himalaya	16
Hypertronics	8
Innovative Energies, Inc	92
International Dark-Sky Association	10
Jim's Mobile Industries	93B
Los Angeles Optical Co	50
Lumicon	80, 81
Meade Instruments Corporation	2-3
Minolta	20
National Camera Exchange, Inc	18, 27A
Novagraphics	51
Orion Telescope Center	23, 25, 27, 27A
Parks Optical	86
Pauli's Wholesale Optics	82
P-D Unique Products	102
Robert A. Haag — Meteorites	27A
Rose Star Products	99
Santa Anita Camera Shop	96
Santa Barbara Instrument Group	93A
Science & Art Products	8
Scope City	87
Shutan Camera & Video	14
Skywatcher Videos	93
Space Ventures	21
Spectra Astro-Systems	20
SpectraSource Instruments	95
Stan Polczyk	27A
Starlight Telepictures	27A
Swift Instruments	51
Tele-Vue Optics, Inc	7, 9, 11
Texas Nautical Repair Co	97
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc	8, 91, 93
Unitron	102
Vantage Press	27A
Visual Vacations	18
Wholesale Optics of Penn	87
Wilsec	27A
Z2 Computer Solutions	96
Zephyr Services	94

For free advertising information call Greg Swan, Advertising Manager at (800) 558-1544, ext. 628 or Cathy Ogland, Advertising Sales Rep, ext. 636

ASTRONOMY Magazine
P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187

$69.95
plus $5.00 Shipping
Check or Money Order
VISA or MasterCard accepted
CA Residents Add 6 3/4 % Tax

European
MOON TOCK
"THE CLOCK THAT ***PRECISELY REPRODUCES*** THE VISABLE FACE OF THE MOON DURING IT'S 29.5 DAY CYCLE."
Send for Free Catalog
P D UNIQUE Products
484 Lighthouse Ave. #104
Monterey, CA 93940
1-(800)877-4PDU
Member Better Business Bureau

Galleria OPTICS FOR LAND, SEA AND SKY™

SPECIALS! SPECIALS! SPECIALS!

EQUATORIAL MOUNTS
NOW ONLY $289.00

UNITRON'S 3"
EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR
ONLY $925.00 DEMO MODELS

ONLY AVAILABLE WHILE SUPPLIES LAST! DON'T DELAY!

LONG RANGE BINOCULARS
UNBEATABLE PRICES INCLUDES L-CLAMP FOR TRIPOD MOUNTING!

11 x 80mm	ONLY!	$209.00
20 x 80mm	ONLY!	$229.00

NIKON SPECIALS

	RETAIL	NOW
7 x 20 Travelite II	$118.00	$59.95
7 x 50 OWL II	$128.00	$89.00
10 x 50 LOOKOUT II	$165.00	$99.00
7 x 35 NATURALIST II	$128.00	$80.00

STEINER SPECIALS

	RETAIL	NOW
6 x 30 PILOT SPORT	$289.00	$189.00
7 x 50 PILOT SPORT	$449.00	$289.00

UNITRON SPECIALS

	RETAIL	NOW
10-30 x 30 SPOTTING SCOPE	$115.00	$95.00
7 x 42 PRO SERIES BINOCULAR	$260.00	$125.00
7 x 50 UFO BINOCULAR	$150.00	$65.00
8 x 40 ALL WEATHER	$135.00	$55.00
7 x 35 FIXED FOCUS	$99.00	$49.95

CALL US AT:
516-567-2520

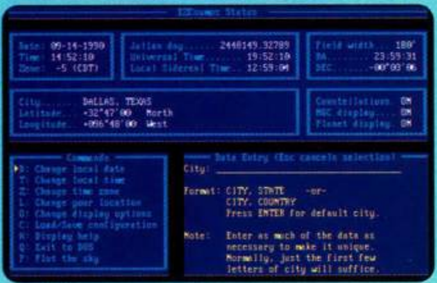
All prices are subject to change without prior notice.

59 THE CIRCLE, EAST HAMPTON, NEW YORK 11937

EZCOSMOS™

PUTS THE UNIVERSE AT YOUR COMMAND

Zoom in on breathtaking views from our solar system and of deep space.



```
EZCosmos Status
Date: 09-14-1990   Julian day...... 2448149.32789   Field width... 180°
Time: 14:52:10     Universal Time......  19:52:10   RA........ 23:59:31
Zone:  -5 (CDT)    Local Sidereal Time... 12:59:04  DEC....... -00°03'06

City...... DALLAS, TEXAS                             Constellations. ON
Latitude... +32°47'00  North                         NGC display.... ON
Longitude.. +096°48'00 West                          Planet display. ON

Commands                      Data Entry (Esc cancels selection)
D: Change local date          City: ____________________
T: Change local time
Z: Change time zone           Format: CITY, STATE   -or-
L: Change your location               CITY, COUNTRY
O: Change display options             Press ENTER for default city.
C: Load/Save configuration
H: Display help               Note:   Enter as much of the data as
Q: Exit to DOS                        necessary to make it unique.
P: Plot the sky                       Normally, just the first few
                                      letters of city will suffice.
```

The status screen lets you choose the date, time and location.

The Trifid Nebula (M20) is just one of the fascinating full-color images.

Journey through space and time, exploring the vistas of the universe. EZCosmos reveals the entire celestial sphere for any date, time and location from 4000 B.C. to A.D. 10000. You can choose your location from one of 560 cities around the world, or you can input your own lat/lon to see the sky from anywhere on Earth.

Explore the vastness of the universe. EZCosmos displays more than 10000 celestial objects, including the sun, moon, planets, stars, constellation lines and deep space objects. Use the arrow keys or your mouse to position the box cursor on any object, or find the object and its location simply by typing in its name.

Discover the wonders of the universe. Zoom in on binary stars. Verify historical observations. Watch solar eclipse animations. Restrict the skyplot to display just the navigational stars. EZCosmos is informative, educational, useful and fun.

> *"With its intuitive interface, speedy performance, and enormous range of information, EZCosmos is an astronomical program that interests the widest range of users."*
>
> — PC Magazine

> *"EZCosmos is in a class by itself. It may be the best astronomy software for the personal computer."*
>
> — Computer Currents

EZCosmos 3.0 gives you the universe for only $69.95. It's now available at leading retailers, including Egghead Discount Software® and Soft Warehouse®. This is the perfect gift for anyone.

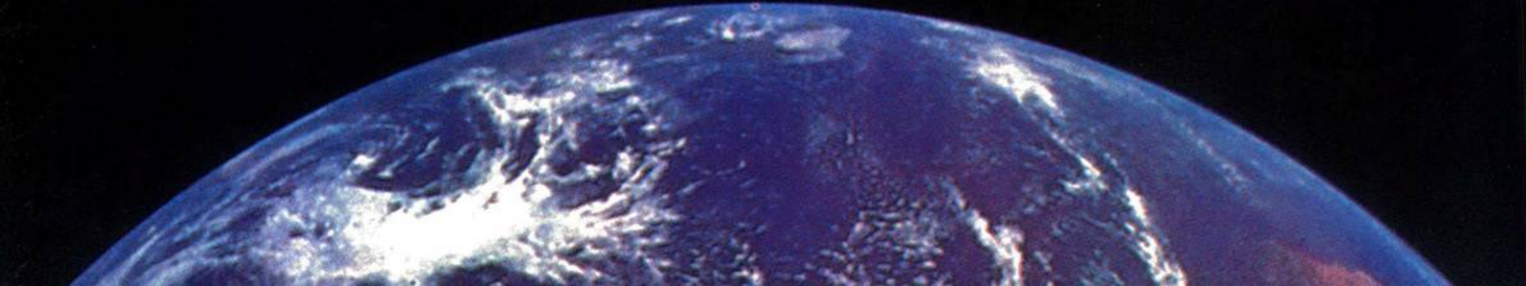
If you order direct from FTS you'll receive:

- A 30-day, money-back guarantee (less the S/H charge of $5).
- 2nd-day air shipping within the U.S.
- Free tech support and upgrade opportunities.
- A free subscription to Astronomy Magazine.

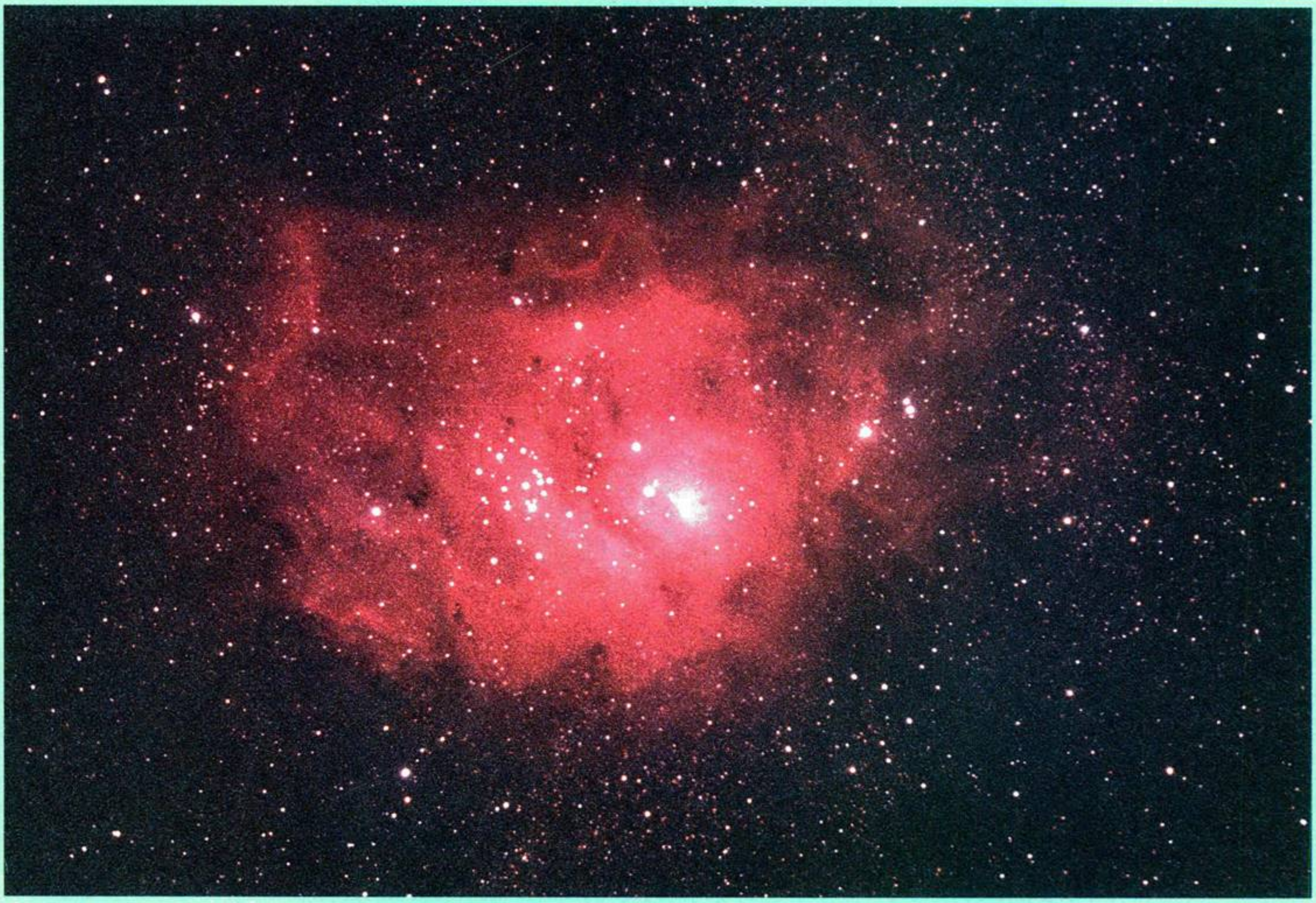
To order or for more information
Call 1-800-869-EASY
Future Trends Software
P.O. Box 3927 • Austin, Texas 78764
512/ 443-6564

System Requirements: IBM-compatible; 512K RAM; VGA, EGA, CGA or Hercules® monitor.

©1990 Astrosoft, Inc. "EZCosmos" is a trademark of Astrosoft, Inc.



f/6.3 From CELESTRON???



C8 *Photo* *Lagoon Nebula* (M8) 30 *Minutes with* f/6.3 *Accessory* (*Jim Riffle, Astro Works*)

Yes, and not a simple chore. After almost four years of product development and refining by optical and mechanical engineers, we have achieved the desired results.

It would have been easy to make a dedicated f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain (like other manufacturers). But the drawbacks of having a much larger central obstruction (causing reduction of contrast) and the inability to utilize longer focal ratios for certain objects, led us to design a multi-element **combination focal reducer and field corrector lens** accessory. **The results are astonishing both visually and photographically.**

Buying a Celestron along with this special lens element allows you to have a dual focal ratio instrument with no sacrifice in image quality. Diffraction-limited optics with the industry's highest transmission means you're buying and using the BEST Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Jim Riffle of Astro Works quotes, "Visually, I used the reducer on the Ultima 8 with a 4mm Ortho while viewing Saturn. At over 300x, it was tack sharp. Cassini's division couldn't have been crisper. At low power the C8 becomes an RFT instrument easily equalling or surpassing coma-corrected Newtonians in full field image quality. Off-axis guiding the C8 with this reducer allowed for numerous, uncommonly sharp guide stars. The low power views through the C14 were awesome!" One of Jim's astrophotos is shown above - compare it to competitive product photos!

reducer/corrector- f/6.3 #94175

- **4 element design**
- **41mm clear aperture**
- **Fully multi-coated**
- **1-1/2" dia. field size on 35 mm film**
- **f/6.3 (for C8/C11), f/7 (for C14)**
- **Works with all past & present Celestron C8's, C11's & C14's**
- **2-1/2 times reduction in exposure time as compared to f/10**
- **Attaches directly to the rear opening on C8 (to the reducer plate on C11/C14)**
- **Rubber grip for ease of handling in cold weather**

CELESTRON®
Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560
Call free 1-800-421-1526
(M-F 8-4 pm; Pac. Time in Cont. USA)